



USER MANUAL

Network Time Server NTS 3/4/5000 Series

NTS-3000
NTS-4000 OCXO
NTS-5000 RUBIDIUM & OCXO
NTS-9000 CESIUM MIL & METROLOGY
with 5071A cesium and HROG-10 direct UTC mode optional support



Updated: August 2nd, 2024

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	4
ACRONYMS	5
SYNCHRONIZATION TERMS	6
UNDERSTANDING OSCILLATOR HOLDOVER	8
METROLOGY HOLDOVER CERTIFICATION	9
ISO 9001 CERTIFICATION	14
NATO CODIFICATION	16
CE CERTIFICATION	19
QUICK START	20
1. QUICK INFO – ABOUT	21
2. QUICK INFO – INTRODUCTION TO NTS SERIES	22
3. QUICK INFO – PRODUCT AT ARRIVAL	23
4. QUICK INFO – INSTALLING HARDWARE	24
5. QUICK INFO – POWERING SERVER OFF/ON	26
6. QUICK INFO – LED INDICATORS ON BOOTING	27
7. QUICK INFO – PANEL KEYBOARD SETUP	29
8. QUICK INFO – LCD MESSAGES	31
9. QUICK INFO – SOFTWARE SETUP LAN (SSH)	32
10. QUICK INFO – TROUBLESHOOTING	36
11. QUICK INFO – UPDATING FIRMWARE	39
12. QUICK INFO – UPDATING EXPANDERS 1-4	40
13. QUICK INFO – RESTORING FACTORY DEFAULTS	43
HARDWARE	44
14. HARDWARE OF NTS-X000 FAMILY	45
15. HARDWARE OF NTS-3000	48
16. HARDWARE OF NTS-4000 OCXO	49
17. HARDWARE OF NTS-5000 RB & OCXO (STD)	50
18. HARDWARE OF NTS-5000 LITE (OCXO ONLY)	52
19. HARDWARE OF NTS-5000 NIC EXPANDERS	53
20. HARDWARE OF NTS-5000 CUSTOM	54
21. HARDWARE OF NTS -5000 IRIG-B DCLS	55
22. HARDWARE OF NTS – THE DSUB9 INTERFACE	56
23. HARDWARE OF NTS-TC (TIME CONVERTER)	57
24. EXTRA HARDWARE – REDUNDANT PWR SUPPLY	58
25. EXTRA HARDWARE – CONNECTING TO CESIUM	59
26. EXTRA HARDWARE – CONNECTING TO 5071A	60
27. EXTRA HARDWARE – GNSS NTS-ANTENNA	69
28. EXTRA HARDWARE – LIGHTING NTS-PROTECT	74
29. EXTRA HARDWARE – FIBER OPTIC CONVERTER	79
. INTRODUCTION	79
. INTERCOM MULTI-MODE FIBER CONNECTION	80
. CONNECTION CONVERTER TO SERVER	80
. CONNECTION CONVERTER TO ANTENNA	81
SOFTWARE SETUP WWW	82
30. SOFTWARE WWW – LOGIN	83
31. SOFTWARE WWW – MAIN SCREEN (SCADA)	84
32. SOFTWARE WWW – SAVING & EXIT CONFIG	90
33. SOFTWARE WWW – SETTING GNSS & ANTENNA	91
. SINGLE NTS-ANTENNA SYSTEM	91
. REDUNDANT NTS-ANTENNA SYSTEM (2X ANTENNA)	93

. ANTENNA MODES: IN, OUT (EMULATING NMEA 183)	95
. PRESENTING VISIBILITY OF GNSS SATELLITES	97
. COMPENSATING CABLE LENGTH DELAY	100
. SETTING SYNCHRONIZATION PRIORITY TIME RESOURCES	101
. MONITORING SYNCHRONIZATION STATUS OF ANTENNA	102
34. SOFTWARE WWW – SETTING NETWORK	103
. LAN1-LAN2 (STD.)	104
. LAN3-LAN10 (OPTIONAL EXPANDER 1-4 FOR NTS-5000/TC)	104
. PTP IEEE1588 CONFIGURATION LAN3-LAN10	105
35. SOFTWARE WWW – SERVICES	111
. NTP BACKUP SERVERS	111
. IRIG-B/PPS-X MANAGEMENT	113
. SYSLOG/SNTP	116
36. SOFTWARE WWW – SYSTEM SECURITY & DNS	117
SOFTWARE SSH	119
37. SOFTWARE SSH - SETUP LAN1-LAN2	120
38. SOFTWARE SSH - SETUP LAN3-LAN10	128
39. NTP SYMMETRIC AUTHENTICATION (MD5)	146
40. SYSLOG	154
41. APPLICATION NOTES HFT (MIFID II)	159
USER GUIDE & TUTORIALS	162
42. PTP (PRECISION TIME PROTOCOL) IEEE1588	163
. HOW MANY SLAVES SUPPORTS PTP MASTER?	164
43. NTP (NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL)	165
. NTP – NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL	165
. SNTP - SIMPLE NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL	166
. PTP – PRECISION TIME PROTOCOL (IEEE1588)	167
APPENDIX	168
. SNMP/MIB-2 FILE TRAPS FOR MANAGING NTS-5000	168
. GNSS ANTI-JAMMING/SPOOFING	204

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

ATTENTION!

These are the important safety instructions that should be followed during the installation and maintenance of the ELPROMA NTS-x000 family of timeservers.

IMPORTANT NOTE!

This equipment contains hazardous AC and DC voltages. Do not handle any metallic part until the power has been disconnected. Do not assemble; disassemble when the power is ON. Making any wiring and touching cables is strongly prohibited when power is ON. Please refer to your RACK'19 safety instruction to learn more about connecting power to server equipment. The NTS-protection system requires the PE line to be connected to RACK'19 din rails.

Elproma safety advises:

1. Safety first! Never work alone under hazardous voltage conditions
2. High short circuit current through conductive materials can cause server burns
3. Check that the power cord(s), plug(s), and sockets are in good conditions
4. Always use qualified service personnel to install permanently wired equipment
5. Do not handle any metallic part before the main power has been disconnected
6. Take care your power lines and rack'19 frame is properly PE grounded

ELPROMA Electronics Poland Sp. z o.o.
Dunska 2A street, 05-152 Czosnow (near Warsaw) POLAND, EU
Phone: +48 227517680
Internet: <http://www.elpromaelectronics.com>
General info e-mail: info@elpromaelectronics.com
Support e-mail: support@elpromaelectronics.com

ACRONYMS

1PPS	1 Pulse Per Second	ITU	International Telecom Union
AIV	Assembly, Integration and Validation	KPI	Key Performance Indicator
BIPM	Bureau International des Poids et Mesures	MCT	Modular Coherent Transfer
CA	Certificate Authority	NMI	National Metrological Institutes
CCTF	Consultative Committee for Time and Frequency	NTA	National Time Authority (mostly the same as NMI)
CIF	Core Infrastructure Facilities	NTP	Network Time Protocol
COTS	Commercial Off-the-Shelf	OFT	Optical Fibber Technology
CV	Common View	OSC	Oscillators (OCXO, Rubidium, Cs)
DAB	Digital Audio Broadcasting	PPP	Point Precise Positioning
DEMETRA	Demonstrator for EGNSS services based on Time Reference Architecture	PTP PTPv2	Precise Time Protocol IEEE 1588 (WR –White Rabbit profile of PTP)
DB	Database (mostly SQL)	QR	Quality Report
DVB	Digital Video Broadcasting	RINEX	Receiver Independent Exchange Format
ETH	Ethernet	RMO	Regional Metrological Organization
EBU	European Broadcast Union	SFN	Single Frequency Network
EGNOS	European geostationary navigation overlay system	SIS	Signal In Space
EGNSS	European GNSS	SPF	Service Provision Facility
EURAMET	European Regional Metrological Organisation	SV SVN#	Satellite Vehicle Satellite Vehicle Number
EWR	Extended White Rabbit	SVF	Service Validation Facility
FO	Fibber Optic	SW	Software
FR	FREE-RUN mode	T&F	Time and(&) Frequency
GCC	Galileo Control Centre	TAI	International Atomic Time
FTP	File Transfer Protocol	TA(PL)	Polish Atomic Time
GDO	GPS Disciplined Oscillator	TDMA	Time Division Multiple Access
GGTO	Galileo GPS Time Offset	TFL	Time and Frequency Laboratory
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time	TLC	Time Local Clock (the same as UT)
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System	TMC	Time Master Clock (see TSG)
GPS	Global Positioning System	TRF	Time Reference Facility (see TMC)
GPST	GPS Time Scale	TSA	Time Stamping Authority
GSA	GNSS Supervising Authority	TSI	Time Service Infrastructures
GST	Galileo System Time	TWSTF	Two Way Satellite Time and Frequency Transfer
HTTP HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure	UT	User Terminal (see also TLC)
HO	HOLDOVER mode (e.g. operating w/o GNSS)	UTC	Universal Time Coordinated
HW	Hardware	WP	Work Package
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights	WR	White Rabbit (see PTP)
IRIG-B	Time Code (AM or DM)	WPL	Work Package Leader

SYNCHRONIZATION TERMS

Accuracy - The degree of conformity of a measured or calculated value to its definition or with respect to a standard reference time. In the meaning of NTP (Network Time Protocol) the accuracy determines how close the PC clock is to UTC reference (GNSS or external atomic clock).

Atomic Time Scale (TA) - a time scale based on atomic or molecular resonance phenomena. Elapsed time is measured by counting cycles of a frequency locked to an atomic or molecular transition. Earlier time scales were based on the rotational rate of the earth.

GBEIDOU– (see COMPASS)

Calibration - The process of identifying and measuring time or frequency errors, offsets, or deviations of a clock/oscillator relative to an established standard, such as UTC(NIST).

Clock - a device for maintaining and displaying time.

GOMPASS (BEIDOU)– is Chinese satellite navigation system. It consists of two separate satellite constellations – a limited test system that has been operating since 2000, and a full-scale global navigation system that is currently under construction. The first BeiDou system, officially called the BeiDou Satellite Navigation Experimental System.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) - a coordinated time scale, maintained by the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM), which forms the basis of a coordinated dissemination of standard frequencies and time signals. A UTC clock has the same rate as a Temps Atomique International (TAI) clock or international atomic time clock but differs by an integral number of seconds called leap seconds. The UTC scale is adjusted by the insertion or deletion of leap seconds to ensure approximate agreement with UT1.

Drift (frequency) - the linear (first-order) component of a systematic change in frequency of an oscillator over time.

Frequency - the rate at which a periodic phenomenon occurs over time. **Frequency drift** - see drift. **Frequency offset** - the frequency difference between the measured value and the defined value. **Frequency shift** - change in frequency from a standard reference. **Frequency stability** - statistical estimate of the frequency fluctuations of a signal over a given time interval.

Frequency standard - an oscillator such as a rubidium (Rb), cesium (Cs), or hydrogen (H) maser whose output is used as a frequency.

GALILEO – is a global navigation satellite system (GNSS) currently being built by the European Union (EU) and European Space Agency (ESA). One of the aims of Galileo is to provide a high-precision positioning system upon which European nations can rely, independently from the Russian GLONASS, US GPS, and Chinese COMPASS (BEIDOU) which can be disabled in times of war or conflict. Galileo is compatible to US GPS (see GPS).

GLONASS – acronym for **Globalnaya navigatsionnaya sputnikovaya sistema** or **Global Navigation Satellite System**, is a space-based satellite navigation system operated by the Russian Aerospace Defence Forces. It provides an alternative to Global Positioning System (GPS) and is the only alternative navigational system in operation with global coverage and of comparable precision. Glonass use L1-1575.42MHz with additional frequency margin between 1597.50-1609.50Mhz.

GPS (Global Positioning System) - a highly accurate, global satellite navigation system based on a constellation of at 24 satellites orbiting the earth at a very high altitude 20000 km. GPS signals are: L1-1575.42MHz;L2-1227.6MHz;L3-1381.05 MHz

GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) - a 24 Hour system based on mean solar time plus 12 hours at Greenwich, England. Greenwich Mean Time can be considered approximately equivalent to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is broadcast from all standard time and frequency radio stations. However, GMT is now obsolete and has been replaced by UTC.

International Atomic Time (TAI) - an atomic time scale based on data from a worldwide set of atomic clocks. It is the internationally agreed upon time reference conforming to the definition of the second, the fundamental unit of atomic time in the International System of Units (SI). It is defined as the duration

of 9 192 631 770 periods of the radiation corresponding to the transition between two hyperfine levels of the ground state of the cesium - 133 atom.

Synchronization - The process of measuring the difference in time of two time scales such as the output signals generated by two clocks. In the context of timing, synchronization means to bring two clocks or data streams into phase so that their difference is 0 (see time scales in synchronism).

Synchronization - Relative adjustment of two frequency sources with the purpose of canceling their frequency difference but not necessarily their phase difference.

Stability (frequency) - statistical estimate of the frequency fluctuations of a signal over a given time interval: **Long term** stability usually involves measurement averages beyond 100s. **Short term** stability usually involves measurement averages from a few tenths of a second to 100s.

Stratum - indicates how far from cesium ref. the clock is in the chain of synchronization.

Time code - a system of symbols (digital or analog) used for identifying specific instants of time. An information format used to convey time information. IRIG-B is example of Time Code.

Time interval - The duration between two instants read on the same time scale.

Time scale - a system of unambiguous ordering of events. A time scale is meant to be stable and homogeneous.

Time standard - a continuously operated device used for the realization of a time scale in accordance with the definition of the second and with an appropriately chosen origin.

Time step - a discontinuity in a time scale at some instant. A step is positive (+) if the time scale reading is increased and negative (-) if the reading is decreased at that instant.

UNDERSTANDING OSCILLATOR HOLDOVER

Customers frequently ask the question, “How long server can operate holdover w/o GNSS signals.” The answer depends on the built-in oscillator version and requested output NTP/PTP accuracy to UTC. Depending on the server model, Elproma supports the following oscillators:

- NTS-3000 std. **QUARTZ**
- NTS-4000 **OCXO**
- NTS-5000 LITE **OCXO**
- NTS-5000 **RUBIDIUM & OCXO**

Higher accuracy of synchronization requests concludes with shorter holdover operations for the same version of the oscillator. Independently, each NTS-x000 (NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-50000) product can be extra-ordinary equipped with a TCXO oscillator for chip low-noise clocking. It can be used simultaneously with other versions of oscillators, such as OCXO and RUBIDIUM (Rb).

Rubidium Performance Holdover

Days	1d	2d	3d	4d	5d	6d	7d	14d
ERROR μs	0,5	1,2	1,8	2,4	2,9	3,3	3,7	3,9

OCXO Performance Holdover

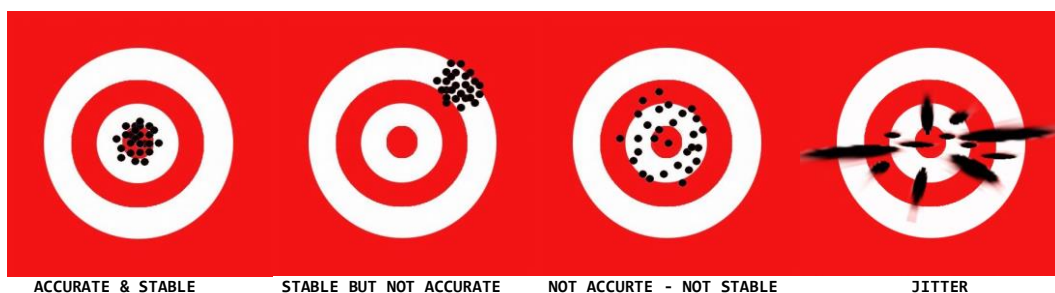
Days	1d	2d	3d	4d	5d	6d	7d	14d
ERROR μs	0,6	2,8	7,2	13,7	22,1	32,9	45,9	184

IMPORTANT NOTE!

Above figures basis on several important assumptions:

- Server operates in constant temperature
- No initial phase and frequency error
- Time server device has been powered for one month and locked to GNSS for 72 hours

Difference between Accuracy and Stability of Synchronization



ACCURATE & STABLE

STABLE BUT NOT ACCURATE

NOT ACCURATE - NOT STABLE

JITTER

METROLOGY HOLDOVER CERTIFICATION

 PREZES GŁÓWNEGO URZĘDU MIAR			
<h1>ŚWIADECTWO</h1> <h2>W Z O R C O W A N I A</h2> <h3>CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION</h3>			
Data wydania: Date of issue:	30-11-2021	Nr świadectwa: Certificate No.: L2.4180.76.2021.3846.1	Strona: Page: 1 / 5
PRZEDMIOT WZORCOWANIA	Serwer NTP/PTP typu NTS-5000 w trybie holdover, nr fabr.: 15513230, produkcji firmy Elpoma Elektronika Sp. z o.o. – wprowadzony w tryb holdover przez fizyczne odłączenie sygnałów synchronizujących, po okresie wstępnej synchronizacji lokalnym sygnałem sekundowym UTC(PL) i informacją o czasie pobraną z sygnału GPS, sygnał wyjściowy: 1 pps		
CALIBRATED OBJECT	NTP/PTP server of the type NTS-5000 in the holdover mode, sn.: 15513230, manufactured by Elpoma Elektronika Sp. z o.o. – put into holdover mode by physical disconnection of all input synchronisation signals, after the initial period of disciplining by the local 1 pps signal of UTC(PL) with time of day information received from GPS signal, output signal: 1 pps		
ZLECENIODAWCA CUSTOMER	Elpoma Elektronika Sp. z o.o. ul. Duńska 2A, 01-152 Czosnów		
		z up. Prezesa GUM on behalf of President of GUM KIEROWNIK Samodzielnego Laboratorium Czasu i Częstotliwości <i>Albin Czubla</i> dr Albin Czubla	
<small>Niniejsze świadectwo może być okazywane lub kopiowane tylko w całości. Nie jest ważne bez podpisów i pieczęci. This certificate should be used or reproduced only in its entirety. It is not valid without signatures and stamps.</small>			
			

**ŚWIADECTWO
WZORCOWANIA**

wykonanego przez:

**CERTIFICATE OF
CALIBRATION**
performed by:

Samodzielne Laboratorium Czasu i Częstotliwości w Głównym Urzędzie Miar

Time and Frequency Laboratory, Central Office of Measures

ul. Elektoralna 2, 00-139 Warszawa POLAND
tel.: +48 22 581 9156 fax: +48 22 581 9392, e-mail: time@gum.gov.pl

Data wydania:
Date of issue: 30-11-2021

Nr świadectwa:
Certificate No.: L2.4180.76.2021.3846.1

Strona:
Page: 2 / 5

**METODA
WZORCOWANIA**

Porównanie czasu fazowego sygnału wyjściowego 1 pps wzorcowanego serwera PTP/NTP względem sygnału sekundowego UTC(PL) za pomocą częstotliciemierza-czasomierza kontrolnego - wg instrukcji wzorcowania zegarów, numer systemowy IW6-TF wyd. 8 z 23.04.2021 r.

**METHOD OF
CALIBRATION**

Comparison of phase time of a 1 pps output signal of a server NTP/PTP under tests with reference to the UTC(PL) 1 pps signals using as a control device a time and frequency counter - instruction of clocks calibration, No. IW6-TF, issue 8, April 23, 2021

**WARUNKI
ŚRODOWISKOWE**

Temperatura otoczenia w czasie wykonywania wzorcowania wynosiła:
(20,5 ÷ 22,5) °C.

**ENVIRONMENTAL
CONDITIONS**

During calibration ambient temperature amounted to: (20,5 ÷ 22,5) °C

**DATA WYKONANIA
POMIARÓW
DATE OF
CALIBRATION**

October 8, 2021 – November 9, 2021

**SPÓJNOŚĆ
POMIAROWA**

Wyniki wzorcowania serwera NTP/PTP zostały odniesione do utrzymywanego w GUM państwowego wzorca jednostek miar czasu i częstotliwości przez zastosowanie jako przyrządu kontrolnego: częstotliciemierza czasomierza typu SR620, nr fabr. 4423, synchronizowanego sygnałem wzorcowym częstotliwości pobieranym z państwowego wzorca jednostek miar czasu i częstotliwości oraz pomiary czasu fazowego względem sygnału UTC(PL)

TRACEABILITY

Calibration results of the NTP/PTP server have been referred to the national time and frequency standard maintained at the Central Office of Measures through application of following control device: SR620 type universal counter, sn 4423, synchronized by standard frequency taken from the national time and frequency standard as well as phase time measurement performed with reference to the UTC(PL).

**ŚWIADECTWO
WZORCOWANIA**

wykonanego przez:

**CERTIFICATE OF
CALIBRATION**

performed by:

Samodzielne Laboratorium Czasu i Częstotliwości w Głównym Urzędzie Miar

Time and Frequency Laboratory, Central Office of Measures

ul. Elektoralna 2, 00-139 Warszawa POLAND

tel.: +48 22 581 9156 fax: +48 22 581 9392, e-mail: time@gum.gov.pl

Data wydania:
Date of issue: 30-11-2021

Nr świadectwa:
Certificate No.: L2.4180.76.2021.3846.1

Strona:
Page: 3 / 5

**NIEPEWNOŚĆ
POMIARU**

Niepewność pomiaru została wyznaczona zgodnie z zaleceniami zawartymi w dokumencie EA-4/02 M: 2013. Podane wartości niepewności stanowią niepewność rozszerzoną przy prawdopodobieństwie rozszerzenia ok. 95 % i współczynnika rozszerzenia $k=2$

**UNCERTAINTY OF
MEASUREMENT**

The measurement uncertainty has been determined in accordance with EA-4/02 M: 2013 Document. The reported expanded uncertainty is stated as the standard uncertainty multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95 %.

**WYNIKI
WZORCOWANIA
RESULTS
OF CALIBRATION**

Przedstawione poniżej wyniki wzorcowania odnoszą się wyłącznie do przedmiotu wzorcowania.
Results presented below relate only to the object of calibration.

1. Błąd pomiaru zegara/ serwera NTP/PTP (dla sygnału wyjściowego 1 pps z tyłu urządzenia wynosi) w trybie Rb Holdover:

- a) przed przejściem w tryb Rb Holdover
(w trybie synchronizacji sygnałem UTC(PL) i z podłączoną anteną GNSS):

$(0,0 \pm 0,1) \mu\text{s}$,

- b) w trybie Rb Holdover (w zależności od czasu po odłączeniu sygnału UTC(PL) i anteny GNSS):

Czas pracy bez synchronizacji	1 d	2 d	3 d	4 d	5 d	6 d	7 d
Błąd pomiaru zegara, μs	$-0,5 \pm 0,1$	$-1,2 \pm 0,1$	$-1,8 \pm 0,1$	$-2,4 \pm 0,1$	$-2,9 \pm 0,1$	$-3,3 \pm 0,1$	$-3,7 \pm 0,1$

1. The measurement error of the clock/ NTP/PTP server (for the 1 pps output signal in the back of the device) in Rb Holdover mode amounts to:

- a) before switching into Rb Holdover mode (disciplined by 1 pps of UTC(PL) and with connected GNSS antenna):

$(0,0 \pm 0,1) \mu\text{s}$,

- b) in Rb Holdover mode (against time after disconnection of the 1 pps of UTC(PL) and GPS antenna):

Time of work with no disciplining	1 d	2 d	3 d	4 d	5 d	6 d	7 d
Measurement error of the clock, μs	$-0,5 \pm 0,1$	$-1,2 \pm 0,1$	$-1,8 \pm 0,1$	$-2,4 \pm 0,1$	$-2,9 \pm 0,1$	$-3,3 \pm 0,1$	$-3,7 \pm 0,1$

Sprawdził(a):

Checked by:

KIEROWNIK
Samodzielnego Laboratorium
Czasu i Częstotliwości

Albin Czubla
dr Albin Czubla

ŚWIADECTWO
WZORCOWANIA

wykonanego przez:

CERTIFICATE OF
CALIBRATION

performed by:

Samodzielne Laboratorium Czasu i Częstotliwości w Głównym Urzędzie Miar

Time and Frequency Laboratory, Central Office of Measures

ul. Elektoralna 2, 00-139 Warszawa POLAND

tel.: +48 22 581 9156 fax: +48 22 581 9392, e-mail: time@gum.gov.pl

Data wydania: 30-11-2021
Date of issue:

Nr świadectwa: L2.4180.76.2021.3846.1
Certificate No.:

Strona: 4 / 5
Page:

2. Błąd pomiaru zegara/ serwera NTP/PTP (dla sygnału wyjściowego 1 pps z tyłu urządzenia wynosi) w trybie OCXO Holdover:

a) przed przejściem w tryb OCXO Holdover
(w trybie synchronizacji sygnałem UTC(PL) i z podłączoną anteną GNSS):

$(0,0 \pm 0,1) \mu\text{s}$,

b) w trybie OCXO Holdover (w zależności od czasu po odłączeniu sygnału UTC(PL) i anteny GNSS):

Czas pracy bez synchronizacji	1 d	2 d	3 d	4 d	5 d	6 d	7 d	14 d
Błąd pomiaru zegara, μs	$-0,6 \pm 0,1$	$-2,8 \pm 0,1$	$-7,2 \pm 0,1$	$-13,7 \pm 0,1$	$-22,1 \pm 0,1$	$-32,9 \pm 0,1$	$-45,9 \pm 0,1$	$-184,1 \pm 0,1$

2. The measurement error of the clock/ NTP/PTP server (for the 1 pps output signal in the back of the device) in OCXO Holdover mode amounts to:

a) before switching into OCXO Holdover mode (disciplined by 1 pps of UTC(PL) and with connected GNSS antenna):

$(0,0 \pm 0,1) \mu\text{s}$,

b) in OCXO Holdover mode (against time after disconnection of the 1 pps of UTC(PL) and GPS antenna):

Time of work with no disciplining	1 d	2 d	3 d	4 d	5 d	6 d	7 d	14 d
Measurement error of the clock, μs	$-0,6 \pm 0,1$	$-2,8 \pm 0,1$	$-7,2 \pm 0,1$	$-13,7 \pm 0,1$	$-22,1 \pm 0,1$	$-32,9 \pm 0,1$	$-45,9 \pm 0,1$	$-184,1 \pm 0,1$

Błąd pomiaru jest różnicą między wskazaniem przyrządu wzorcowanego a wartością (umownie) prawdziwą wielkości mierzonej. Błąd pomiaru zegara odniesiono do momentu pojawienia się zbocza narastającego sygnału wyjściowego 1 pps z wzorcowanego serwera względem sygnału UTC(PL).

Measurement error is a difference between an indication of the device under test and a (conventionally) true value of the measured quantity. Measurement error of the clock was referred to the moment of appearing the rising slopes of 1 pps output signal from the server under test in relation to UTC(PL) signal.

Sprawdził(a):
Checked by:

KIEROWNIK
Samodzielnego Laboratorium
Czasu i Częstotliwości
Albin Czubla
dr Albin Czubla

ŚWIADECTWO
WZORCOWANIA
wykonanego przez:

Samodzielne Laboratorium Czasu i Częstotliwości w Głównym Urzędzie Miar

CERTIFICATE OF
CALIBRATION
performed by:

Time and Frequency Laboratory, Central Office of Measures

ul. Elektoralna 2, 00-139 Warszawa POLAND
tel.: +48 22 581 9156 fax: +48 22 581 9392, e-mail: time@gum.gov.pl

Data wydania:
Date of issue: 30-11-2021

Nr świadectwa:
Certificate No.: L2.4180.76.2021.3846.1

Strona:
Page: 5 / 5

The Central Office of Measures (GUM) fulfils its responsibilities assigned by the Act of 11 of May 2001 - Law on Measures. GUM is the National Metrology Institute (NMI) for the Republic of Poland.

The Central Office of Measures is responsible for ensuring uniformity of measures and required accuracy of the results of measurements carried out in the Republic of Poland as well as their traceability to the International System of Units (SI).

The Central Office of Measures as the NMI is the source from which the accredited calibration laboratories obtain their measurement traceability. The primary role of the national metrology institute is confirmed in the international document ILAC P10:01/2013, ILAC Policy on the Traceability of Measurement Results and the document DA-06 issued by the Polish Centre for Accreditation entitled "PCA policy on providing traceability for measurement". GUM standards, which are referred to in the results of calibration (information on the traceability posted on the front page of certificate) are linked to the standards of European and worldwide laboratories of National Metrology Institutes through participation in mutual comparisons of standards and / or calibration performed by these laboratories.

GUM calibration laboratories have implemented a quality assurance system based on standard PN-EN ISO/IEC 17025:2018-02 "General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories".

GUM is a signatory of a Mutual Recognition Arrangement (CIPM MRA) for national measurement standards and for calibration and measurement certificates issued by national metrology institutes.

The information with regard to the Calibration and Measurement Capabilities (CMCs) is specified in Appendix C of the CIPM MRA. This certificate is consistent with the CMCs that are included in Appendix C of the Mutual Recognition Arrangement (MRA) drawn up by the International Committee for Weights and Measures (CIPM). Under the MRA, all participating institutes recognize the validity of each other's calibration and measurement certificates for the quantities, ranges and measurement uncertainties specified in Appendix C (for details see <http://www.bipm.org>).

ISO 9001 CERTIFICATION



qualityaustria
Succeed with Quality



CERTIFICATE

Quality Austria - Trainings, Zertifizierungs und Begutachtungs GmbH awards this qualityaustria certificate to the following organisation:



Elproma Elektronika Sp. z o.o.
ul. Duńska 2a, 05-152 Czoszów, Poland

Design, production and distribution of electronic systems and its components

The validity of the qualityaustria certificate will be maintained by annual surveillance audits and one renewal audit after three years.

This qualityaustria certificate confirms the application and further development of an effective

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
complying with the requirements of standard
ISO 9001:2015

Registration No.: 11895/1
Date of initial issue: 06 March 2012
Valid until: 06 April 2024

Vienna, 06 April 2021

Quality Austria - Trainings, Zertifizierungs und Begutachtungs GmbH,
AT-1010 Vienna, Zelinkagasse 10/3

Signatures removed for security reasons

Konrad Scheiber
General Manager

Dr. Mag. Anni Koubek
Specialist representative

Quality Austria - Trainings, Zertifizierungs und Begutachtungs GmbH is accredited according to the Austrian Accreditation Act by the BMWF/W (Federal Ministry of Science, Research and Economy).

Quality Austria is accredited as an organisation for environmental verification by the BML/BUW (Federal Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment and Water Management).

Quality Austria is authorized by the VDA (Association of the Automotive Industry).

For accreditation registration details please refer to the applicable decisions or recognition documents.

Quality Austria is the Austrian member of IQNet (International Certification Network).

Dok. Nr. PQ_24_039

3b729051-d5d1-41104-a2d0-d19a7dact53b The current validity of the certificate is documented exclusively on the Internet under <http://www.qualityaustria.com/en/cer> EAC: 19; 29



THE INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION NETWORK

CERTIFICATE

Quality Austria
has issued an IQNet recognized certificate that the organization:

Elproma Elektronika Sp. z o.o.
ul. Duńska 2a, 05-152 Czosnów, Poland

for the following scope:

Design, production and distribution of electronic systems and its components
EAC: 19; 29

has implemented and maintains a

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

which fulfils the requirements of the following standard

ISO 9001:2015

This attestation is directly linked to the IQNet Partner's original certificate and shall not be used as a stand-alone document

Issued on: 2021-04-06
Validity date: 2024-04-06
Quality Austria certified since: 2012-03-06

Registration Number: AT-11895/1

Signatures removed for security reasons



Alex Stoichitoiu
President of IQNet

Mag. Friedrich Kuen-Belasi
Authorised Representative
of Quality Austria



IQNet Partners*:
AENOR Spain AFNOR Certification France APCER Portugal CCC Cyprus CISO Italy
CQC China CQM China CQS Czech Republic Cro Cert Croatia DQS Holding GmbH Germany EAGLE Certification Group USA
FCAV Brazil FONDONORMA Venezuela ICONTEC Colombia Inspecta Sertifiointi Oy Finland INTECO Costa Rica
IRAM Argentina JQA Japan KFQ Korea MIRTEC Greece MSZT Hungary Nemko AS Norway NSAI Ireland
NYCE-SIGE Mexico PCBC Poland Quality Austria Austria RR Russia SII Israel SIQ Slovenia
SIRIM QAS International Malaysia SQS Switzerland SRAC Romania TEST St Petersburg Russia TSE Turkey YUQS Serbia

* The list of IQNet partners is valid at the time of issue of this certificate. Updated information is available under www.iqnet-certification.com

NATO CODIFICATION

	WOJSKOWE CENTRUM NORMALIZACJI, JAKOŚCI I KODYFIKACJI <i>Military Centre for Standardization, Quality and Codification</i> 43 KRAJOWE BIURO KODYFIKACYJNE <i>43 National Codification Bureau</i>
ZAŚWIADCZENIE <i>CERTIFICATE</i>	
Zaświadcza się, że na podstawie złożonego wniosku podmiot o nazwie: <i>This is to certify that:</i>	
ELPROMA ELEKTRONIKA Sp. z o.o.	
z siedzibą w: <i>located in:</i>	
05-152 CZOSNÓW UL. DUŃSKA 2A	
otrzymał <i>was given</i>	
Kod NATO Podmiotu Gospodarczego: <i>NATO Commercial and Government Entity Code – NCAGE Code:</i>	
9ATKH	
	DYREKTOR  dr inż. Mariusz SOCZYŃSKI
Warszawa, dnia 21 czerwca 2022 r.	
<small>Wojskowe Centrum Normalizacji, Jakości i Kodyfikacji – 43 Krajowe Biuro Kodyfikacyjne 00-909 Warszawa ♦ ul. Nowowiejska 28a ♦ tel. 261845708, fax 261845891 ♦ wcnjk@ron.mil.pl</small>	



WOJSKOWE CENTRUM NORMALIZACJI,
JAKOŚCI I KODYFIKACJI
00-909 Warszawa, ul. Nowowiejska 28A
(tel. 261 845 700/fax 261 845 891)



Warszawa, 21 czerwca 2022 r.



WOJSKOWE CENTRUM
NORMALIZACJI, JAKOŚCI I KODYFIKACJI
Nr. 1589/22
22 CZE. 2022
03 00-909 Warszawa 03

Pan Krzysztof BORGULSKI

WICEPREZES ZARZĄDU
ELPROMA ELEKTRONIKA SP. Z O.O.

ul. Duńska 2a
05-152 Czosnów

Nr sprawy: WCNJiK-OKWO.WZ.703.310.2022

Dotyczy: kodu NATO podmiotu gospodarczego (NCAGE Code – NATO Commercial and Government Entity Code)

informuję, że na podstawie wniosku z dnia 10.06.2022 r. został przydzielony dla firmy **ELPROMA ELEKTRONIKA SP. Z O.O.** kod NCAGE **9ATKH** – zaświadczenie w załączeniu. Kod identyfikuje firmę w Systemie Kodyfikacyjnym NATO (NCS – NATO Codification System).

Dane firmy zostały wprowadzone do:

- Bazy Podmiotów Gospodarczych prowadzonej przez Wojskowe Centrum Normalizacji, Jakości i Kodyfikacji (WCNjK),
- Bazy NATO Podmiotów Gospodarczych prowadzonej przez Agencję Wsparcia i Zamówień NATO (NSPA – NATO Support and Procurement Agency),
- Głównego Katalogu NATO Referencji dla Logistyki (NMCRL – NATO Master Catalogue of References for Logistics) prowadzonej przez NSPA,
- Bazy Podmiotów Gospodarczych prowadzonej przez Agencję Logistyki Departamentu Obrony Stanów Zjednoczonych (DLA – Defence Logistics Agency).

Jednocześnie proszę o powiadomienie WCNjK w przypadku zmiany danych, które zostały podane we wniosku. Dodatkowe informacje o kodzie NCAGE dostępne są na stronie internetowej www.wcnjk.wp.mil.pl w zakładce O Nas> Kodyfikacja>Kod NCAGE.

Załączniki: 1 na 1 str. - tylko adresat

Z upoważnienia
DYREKTORA
WOJSKOWEGO CENTRUM NORMALIZACJI,
JAKOŚCI I KODYFIKACJI

ppłk Stanisław HABUDA
Szef Wydziału Zarządzania
Oddziału Kodyfikacji Wyrobów Obronnych

Dorota Mirecka, 261-845-345
21.06.2022 r. T703

str. 1 / 1

Details



9ATKH

ELPROMA ELEKTRONIKA SP. Z O.O.

CAGE Information

CAGE 9ATKH
UEI
Status Active
Type Non-US Manufacturer
Established 06/15/2022
CAGE Update Date 06/15/2022
CAGE Expiration
SAM Expiration

Contact Information

POC
Phone
Fax 48 227517681
International 48 227517680
Address DUNSKA 2A
P.O. Box
City CZOSNOW
County
State/Province MAZOWIECKIE
Country POLAND
Zip/Postal 05-152
Corporate URL WWW.ELPROMAELECTRONICS.COM

Ownership of Offeror Information

Highest Level Owner
Information not Available
Immediate Level Owner
Information not Available

List of Offerors (0)
Information not Available

Additional Information

CAO-PAY

CE CERTIFICATION

Certificate

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Date: 10-12-2021
Certificate number: 15082021-06

Declares that: NTS Time Server Family NTP/IEEE1588
models: NTS-5000, NTS-4000, NTS-3000, NTS-5000Lite, NTS-TC (time converter), NTS-pico/NTS-pico3

Manufactured by: ELPROMA Electronics Poland
EU/Poland, Duńska 2A, Czosnów

and has been found
in compliance with:

ISO9001:2008 IQNet Audited by Quality Austria

IEC 62368-1 Low Voltage Directive

IEEE1588:2008 PTPv2 Precision Time Protocol

IEEE1613:2003 Control Power Inputs and Insulation
Dielectric strength (IEEC37.90)
Impulse Voltage (IEEC37.90)

IEC 61850-3:2014 EMC Electromagnetic Compatibility

ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3

ETSI EN 301 489-52 V1.2.1

Induced disturbances (IEC61000-4-6)

Surges (IEC61000-4-5)

Oscillatory waves (IEC61000-4-18)

Fast transients (IEC61000-4-4)

Radiated electromagnetic disturbances (IEC61000-4-3)

Immunity to conducted disturbances 0-50kHz (IEC61000-4-16)

Power frequency magnetic field (IEC61000-4-8)

Damped Oscillatory Magnetic Field Immunity (IEC61000-4-10)

Ripple on DC input power port immunity (IEC61000-4-17)

Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on, d.c.

input power port immunity (IEC61000-4-29) Electrostatic

Discharge Immunity test (IEC61000-4-2) Voltage dips, short

interruptions and voltage variations and immunity tests (IEC

61000-4-11)

Monika Wardzyńska

CEO ELPROMA

QUICK START

Configure In 5 Minutes

1. QUICK INFO – About

If you currently are reading this manual, you have probably found below card stuck to your new owned ELPROMA NTS-3000, 4000 5000 timeservers (called also later in this manual shortly, the NTS-x000).



This is very good, because:

- 1) First of all, we would like to thank you very much for choosing ELPROMA
- 2) Secondly, please recheck periodically and download latest version of this User Manual from:
www.elpromaelectronics.com
- 3) But also, it is very important to let us know your feedback e-mail address, so we can inform you about new firmware releases and software patches. This can be done as simple as sending below text message to e-mail address: ntp@elpromaelectronics.com :

“Hi, I have just owned Elproma NTS-3000 S/N 0023876”

- 4) You can use any time your free support e-mails asking questions:
support@elpromaelectronics.com - Note! It is requiring providing server model and S/N

2. QUICK INFO – Introduction to NTS series

This manual cover ELPROMA time servers (shortly **NTS-x000**): **NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000, NTS-5000LITE, NTS-9000, NTS-TC** time converter.

All servers are STRATUM-1 NTP time servers. They support all versions of NTP, SNTP including NTPv4 NTPv3. They automatically increase STRATUM level to STRATUM-2, STRATUM-3... when synchronized to another NTS-server. All servers are simultaneously a PTP IEEE1588 GrandMasters and they can operate Sub-Master or Slave (Client). Servers supports both IPv4 and IPv6.

Both protocols NTP and/or PTP IEEE1588 are served parallelly. They are synchronized to STRATUM0 sources of UTC. The default ref. source of time is GNSS L1 carrier supporting GPS + GLONASS. Other satellite systems as BEIDOU* or GALILEO* are optional.

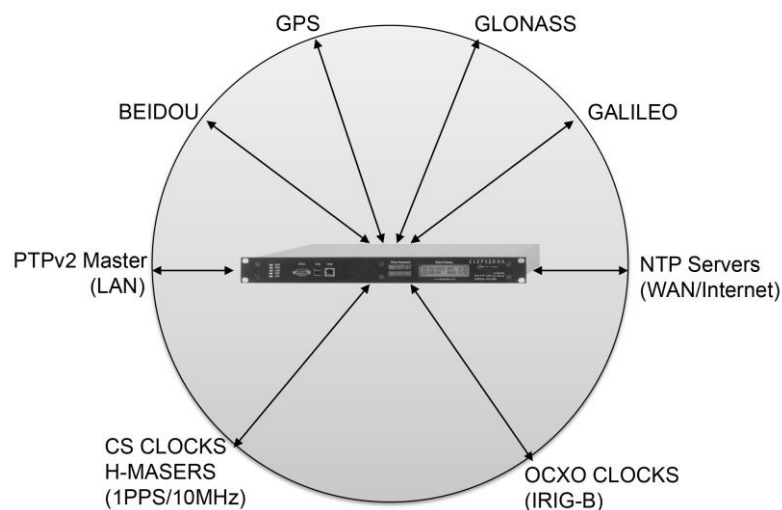
Servers can be also synchronized to any other local or remote UTC ref. clocks using additional I/O interfaces: 1PPS (PPM*, PPH*), 10MHz, IRIG-B AM or DCLS, IBM SYSPLEX. Other not std. interfaces are available on request too.

The main difference between models is a built-in **holdover** (HO) **oscillator** (OSC) type. Oscillator ensures synchronization continuum when timeserver cannot receive GNSS satellite signals. To operate in HO mode, the OSC must be synchronized to GNSS first. Please ref. to begin of this manual to understand holdover operation.

Server model **NTS5000/NTS5000LITE** optionally supports additional **Expander 1-4** Network Interface Card. Each Expander NIC supports 2x GE Ethernet with low level hardware timestamping. Cards are 100% information isolated from each other. Expander nr. 1 (NIC) is very special one. It can operate in Slave mode for synchronization to other PTP IEEE1588 devices. The hardware PHY timestamping ensures ultra-high accuracy of synchronization represented in level of tens of nanoseconds [ns].

All Elproma servers support simultaneously I/O inputs providing ref. sources of UTC time. However, only one reference is taken in time following user-definable PRIORITY TABLE and other stays ready for backup. There is a special priority management system in the WEB SETUP that is letting you maintain all resources and its priorities. Time ref. sources can be defined into 3 groups of ref. time:






- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| 1) GNSS | using sub-systems: <i>GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO*, BEIDOU*</i> |
| 2) NETWORK | using protocols: <i>NTP, PTP IEEE1588</i> |
| 3) LOCAL CLOCKS | using signals: <i>PPS, RS-232, RS-485, IRIG-B</i> |



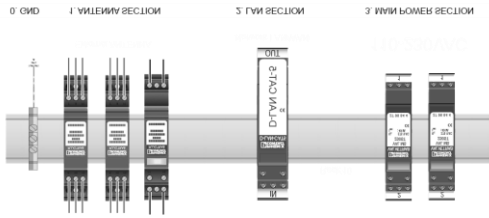

Elproma Time Servers are unique – they take ref. time simultaneously from all available I/O sources

3. QUICK INFO – Product at arrival

Standard product pack includes:

1.	NTS-x000 Network Time Server	1pcs.	
2.	NTS-antenna w/ built-in GNSS receiver	1pcs.	
3.	Roof Mounting Kit Incl. mast H=0,5m, Set of screws, handlers etc.	1set	
5.	Ethernet patch cord UTP cat. 5 (2m)	2pcs.	
6.	Power cable (1.5m)	1pcs.	

Extra options* (need to be ordered separately):

a.	2 nd NTS-antenna	extra 1pcs.	<i>(see above table)</i>
b.	2 nd Roof Mounting Kit	extra 1set.	<i>(see above table)</i>
c.	NTS-protect surge/overvoltage arresters	1 set.	
d.	FO-01 Converter electric-2-fiber	2pcs. (1set)	

Important Notes!

The antenna cable is not included to product and should be purchased locally (min UTP or STP cat 5).
Manual and software need to be downloaded from web page www.elpromaelectronics.com.

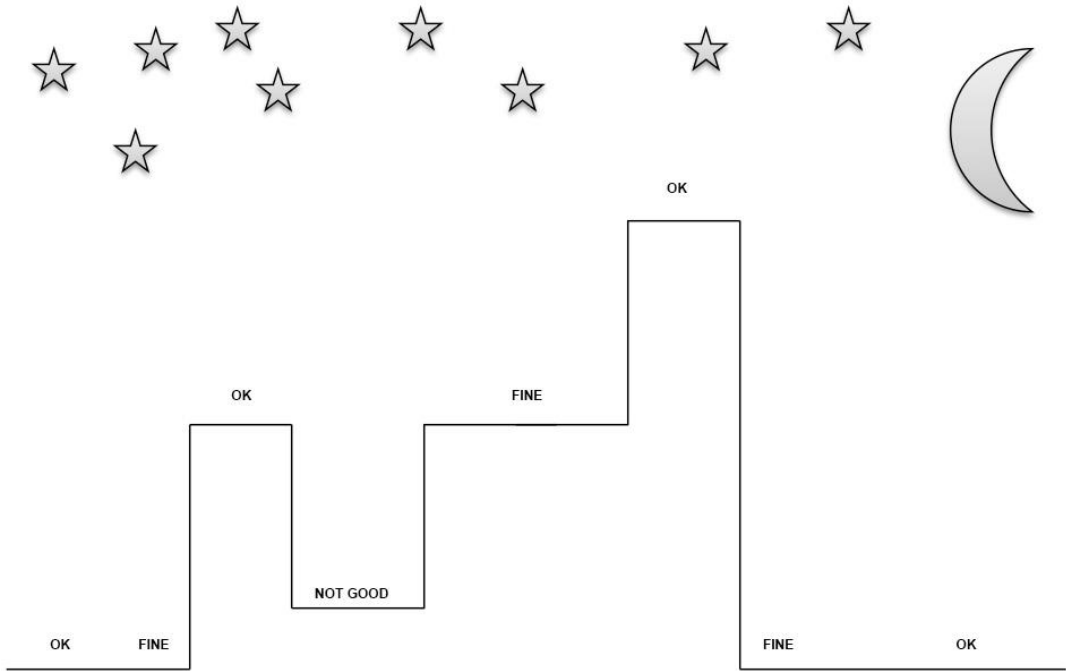
4. QUICK INFO – Installing hardware

Quick unpacking/mounting steps:

- 1. Remove all parts from shipped box. Prepare additional tools: (1) RJ45 connectors (pcs.2), (2) UTC/STP cable cat.5 or above (not included to shipment), (3) Ethernet crimping tool, (4) screwdriver & scissors.

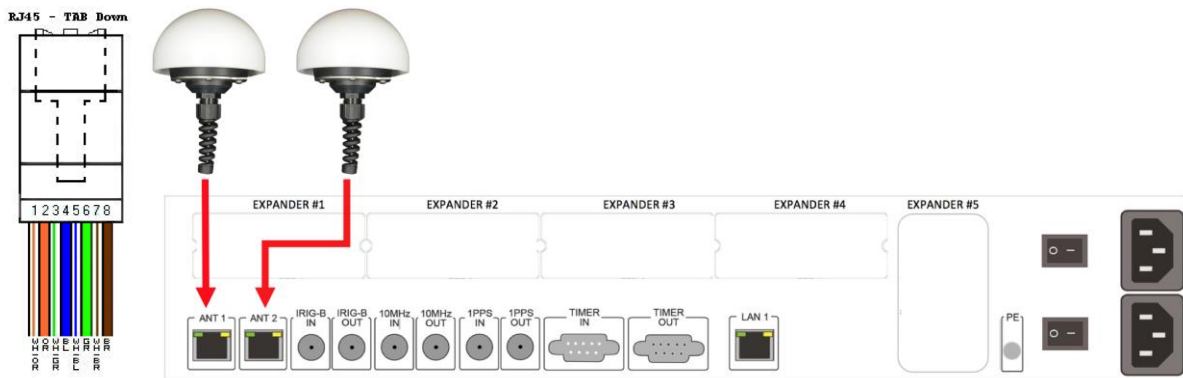


- 2. Always mount GNSS receiver (NTS-antenna) on the top point of the roof of building. Antenna should access possible a 360° sky view (unobstructed view of the sky) to receive all available, not reflected satellite signals. Do not mount GNSS receiver: on the building wall, on chimney, near electric engines (e.g. air-condition). Always avoid reflections from any other structures. The minimum recommended distance from other antennas is at least 2 meters.



- 3. Lunch UTP (STP) antenna cable down to datacenter room. Measure and note a total length of used a cable for future signal delay compensation (4ns/m to be set at server www setup-level). Cables should not be located in direct neighborhood to any power line. Well done cable installation should be tested for connectivity and resistance before using. Ensure that building fire regulations do not volatile. Always consider using overvoltage protection and surge arresters.

4. Mount NTS-surge protection on the back of rack'19 shell. Ensure, it is properly grounded to PE line (yellow-green marked). Ask, certified authority to assist you at this step, especially if you are not qualified for electric installations. Always read all safety instructions first!
5. Crimp RJ45 connectors to terminate antenna cables at time-server side and test connections.
6. Locate Time Server in rack"19 shell. Please keep min. 1U space to neighborhood other products that can unexpectedly hit your NTS-x000 time-server from top and bottom surface.
7. The default setting assumes there are 2x antennas connected to NTS-server. If you use one antenna, please disable the 2nd antenna from device setup level.



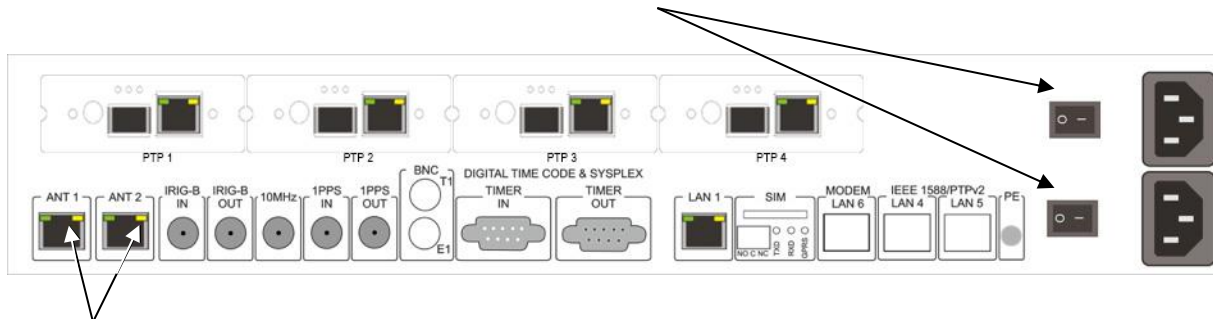
ANT-1/ANT-2 RJ45 (pin)	Signals	Std. UTP cable color
1	PPS+	White/Orange
2	PPS-	Orange
3	ToD+ (TR+)	White/Green
4	JAM/SPF- (or DCF-)	Blue
5	JAM/SPF+ (or DCF+)	White/Blue
6	ToD- (TR-)	Green
7	+VCC (+24VDC)	White/Brown
8	0V	Brown
GND	GND	Not used

ANT-1/ANT-2 interfaces can be configured individually from setup level

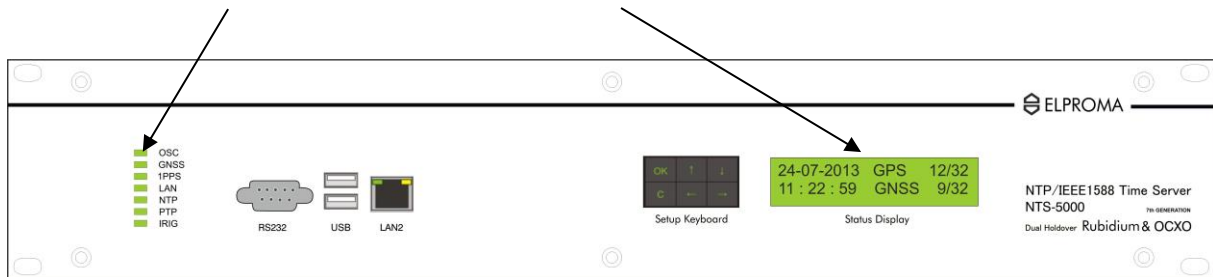
- **INPUT** supplying ref. time to NTS-antenna in one of modes:
 - **BINARY** mode (**default**), supporting leap second (secured mode)
 - **NMEA183** text mode, not supporting leap second (unsecured)
- **OUTPUT** emulating NMEA183 to another server
- **OFF** - port is disabled

5. QUICK INFO – Powering Server OFF/ON

Turn ON the power switch located on the back panel of NTS-x000 server. In case of redundant power each power supply has own ON-OFF separate **switch**.



The ANT1/ANT2 RJ45 YELLOW LED starts pulse (PPS) max. 1 minute after switching power ON. Typical firmware start-up time duration takes 1 minute, but this can take longer too. Firmware BOOT progress can be **traced on front panel 6x LED** and **2x20 LCD display** of front panel.

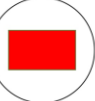
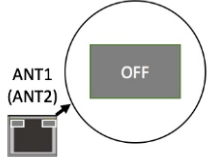
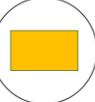
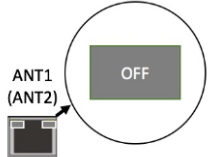

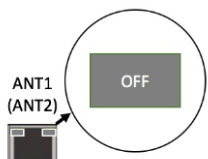

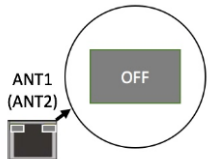
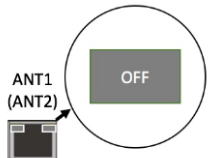
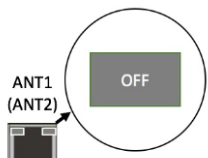


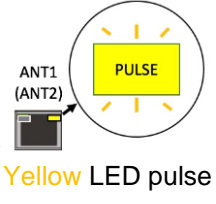
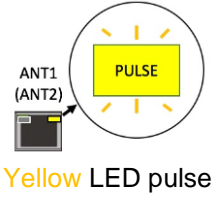
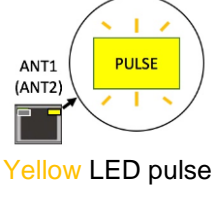
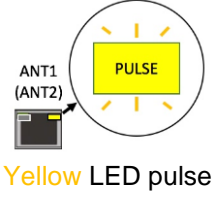
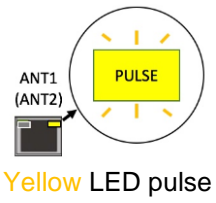
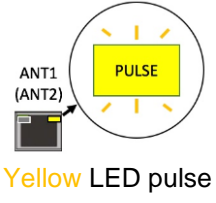
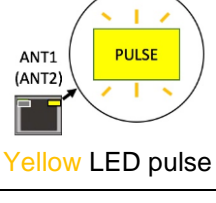
Observe LCD and LED during BOOT process. Ensure GNSS synchronization is indicated by OK status (LCD) and green color LED too.

Use front panel KEYBOARD and SETUP device by entering LAN1-2 basic IPv4 configuration.

6. QUICK INFO – LED Indicators On Booting

Following **boot sequence** can be observed:

#Lp	Process	Time duration	6x LED (Front Panel - left)	LCD display (Front Panel right side)	ANT1/ANT2 (Back Panel)
1	OFF-ON	1s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OSC ■ GNSS ■ 1PPS ■ LAN ■ NTP ■ PTP ■ IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> (C) 2019 ELPROMA www.ntp-servers.com </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF
2	HW INIT	1s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OSC ■ GNSS ■ 1PPS ■ LAN ■ NTP ■ PTP ■ IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> (C) 2019 ELPROMA www.ntp-servers.com </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF
3	SW INIT	1s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OSC ■ GNSS ■ 1PPS ■ LAN ■ NTP ■ PTP ■ IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Boot Loader V16.0120 Loading </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF
4	BOOT LOADER	<1min (60s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OSC ■ GNSS ■ 1PPS ■ LAN ■ NTP ■ PTP ■ IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Loading NTS-5000 </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF
5	OS INIT	<5s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Down Up Down ■ OSC ■ GNSS ■ 1PPS ■ LAN ■ NTP ■ PTP ■ IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Press & hold [OK] to enter setup </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF
6	OS READY	<2s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OFF OSC OFF GNSS OFF 1PPS OFF LAN OFF NTP OFF PTP OFF IRIG 	<div style="background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"> Press & hold [OK] [C] to reset to defaults </div>	 Yellow LED is OFF

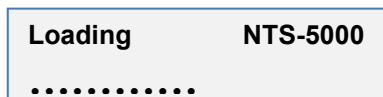
7	NET INIT	<2s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:17:37 SAT A=0/0 </div> <p>GNSS RECEIVING IF YELLOW LED PULSE 1PPS</p>	
8	NTP READY LAN Link (-)	+1min (+60s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 INIT 17:17:37 SAT A=0/0 </div>	
9	GNSS READY	+6min (+360s) max	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:17:37 SAT A=17/30 </div> <p><i>ToD millisecond accuracy of synchronization has been started</i></p>	
10	1PPS READY	+6min (+360s) max	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:18:47 SAT A=19/30 </div> <p><i>Microsecond [us] to nanosecond [ns] high accuracy of 1 PPS synchronization has started now</i></p>	
11	IRIG READY	+2min (+180s) max	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:18:47 SAT A=19/30 </div>	
12	OSC READY	+10min (+600s) max	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:18:47 SAT A=19/30 </div>	
13	ETH Link (+) LAN1 or LAN2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OSC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GNSS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1PPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NTP <input type="checkbox"/> OFF PTP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IRIG 	<div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #90EE90; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> 15-06-2019 OK 17:18:47 SAT A=19/30 </div>	

7. QUICK INFO – Panel Keyboard SETUP

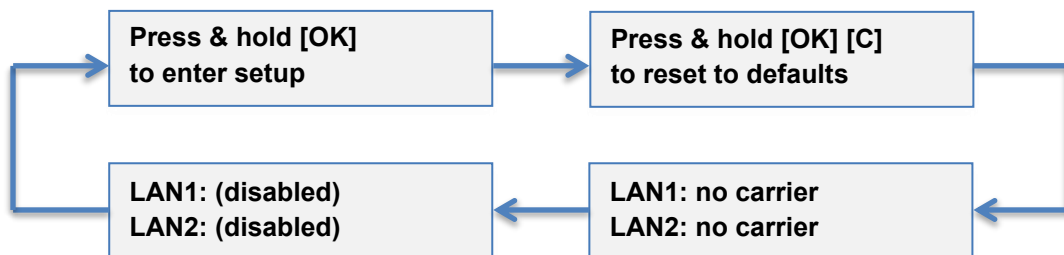
After **switching ON** power the following screen sequence will appear on LCD display:



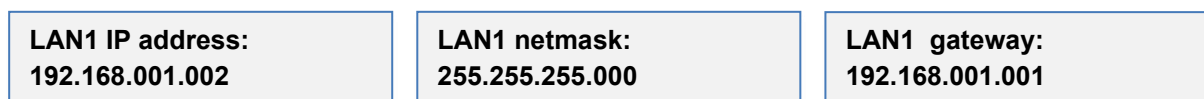
When booting, the following message will be displayed while dots indicates booting progress:



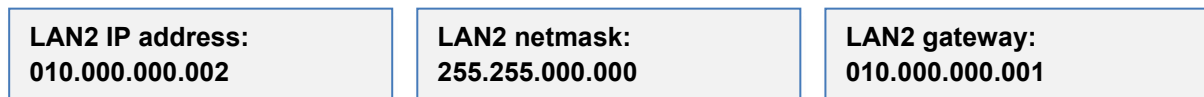
You are now able to configure IPv4 address of LAN1 and LAN2. Both LAN1/LAN2 are std. network interfaces available at all Elproma time servers. Expander LAN3-LAN10 cannot be configured from front panel keyboard.



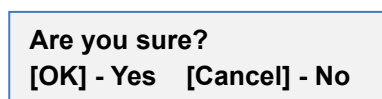
Press & hold [OK] for min. 5s. The **LAN1** IP address will appear on LCD. Use arrow keys [**←→**] to select IPv4 position, and [**↑↓**] to assign requested value 0-9.



Press [OK] to switch to next screen or ***press & hold*** [OK] for 5s to save configuration. You can always interrupt and quit SETUP w/o saving at any moment by ***pressing & holding*** [C]. Repeat above steps to configure LAN2 IP address:



Once IPv4 address is set, the following screen request is displayed to save setting:



Now NTS-x000 timeserver is ready to communicate via LAN1 (LAN2). Unless you like to provide more advances setting, the above simple IPv4 configuration is the minimum required to start working server.

If the GNSS receiver remains not synchronized the following INIT information will be displayed on LCD:

15-07-2018	INIT
23:00:11	

Once more than 3 satellites are in view, the GNSS receiver is ready and synchronization is pending:

15-07-2018	OK
23:01:00	SAT A= 18/32

If you use 2 redundant GNSS receivers (Ant1 & Ant2), additional information will be displayed too for B:

15-07-2018	OK
23:01:01	SAT B= 19/32

It is frequently that both GNSS receivers can show a different volume of visible satellites.

15-07-2018	GPS 11/32
23:01:17	GNSS 9/32

Following additional information can be provided any time:

Firmware release	
NTS-5000	24/06/2024

Environmental DATA is provided periodically:

CPU temperature [C]
+41.5 +36.8 +25.1

CPU temperature [F]
+106,7 +98,2 +77,1

Onboard voltage [V]
+3.32 +5.03 +15.54

Plugging Ethernet cable to LAN1 will trigger Link(+) and following message will be displayed on LCD:

LAN1: no carrier
LAN2: no carrier

LAN1: active
LAN2: no carrier

LAN1: 192.168.1.2
LAN2: (disabled)

8. QUICK INFO – LCD Messages

If there is **no antenna** connected to server, the following error screen is displayed on LCD front panel:

```
15-06-2024 ERRsats
23:35:21 ANT ERROR
```

Error: no antenna detected, antenna error or cable connection is broken

Time server is requiring min. 3 satellites in order to set localization and time from GNSS. If it receives less than 3 satellites or quality of satellite signals is not good enough, server will display ERRsats with specific number of visible satellites at receiver A or B:

```
15-06-2024 ERRsats
23:38:28sat A=1/12
```

Error: missing GNSS satellites or bad GNSS geometry (should be min 5-sat visible)

Nevertheless, in both above cases the NTS-x000 automatically switch to HOLDOVER mode. In HOLDOVER mode, a time is not provided from GNSS but from built-in oscillator OSC (OCXO or RUBIDIUM – if supported). The Rubidium (Rb) is available for NTS-5000 only. NTS-4000 supports OCXO. Standard version of NTS-3000 does not include any oscillator and therefore it does not support HOLDOVER mode.

To provide accurate time in HOLDOVER mode, oscillators (OCXO and Rubidium) must be synchronized to GNSS first. If server has never reached synchronization to GNSS, the oscillators reminds FREE-RUN mode and they cannot be use. The NTS-x000 state machine never use oscillators when previously not synchronized to GNSS. However, if HOLDOVER mode is overdue, the oscillator can drift providing growing large error to UTC. In some cases the time overdue is also called a FREE-RUN mode.

The LCD shows only a status of the GNSS antennas. It does not show status of the other time sources like 1PPS, IRIG, SYSPLEX etc. However, all other time ref. UTC sources can be traced remotely using built-in software (**ntpq**). The **ntpq** is built-in to NTS server and can be accessed by SSH/TELNET setup.

Another kind of “ERR sync” message is possible, if a quality of received satellite signals is not fine enough. This problem might happen when GNSS signal is noisy, reflected or jammed/spoofed.

```
17-06-2024 ERRsync
08:02:21sat A=5/12
```

Error: GNSS not in sync mode

The last, but not least is critical error message - “**Error call service**”. It highlights device is not operating.

```
Error call service
+48 (22) 7517680
```

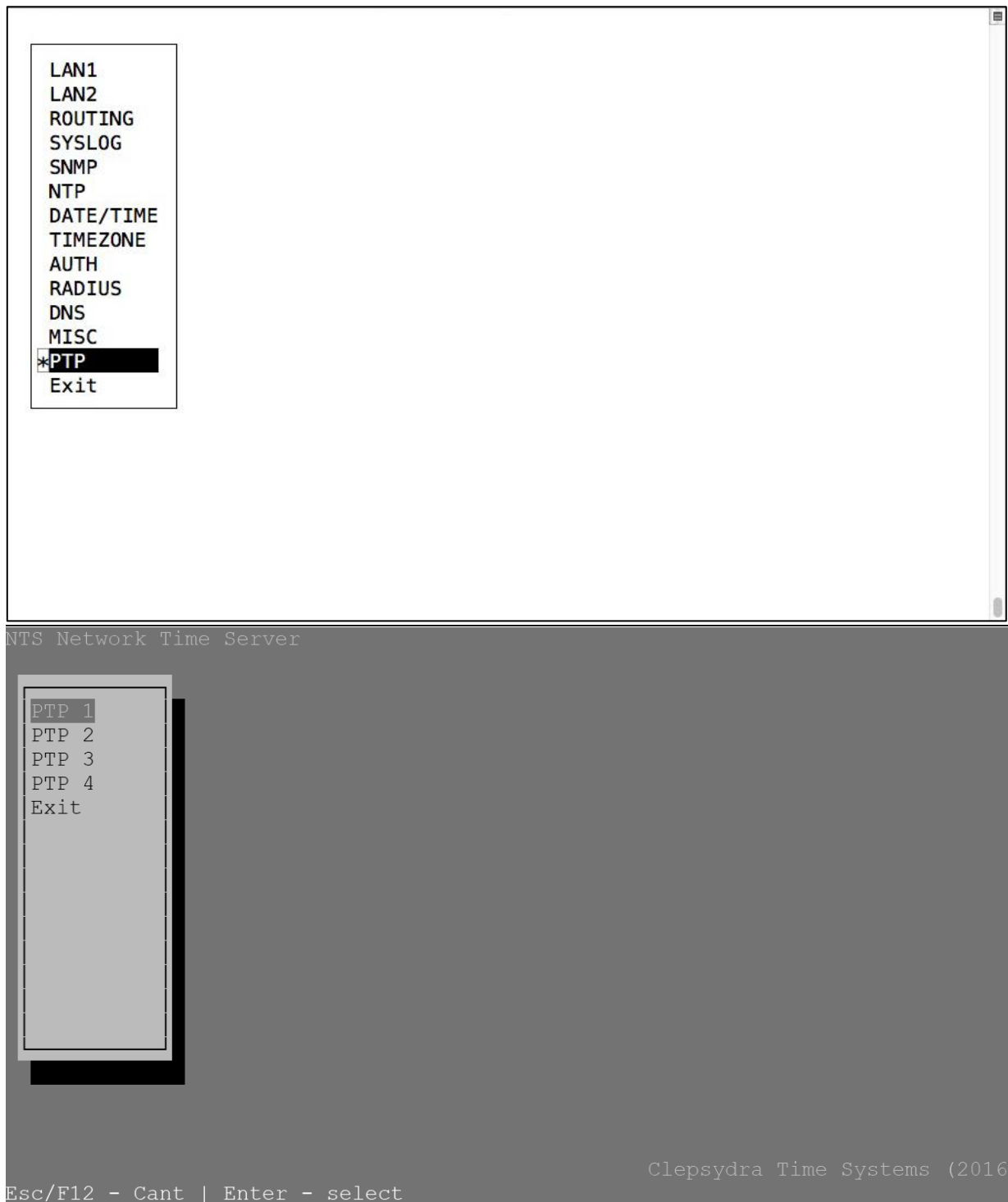
Error: Device out of order

9. QUICK INFO – Software Setup LAN (SSH)

NTS-x000 configuration can be done using **LAN1** or **LAN2** network interface. This also including the configuration of LAN3-LAN10 (Expander1-4) interfaces of NTS-5000/TC models. We recommend to use SSH protocol. The factory defaults for software SETUP are: *Username -> admin; Password -> 12345*

<pre>*LAN1 LAN2 VLAN ROUTING SYSLOG SNMP NTP DATE/TIME TIMEZONE AUTH RADIUS DNS MISC Exit</pre>	<pre>ip address:192.168.001.002 ip address: 192.168.001.002 netmask: 255.255.252.000 gateway: 192.168.001.001 ipv6 address: 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000 prefixlength: 64 ntp broadcast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1 ntp multicast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1 telnet: yes ssh: yes http: yes https: yes snmp: yes</pre>
---	---

Since, LAN3-LAN10 (platform 0) interfaces are physically isolated from each other, the Expander 1-4 configuration goes in special protected mode and via LAN1-LAN2. To configure LAN3-LAN10 please select PTP:



The new setup (different color) screen appears after selecting PTP item from main setup menu. Different color indicates fact that you have entered the security zone of NTS-5000/TC. New menu style includes automatically recognized Expander 1-4 NIC cards. Cards are numbered: PTP1 (Expander 1), PTP2 (Expander 2), PTP3 (Expander 3), PTP4 (Expander 4). Only cards that are recognized by NTS system are displayed.

You will need to configure each 1-4 Expander NIC card separately. Each card includes 2 independent network interfaces: 1x electric (RJ45) and 1x SFP – that can be set to operate fiber-optic or electric Ethernet signals. The Expander 1-4 NIC are numbered:

- Expander #1** supported by: NTS-5000, NTS-TC
LAN3: RJ45 electric GE interface
LAN4: SFP fiber or electric GE interface
- Expander #2** supported by: NTS-5000, NTS-TC
LAN5: RJ45 electric GE interface
LAN6: SFP fiber or electric GE interface
- Expander #3** supported by: NTS-5000 only
LAN3: RJ45 electric GE interface
LAN4: SFP fiber or electric GE interface
- Expander #4** supported by: NTS-5000 only
LAN5: RJ45 electric GE interface
LAN6: SFP fiber or electric GE interface

Each of LAN3-LAN10 (Expander 1-4) network interface supports own: IP, MASK and GATEWAY. If GATEWAY is not used please keep field empty (filled by zero). Each of Expander 1-4 NIC is independent microprocessor MASTER with own CPU, RAM, IP-stack and PTP-stack.

Example IP configuration of Expander #1 (LAN3-LAN4).
The LAN3 is labeled ETH
The LAN4 is labeled SFP

- PTP 1
- PTP 2
- PTP 3
- PTP 4
- Exit

Reference time: 2019-03-25 18:03:00 Mode : MASTER
PTP UTC time : 2019-03-25 18:03:00 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time : 2019-03-25 18:03:37 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec MAC ETH : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states : FREE MAC SFP : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync : NO S/N : 026236.5.29151
TOD input : Unstable
PPS input : Unstable
PPS source: UNKNOW
NTP offset: -163.802 ms

PTP Profile
 Default E2E
 Default P2P
 Tel G.8265.1
 Tel G.8275.1
 Power C37.238 v1
 Power C37.238 v2
 Custom

Network
IP eth 10.112.0.254
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.112.0.1
IP sfp 192.168.1.211
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 0.0.0.0
IP node _____
Mode ETH
 SFP
 ETH & SFP

Clock
Description NTSPTP1
Type Ordinary
 boundary
Two step [x] enable
Slave only [] enable
Priority 1 128
Priority 2 128
Domain 0
Time
UTC offset [] enable
seconds 0
Quality
Class 6
Accuracy 33
Variance 65535

Port
Mechanism E2E
 P2P
Protocol UDP
 ETH
 UDP6
Compatibility Auto
 On
 Off
timeout 0
Unicast Master
 Slave
 Disable
Asymetry [sec] _____
Sync 0
Delay 0
Pdelay 0
Announce 0
Receipt 0
DSCP 0
SNTP server [x] enable
 Unicast
 Multicast
 Broadcast
 Mixed
Poll 0

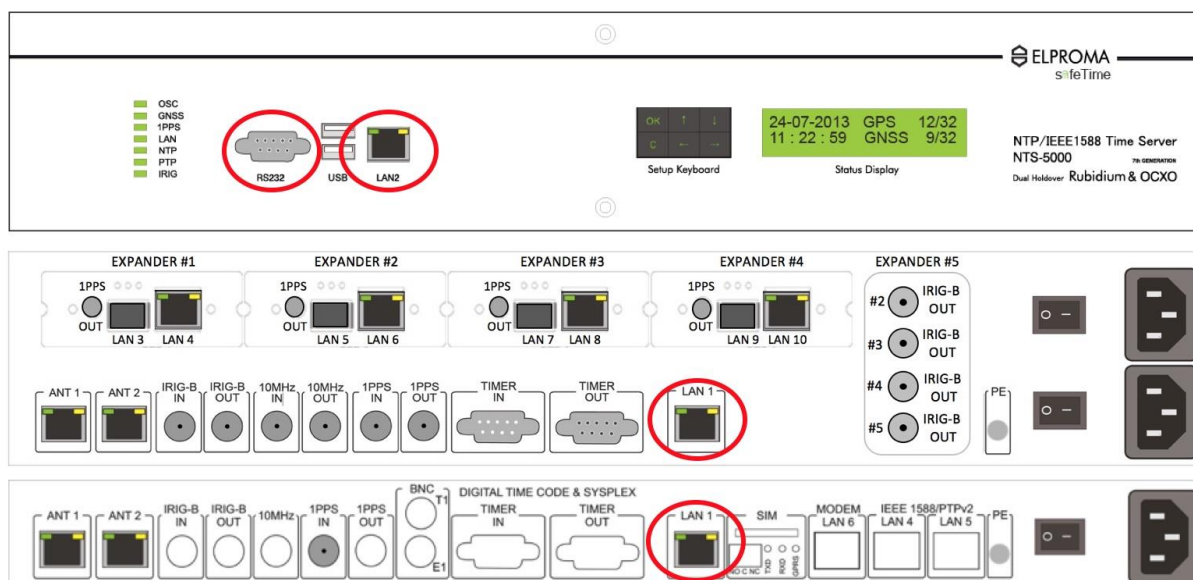
<Apply> <Save> <Cancel>

Expander #1 configuration view (SSH setup via LAN1 or LAN2)

10. QUICK INFO – Troubleshooting

Problems with PC communication to server.

If any problem with LAN1 or LAN2, the software SETUP can be executed via **RS232** (front panel)
Always keep note, only one interface (LAN1, LAN2, rs232) can be exclusively used for SETUP in time.



Only front panel **RS232 & LAN2** or back panel **LAN1** can be used for text mode terminal **SETUP** configuration.

For RS232 terminal communication, please use cross serial cable and connect it to DSUB-9 front panel connector. Please use on PC following serial configuration set to: **9600,8,1,n**.

WARNING! You cannot access SETUP using LAN3 - LAN10 (NTS-5000 and LITE only. Expander 1-4).

Note! For Microsoft Windows operating system you might like to choose **PUTTY** software available **FREE** to download from: <http://www.putty.org>. To ensure displaying correct character set, please choose in configuration Category->Window->Translation->Remote Character Set the correct setting to your region. In case e.g. of Central European the correct options will be Win1250 (Central European)

The factory default setting is:

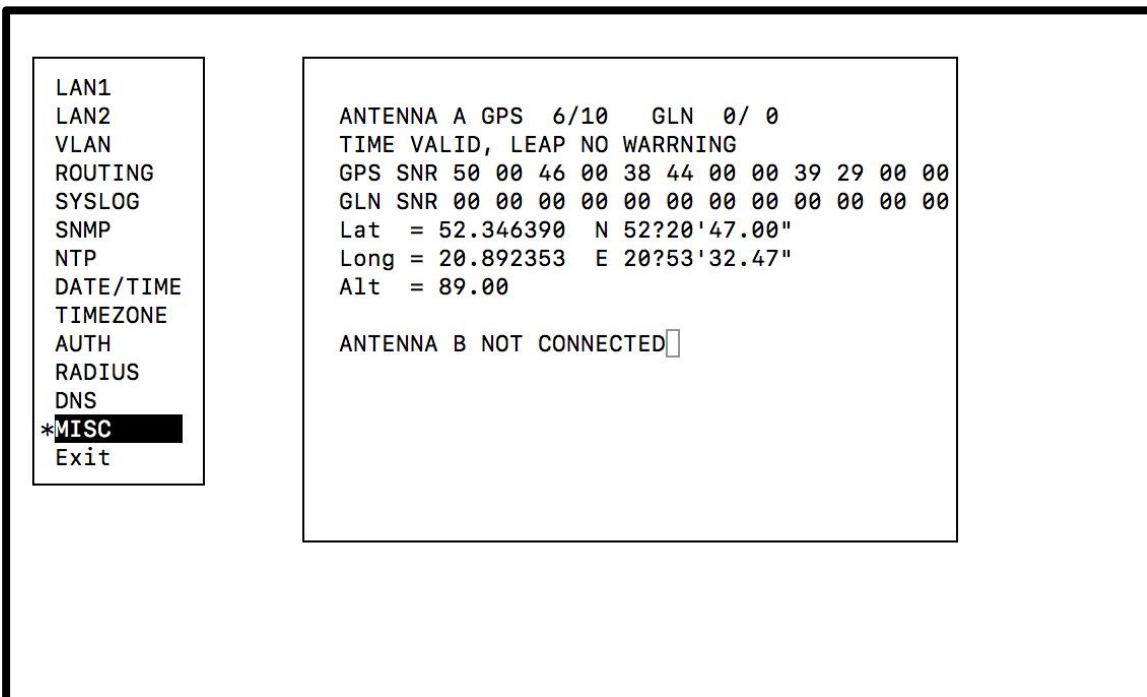
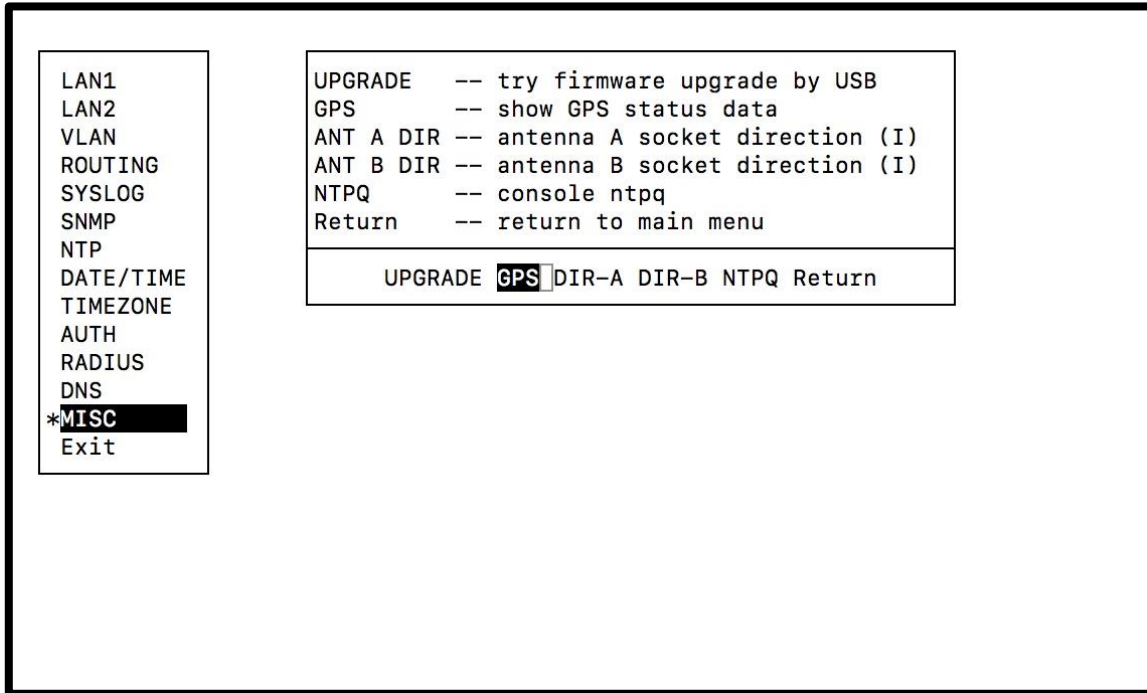
User name: admin
Password: 12345

Problems with 2 antennas connected to server (very important)

If using 2x redundant antennas simultaneously, please set 1st to BIN mode (DIR-A sub-menu), and 2nd to NMEA text mode (DIR-B sub-menu). Otherwise both antennas can be marked 'x' (FALSE TICKER).

Tracing visibility of satellite signals

To trace satellites signals, please choose MISC and then GPS option. You should be able to observe at least min. 5 satellites otherwise synchronization to GNSS is not pending and server is FREE-RUN.



If GNSS connection is OK, you should see the screen similar to above. If values of signal strength are zero (00) it means GNSS receiver is not receiving signals. In such case please recheck antenna installation and restart (power OFF-ON) server. Once the strength is no-zero value, it is good to select

NTPQ menu and trace NTP internal synchronization. The description of using NTPQ is not a part of this manual and can be find at site www.ntp.org

<pre> LAN1 LAN2 VLAN ROUTING SYSLOG SNMP NTP DATE/TIME TIMEZONE AUTH RADIUS DNS *MISC Exit </pre>	<pre> UPGRADE -- try firmware upgrade by USB GPS -- show GPS status data ANT A DIR -- antenna A socket direction (I) ANT B DIR -- antenna B socket direction (I) NTPQ -- console ntpq Return -- return to main menu </pre> <hr/> <pre> UPGRADE GPS DIR-A DIR-B NTPQ Return </pre>
---	---

```

[ntpq> pe
  remote          refid      st t when poll reach  delay  offset  jitter
=====
xGPS_NMEA(0)     .ANT1.          0 1   7   8  377   0.000  -0.008  0.004
oGPS_NMEA(1)     .ANT2.          0 1   5   8  377   0.000   0.001  0.004
*SHM(0)          .OCXO.          0 1   6   8  377   0.000   0.011  0.004
PPS(2)          .EXT.           0 1   -   8   0    0.000   0.000  0.000
SHM(4)          .IRIG.          0 1   -   8   0    0.000   0.000  0.000
[ntpq> rv
associd=0 status=0415 leap_none, sync_uhf_radio, 1 event, clock_sync,
version="ntpd 4.2.8p10@1.3728-o Thu May 18 21:16:59 UTC 2017 (2)",
processor="i386", system="UNIX", leap=00, stratum=1, precision=-18,
rootdelay=0.000, rootdisp=1.105, refid=ANT2,
reftime=dd5ff144.a1dd82f2 Sun, Sep 10 2017 19:13:40.632,
clock=dd5ff14b.be022b81 Sun, Sep 10 2017 19:13:47.742, peer=63009, tc=3,
mintc=3, offset=0.001099, frequency=49.815, sys_jitter=0.003815,
clk_jitter=0.004, clk_wander=0.000, tai=37, leapsec=201701010000,
expire=201706280000, ELPR0MA=NTS-4000/20161020/SN14418028
ntpq> ]

```

Tracing time ref. resources inside NTS time server using built-in NTPq diagnostic

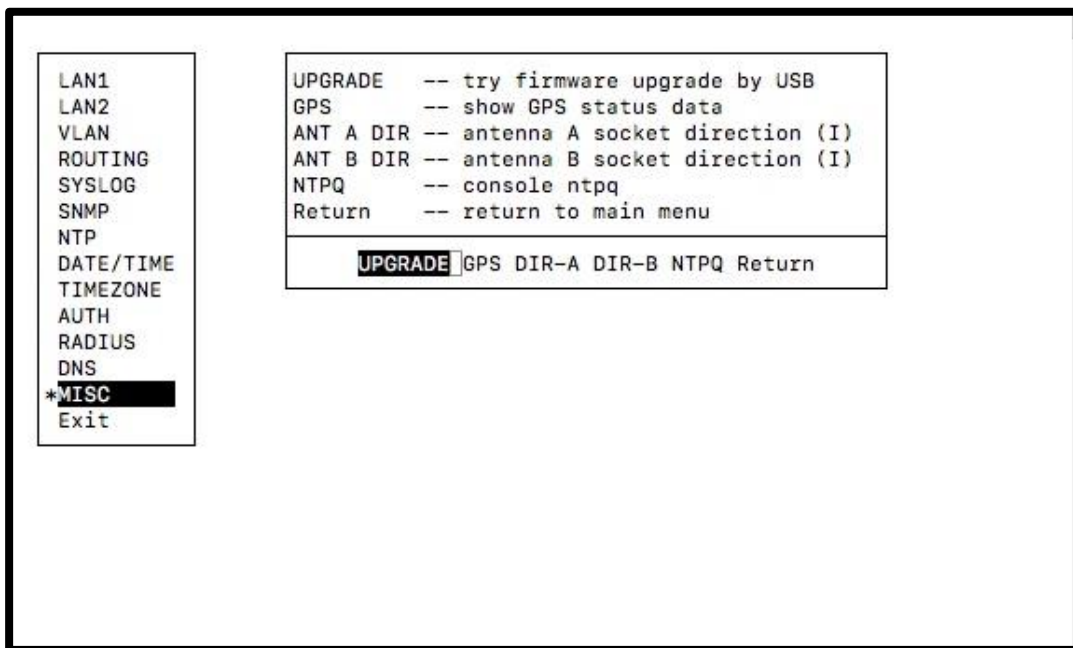
Normal operation of server (when antennas are installed correct, and the receiver is decoding satellite signals fine) the REACH column of NTPQ should not be zero (0). After several minutes of server being uptime this octal value should REACH number 377. This means GNSS data is correct and the server synchronization is pending to GNSS. The synchronization is confirmed by displaying displays '*' or 'o' located at the very first column of a table. Once it is done, server starts to synchronize local oscillators. It will take another 10-20min to synchronize first OCXO (NTS-4000), and another 10-20 minutes to do PLL on RUBIDIUM (Rb) oscillator (NTS-5000 only). A HOLDOVER oscillator is ready and locked (PLL/FLL) to GNSS once NTPQ "pe" command displays '*', 'o', '+' or '-' character at the very first column of a table. This means oscillator belongs to group of NTP Truechimers (time ref. candidate).

11. QUICK INFO – Updating Firmware

NTS-x000 firmware update can arrive neither on USB memory, or it can be downloaded from cryptographically protected cloud. The updating is using secured protocol SSH. For security reasons firmware updates are not available public and via web service. Any update needs serial number verification. If you are registered customer will be informed about new firmware and software patches releases by e-mail. Please ref. to very first chapter “QUICK INFO - About” for details how to register your e-mail and NTS-x000 product.

Below steps informs how to provide firmware update step by step, and using SSH protocols:

1. Prepare USB flash drive with minimum 128Mb free space (FAT32 formatted)
2. Download **nts345.v-yymmdd.img** file from cloud and copy it to root folder of USB flash drive
3. Plug-in to NTS-x000 front panel USB connector (upper or lower)
4. Login to NTS-x000 using **LAN1** or **LAN2** and SSH protocol
5. Go to **MISC** menu, and select **UPGRADE** submenu using arrow-keys
6. Follow information on the screen (do not interrupt upgrading process)
7. Once firmware update is done, please **EXIT** and **LOGOUT**
8. **VERY IMPORTANT!** Clear your web browser history and delete all cookies. Restart web broser.
9. Restart your timeserver (power OFF-ON) or make hardware reset
10. The new firmware version should be displayed on LCD after restarting



Server SETUP via SSH (display view)

Firmware release
NTS-5000 24/06/2024

Note!

The firmware upgrades can be also provided via web browser GUI setup (www). For more details please ref. to SOFTWARE SETUP chapter.

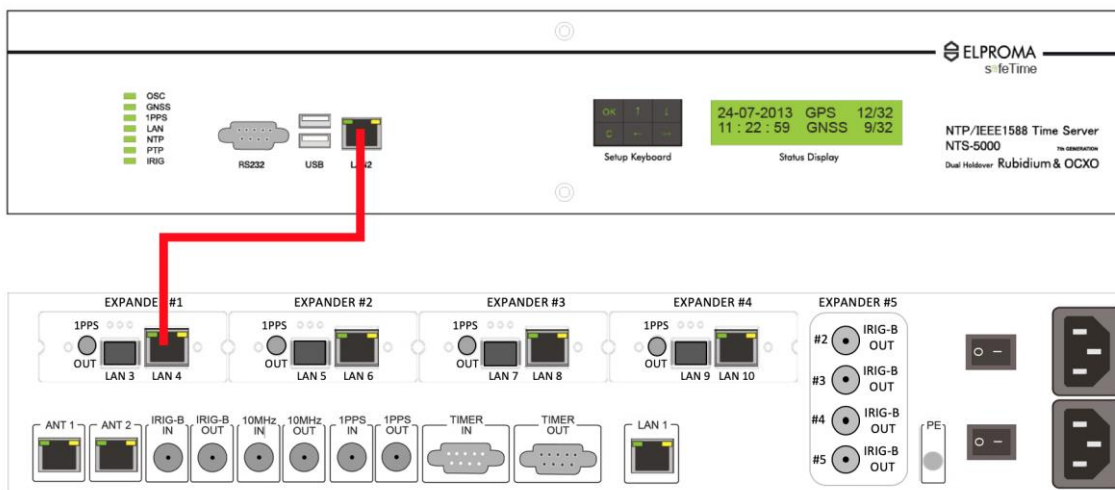
12. QUICK INFO – Updating Expanders 1-4

Disclaimer. This chapter is only for NTS-5000 and NTS-5000LITE users who have purchased product equipped with special EXPANDER 1-4 network cards. The strong cybersecurity nature of NTS-5000 forces all (max. 4) EXPANDER cards to be physically isolated (no TCP/IP communication) from each other and from main unit. Therefore the site effect of isolation is fact that also EXPANDER firmware updates need to be done on different and very special way, described below.

Before upgrading any Expander 1-4 card, please ensure your main unit has been successfully updated to latest firmware version.

IMPORTANT NOTE!

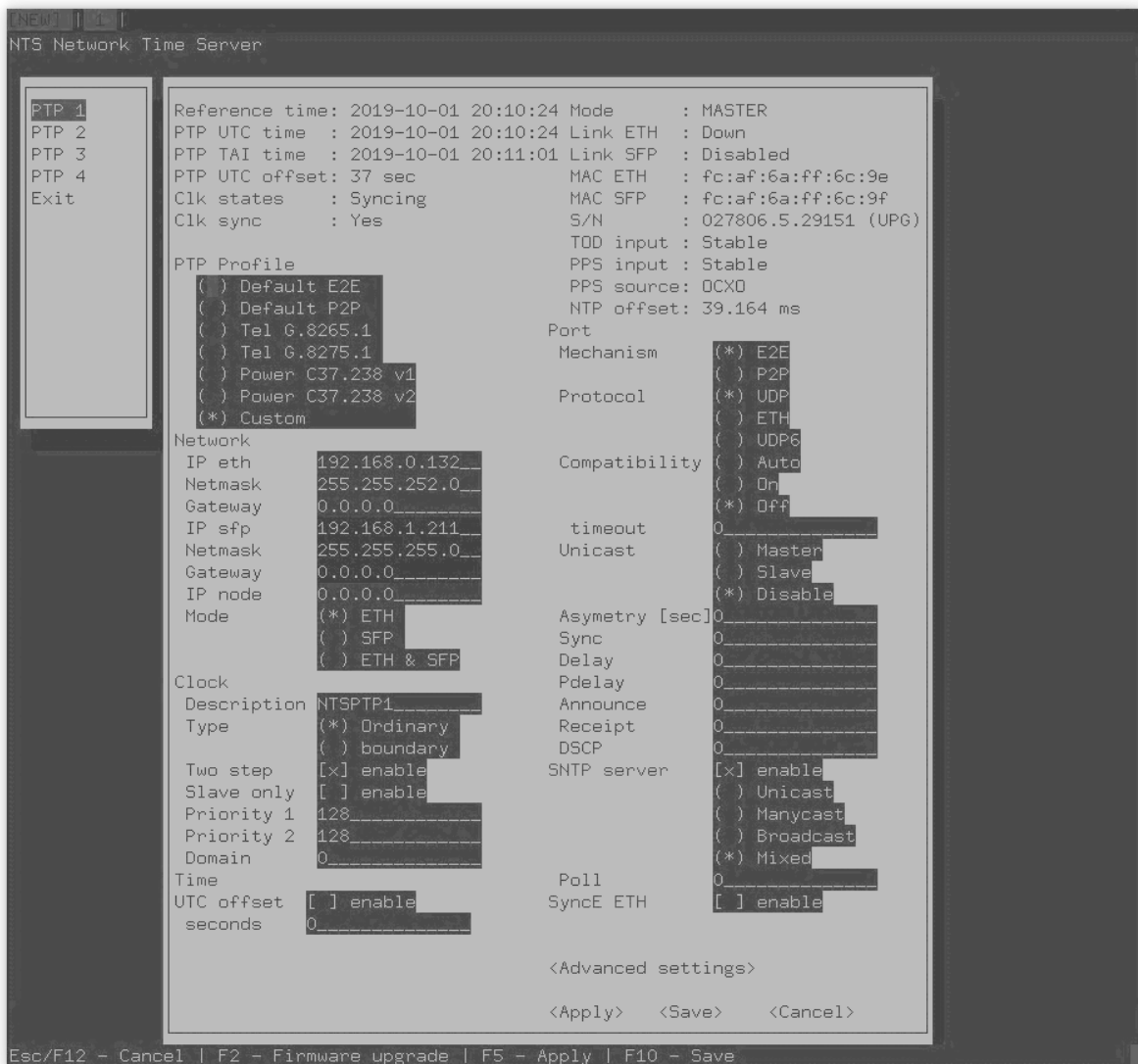
To update the firmware of Expander #1 network interface card you need to connect directly LAN2 of main server to LAN3 (SFP) or LAN4 (RJ45) first. Connection must be done directly. No intermedia Ethernet converters, switches, routers are allowed. For Expander #2 use connection LAN2->LAN6, Expander #3 LAN2->LAN8, Expander #4 LAN2->LAN10. Detected Expander 1-4 cards will appear in SSH setup:

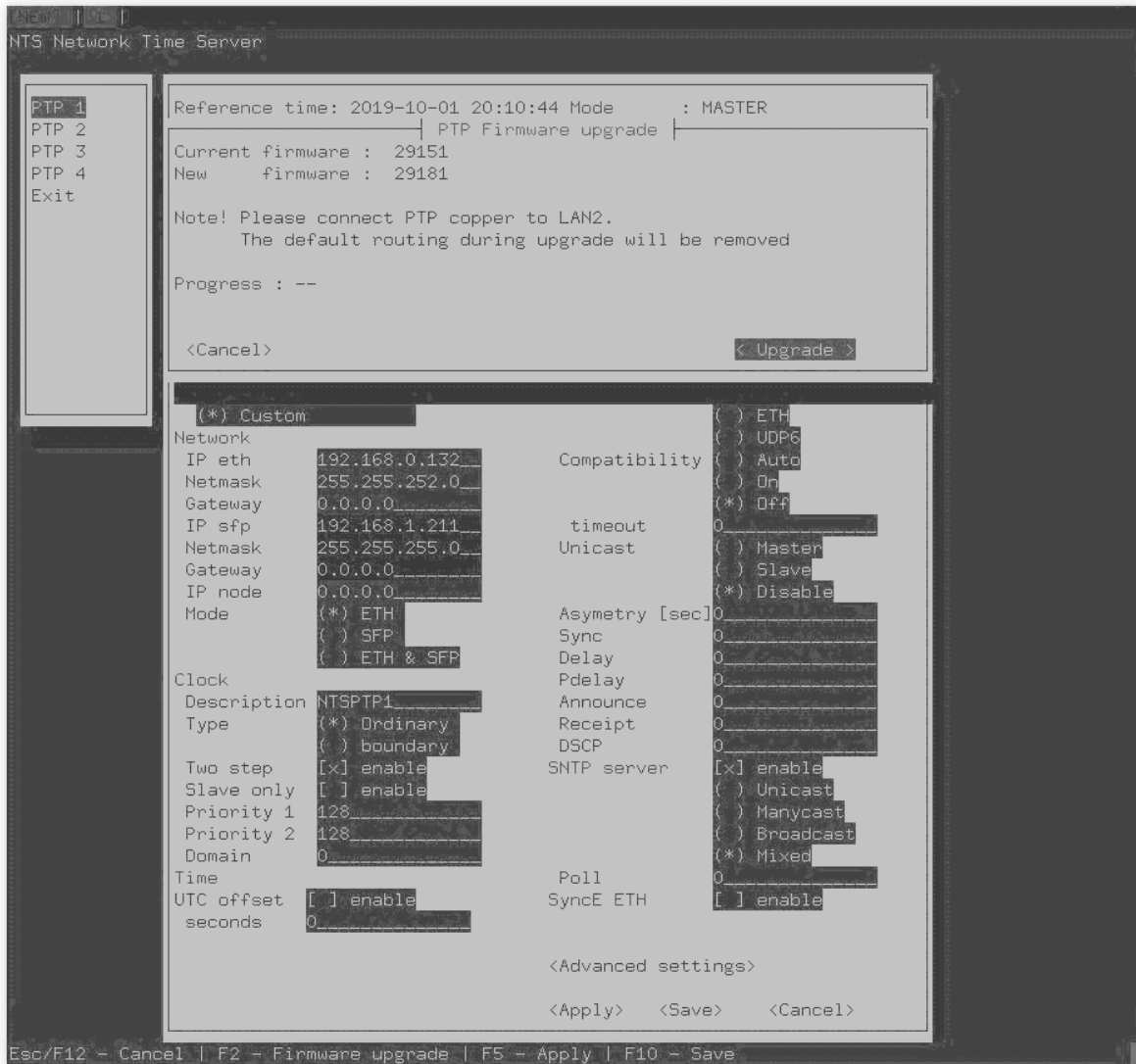


Please check S/N field first.

S/N: 027806.5.29151 - no firmware update available
S/N: 027806.5.29151 (UPG) - firmware update is available

If there is “(UPG)” flag just after the serial number. This indicates fact that your last NTS5000 main firmware update has included also extra sub0firmware update to be load to Expander #1. Please press F2 to start firmware upload.





How to read EXPANDER firmware rev. number.

There are 3 segments separated by colon e.g. S/N: 027806.5.29151 (UPG), so the constructor of firmware is **X.Y. Z** where:

- X** – is physical S/M of Expander module (027806)
- Y**- FPGA hardware type (4-M64, 5-M68, 6-M88, 7-WR PTP2.1)
- Z** – current rev. number of expander software firmware (29151)

Please repeat above steps for each Expander #card separately. Always use LAN2 of main unit to distribute firmware to specific expander.

13. QUICK INFO – Restoring Factory Defaults



Front panel keyboard view

Restoring Factory Defaults

Press & hold (at the same time) “OK” and “C” buttons, until following below message will be displayed on LCD. Press “OK” one more time to RESET product and RESTORE factory defaults, or press “C” to abort the operation. Following below message will be displayed on LCD and needs to be confirmed [OK] “Yes”

Are you sure?
[OK]-Yes [Cancel]-No

You need to confirm before restoring to factory defaults

Standard LAN1-LAN2 defaults:

LAN1: 10.0.0.210 MASK: 255.255.0.0 GATEWAY: 10.0.0.1
LAN2: 192.168.0.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: 192.168.0.1

Optional LAN3-LAN10 (NTS-5000 only) component settings:

LAN3: 192.168.3.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN4: 192.168.4.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN5: 192.168.5.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN6: 192.168.6.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN7: 192.168.7.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN8: 192.168.8.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN9: 192.168.9.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>
LAN10: 192.168.10.210 MASK: 255.255.255.0 GATEWAY: <no value>

Factory default user and password:

Username: **admin**
Password: **12345**

Software SETUP services defaults:

HTTP ON
HTTPS ON
SSH ON
TELNET OFF

Std. ref. time:

GNSS (GPS/GLONASS only)

Interfaces:	Defaults	Available	NTS-x000 modes	rs485
Ant1 (Antenna “A”)	INPUT	INPUT	(all)	RJ45
		OUTPUT	(NTS-4000 & NTS-5000 only)	RJ45
		DISABLE	(NTS-4000 & NTS-5000 only)	
Ant2 (Antenna “B”)	INPUT	INPUT	(all)	RJ45
		OUTPUT	(NTS-4000 & NTS-5000 only)	RJ45
		DISABLE	(NTS-4000 & NTS-5000 only)	

Note! After restoring to factory defaults, please clear your web browser history and delete cookies.

HARDWARE

User Manual

14. Hardware of NTS

IMPORTANT NOTE!

Before reading this part of manual please read Quick Manual “Configure in 5 minutes” first. Some fundamental basics of setup operations are described earlier and not repeated here.

NTS - SERIES description:

NTS - M P LL

- M – Model
- P – Platform
- LL – Number of LAN ports

Models

- 3 – two ports for GNSS receivers, without additional oscillators do HoldOver
- 4 – two ports for GNSS receivers, with OCXO oscillator for HoldOver
- 5 – two ports for GNSS receivers, with OCXO and Rubidium oscillator for HoldOver

Platform

- 0 – Mainboard with 1 x CPU one core 500MHz
LAN: 2 x 100Mbps RJ45 in standard
- 1 – *reserved*
- 2 – Mainboard with 2 x CPU quad-core 1.3GHz and dual-core 500MHz
LAN: 1 x 100Mbps RJ45 and 2 x 1Gbps SFP in standard

For example, Series NTS-5xxx Model NTS-5203 – two ports GNSS, OCXO & Rubidium, mainboard with 2xCPU, 1xRJ45 100Mbps, 2xSFP 1Gbps

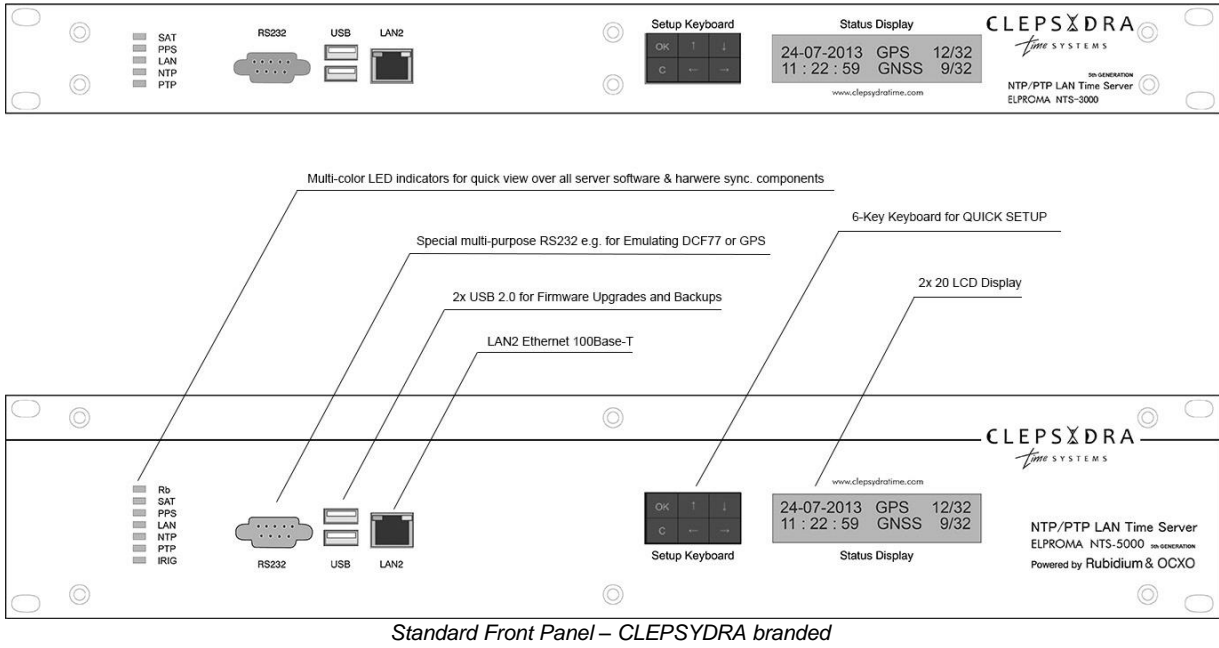
The NTS time servers has all very similar front panel view. All products are available under ELPROMA or branded to CLEPSYDRA brand. Below picture present all family of NTS time servers.



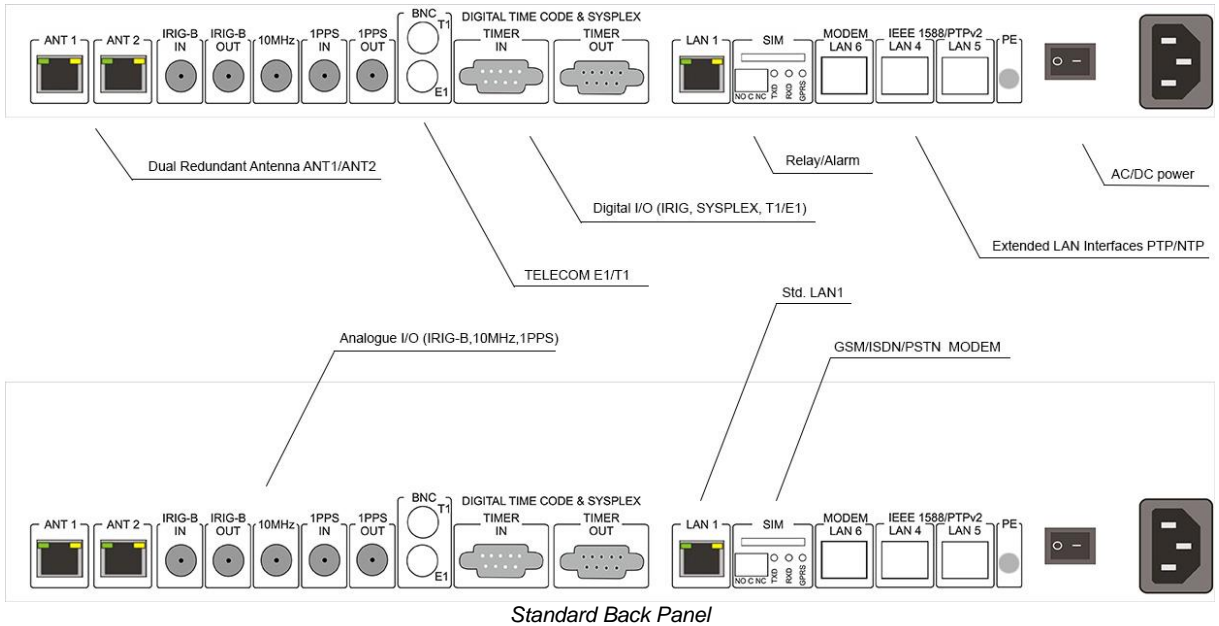
ELPROMA NTS family of time servers (from top: NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000LITE and NTS-5000 Rubidium)

There is 2x20 characters LCD *Status Display* (green colour), 6-key mechanical keyboard for quick setup, RS232 (DSUB-9 mail) connector for direct SETUP, 2xUSB2.0 interface for firmware upgrade etc. There is LAN2 connector located on the front panel too. It contains 2x LEDs: green - indicates cable connection, yellow - flashes while data is being transmitted.

The front panel view of NTS time server is:



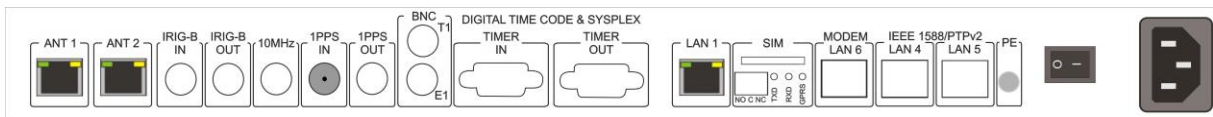
The back panel of NTS is organized on way there are several I/O referential time sections:



15. Hardware of NTS-3000 (Standard Version)



NTS-3000 (standard) Front Panel



NTS-3000 (standard) Back Panel

Available only based on Platform 0

Table describe connectors it's availability and related into it functions:

Name	Connector	Standard	Purpose	Availability
Antenna (A)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (main antenna)	+
Antenna (B)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (backup antenna)	+
IRIG-B IN*	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B source signal	-
IRIG-OUT*	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B output signal	-
10 MHz	BNC	10MHz	10 MHz output reference signal	-
1 PPS IN	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) source signal	+
1 PPS OUT	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) output signal	-
TIMER IN	DSUB9	RS-232	2xPPS (pulse per second) input signal	-
TIMER OUT	DSUB9	Various	ToD, 1PPS, other TC std. optionally	-
LAN1	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network (back panel)	+
LAN2	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network (front panel)	+
RS-232	DSUB9	RS-232	For technical and service purpose	+
USB	KUSB	USB	For technical and service purpose	+



NTS-3000 (standard) Back Panel picture

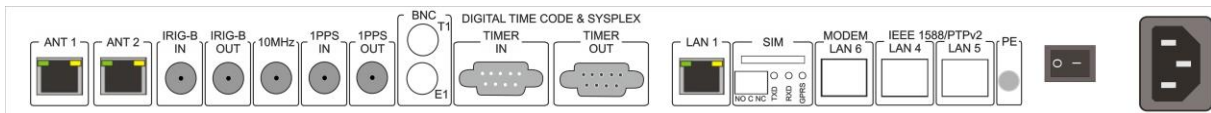


NTS-3000 (standard) Front Panel picture

16. Hardware of NTS-4x00 OCXO (Standard Version)



NTS-4000 OCXO (Standard Version) 1U rack'19 mount Front Panel



NTS-4000 OCXO (Standard Version) Back Pane

Available based on Platform 0 and 2

Table describe connectors it's availability and related into it functions:

Name	Connector	Standard	Purpose	Availability
Antenna (A)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (main antenna)	+
Antenna (B)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (backup antenna)	+
IRIG-B IN	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B source signal	Optionally
IRIG-B OUT	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B output signal	Optionally
10 MHz	BNC	10MHz	10 MHz output reference signal	+
1 PPS IN	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) source signal	+
1 PPS OUT	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) output signal	+
TIMER IN	DSUB9	RS-232	2xPPS (pulse per second) input signal	+
TIMER OUT	DSUB9	Various	ToD, 1PPS, other TC std. optionally	+
LAN1	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 0 & 2	+
LAN2	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 0	+
LAN2-3	SFP	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 2	+
RS-232	DSUB9	RS-232	For technical and service purpose	+
USB	KUSB	USB	For technical and service purpose	+

The NTS-4000 also comes in a 2U version, which replaces the NTS-5000LITE version



NTS-4000 OCXO (Standard Version) Back Panel picture



NTS-4000 (Standard Version) Front Panel picture

17. Hardware of NTS-5x00 Rubidium & OCXO

The NTS-5000 std. (standard) is equipped with dual Rubidium & OCXO holdover oscillator. Available based on Platform 0 and 2

The NTS-5000 network appliance delivers UTC time directly to the Ethernet network (max. 10x LAN) using both: PTP (IEEE1588) and NTP protocols

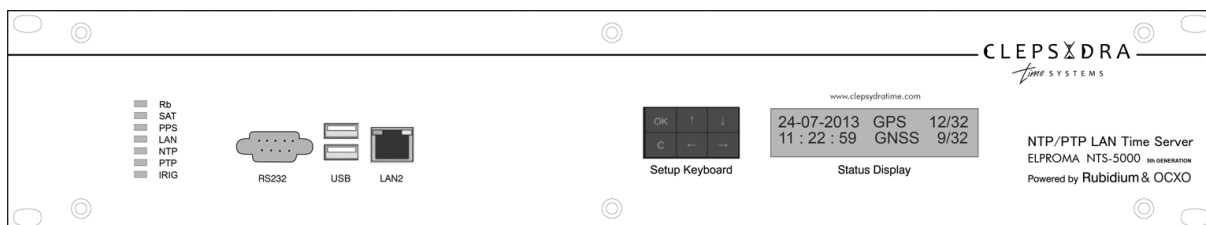
Platform 0:

LAN1 and LAN2 are 10/100Mbps and have special features that are very helpful in maintaining and real-time monitoring of the NTS-5000 server.

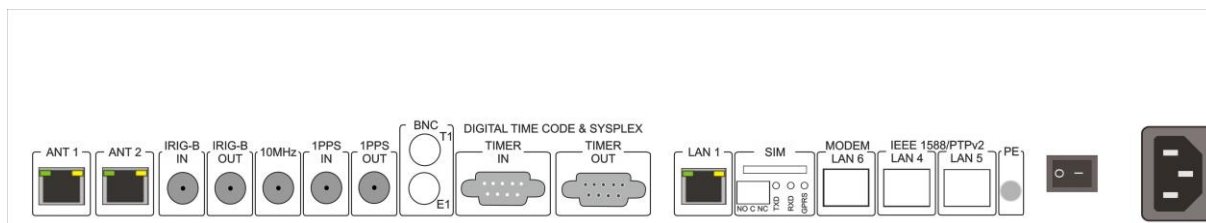
Interfaces LAN3 to LAN10 are optional and support 1GbE Ethernet, acting as autonomous PTP/IEEE1588 GRANDMASTER or SUBMASTER with hardware timestamping (see “Extended version” on the next page).

Platform 2:

LAN1 is 10/100Mbps, while LAN2 and LAN3 (LAN4, LAN5 – optionally) are 1Gbps, replacing LAN3 – LAN6 from platform 0.



NTS-5000 RUBIDIUM+OCXO (Standard Version) 2U rack'19 mount Front Panel. The LAN2 is RJ45 100/10 Mbps Ethernet



NTS-5000 RUBIDIUM+OCXO (Standard Version) 2U rack'19 mount Back Panel. The LAN1 is RJ45 100/10 Mbps Ethernet

Below table describe connectors it's availability, and related into it functions:

Name	Connector	Standard	Purpose	Availability
Antenna (A)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (main antenna)	+
Antenna (B)	RJ-45	RS-485	Antenna connector (backup antenna)	+
IRIG-B IN	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B source signal	Optionally
IRIG-OUT	BNC	IRIG-B	IRIG-B output signal	Optionally
10 MHz	BNC	10MHz	10 MHz output reference signal	+
1 PPS IN	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) source signal	+
1 PPS OUT	BNC	1pps	1 PPS (pulse per second) output signal	+
TIMER IN	DSUB9	RS-232	2xPPS (pulse per second) input signal	+
TIMER OUT	DSUB9	Various	ToD, 1PPS, other TC std. optionally	+
LAN1	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 0 & 2	+
LAN2	RJ-45	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 0	+
LAN2-3	SFP	TCP/IP	Local Area Network – platform 2	+
USB	KUSB	USB	Disabled (Covered) or firmware upgr.	+



The picture of NTS-5000 RUBIDIUM+OCXO (Standard Version) 2U rack'19 mount back panel.



NTS-5000 RUBIDIUM+OCXO (Standard Version) 2U rack'19 mount front panel.

18. Hardware of NTS-5x00 LITE (OCXO only)

Note! From 2024/Q3 NTS-5000LITE is replaced by NTS-4000 2U version

Note! The NTS-5000LITE is low cost version of NTS-5000 Rubidium. It is powered by OCXO oscillator only. The difference between NTS-5000 Rubidium and NTS-5000LITE is the RUBIDIUM quantum oscillator only. The Rubidium holdover ensures STRATUM-1 (ITU-I G.811) STRATUM-1 holdover operation with full accuracy for 72 hours. Please follow NTS-5000 to configure your NTS-5000LITE

19. Hardware of NTS-5000 NIC Expanders

Note! Version available only for platform 0

NTS-5000 provides strong security as each of the LAN modules is 100% information isolated from another. It is so-called “galvanic” isolation. To improve security NTS-5000 also isolate each network interface LAN on a software level. Any security compromise on one LAN module will be fully software isolated from another LAN module. Multiple independent networks and devices requiring separation can be connected to the same NTS-5000 without worry that a security breach in one network will affect another network.

On top of NTS-5000, the GrandMaster server supports a special expansion 4 slots for additional network LAN interfaces. The available expansion modules are:

- 4x 2-port 1GbE Ethernet SFP/RJ45 or SFP/SFP (hardware high accuracy time-stamps)
- 1x 8-port 1GbE Ethernet 8x RJ45 + 1x SFP (software std. accuracy time-stamps)



4x 2-port 1GbE Ethernet SFP/RJ45 or SFP/SFP



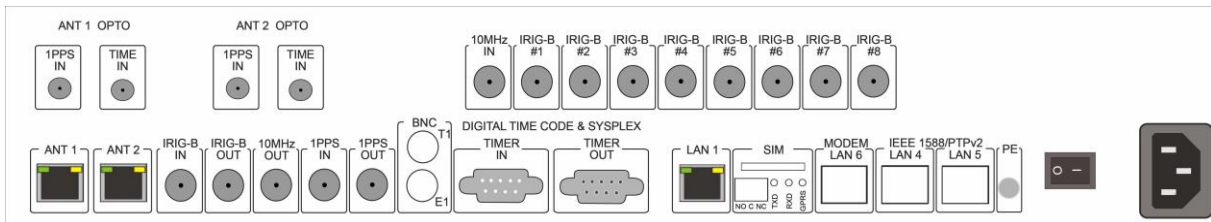
1x 8-port 1GbE Ethernet 8x RJ45 + extra 1x SFP

Ports LAN3-LAN10 are optional 1GbE Ethernet (both SFT and/or combined pare of SFP+RJ45 ended depending on the year of production). They are available via special Extender 1-4 cards.

20. Hardware of NTS-5000 Custom

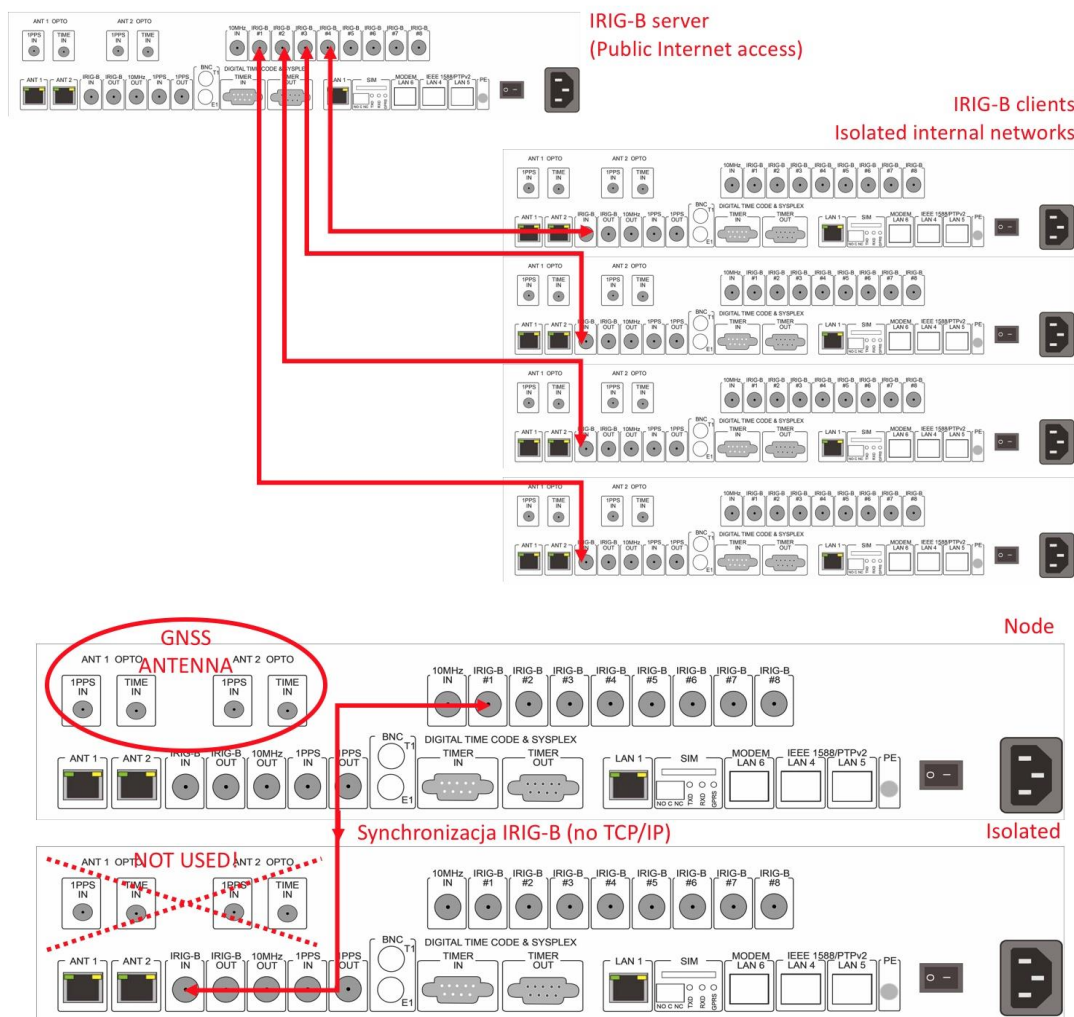
Note! Version available only for platform 0

Elproma is able to customize existing NTS-5000 solutions. The server can be equipped with 1GbE, 10GbE, 100GbE Ethernet. We are also able to design and manufacture a custom build version of time server that basis on NTS-5000 platform. Below there is example of NTS-5000 device manufactured since 2008 for Air Traffic Control application. Compering to standard product below NTS-5000 supports fibber-optic GNSS antenna and it includes 8x IRIG-B AM distribution channel.



NTS-5000Rb+OCXO w/ 8x IRIG-B distribution panel and 2x FIBER-OPTIC GNSS antenna (back panel)

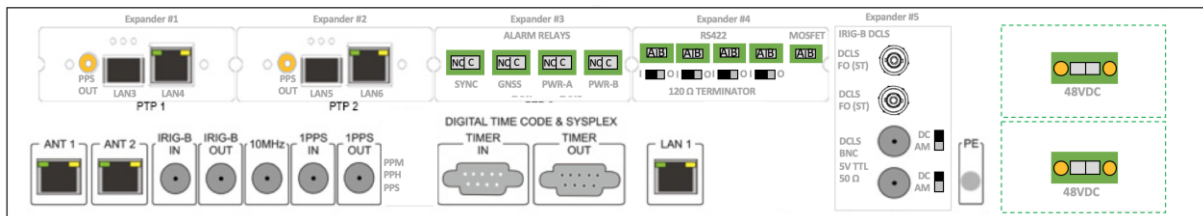
One of advantages of using IRIG-B AM (analogue modulated) is fact there is no TCP/IP communication that hacker can break into the system. Therefore, frequently the NTS-5000 with 8x IRIG-B is used to supply ref. time UTC over firewall to internal secured networks. Such connection is requiring 2nd level of NTS-5000 working IRIG-B clients. The connection scheme is shown below.



21. Hardware of NTS -5x00 IRIG-B DCLS

Special configuration of NTS-5000 is dedicated for modern smart-grid systems.
The typical unit configuration is:

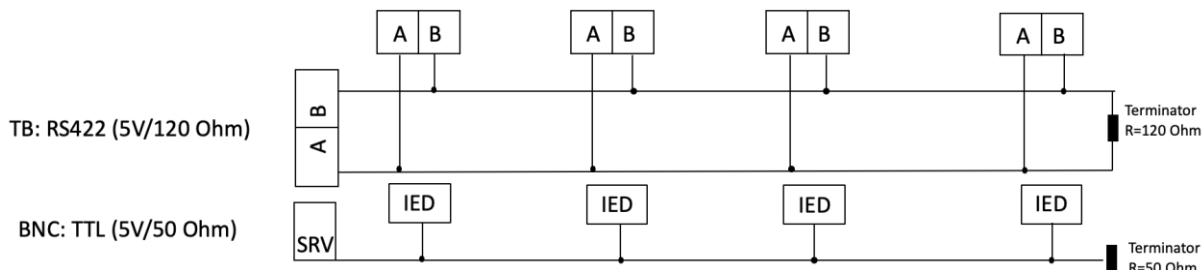
- Expander #1: 2x PTP IEEE1588 Network Interface w/ hardware stamping
Supporting: IEEE C37.238 (incl. IEEE 61850-9-3 via C37.238) – only for Platform 0
- Expander #2: 2x PTP IEEE1588 Network Interface w/ hardware stamping
Supporting: IEEE C37.238 (incl. IEEE 61850-9-3 via C37.238) – only for Platform 0
- Expander #3: 4x ALARM RELAYS
Supporting alarms: SYNC, GNSS, PWR-A, PWR-B
- Expander #4: 4x IRIG-B rs422 DCLS (w/ slide switch 120Ohm termination ON/OFF)
1x MOSFET PPS/PPM/PPH - support for Platform 0 and 2
- Expander #5: 2x IRIG-B TTL level 5V (w/ slide switch for selecting AM or DCLS)
2x IRIG-B ST Fiber Optic IRIG-B DCLS - support for Platform 0 and 2



NTS-5000Rb+OCXO w/ 4x ALARM RELAY, 4x RS422 (IRIG-B DCLS), 2x Fiber Optic (IRIG-B DCLS), 2x TTL 5V (IRIG-B)

In above configuration, LAN1 & LAN2 are used for monitoring synchronization facility only. Server receives ref. time from GNSS (ANT-1 and/or ANT-2) and redistribute it via LAN3, LAN4, LAN5, LAN6 GE interfaces using hardware stamping of PTP IEEE1588. Simultaneously it generates all IRIG-B outputs in all available hardware standards too.

Typical IED connections scheme is:

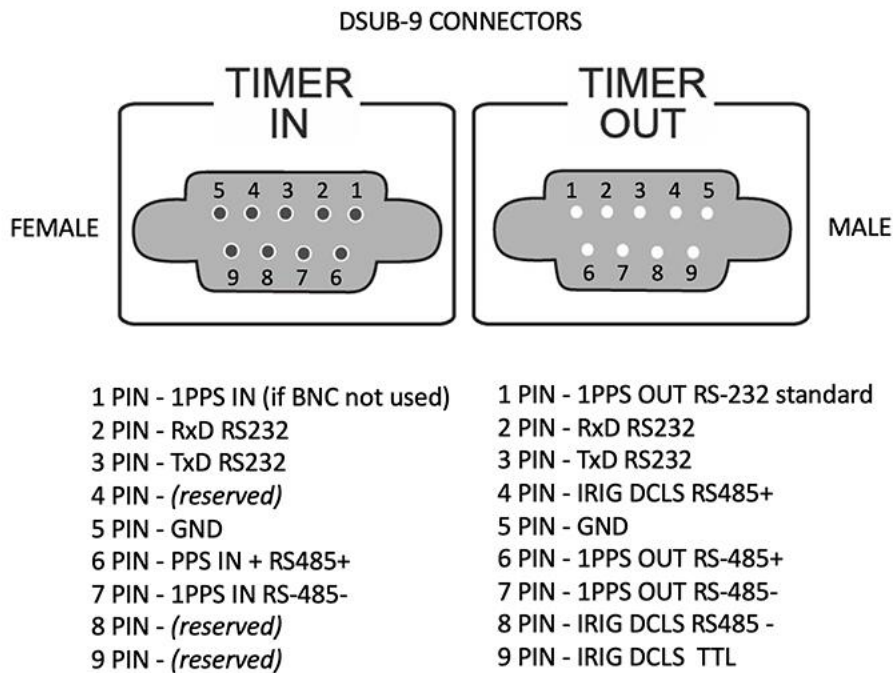


IED connection block scheme: (upper) RS422 w/ 120 termination, (lower) TTL 5V 50 Ohm

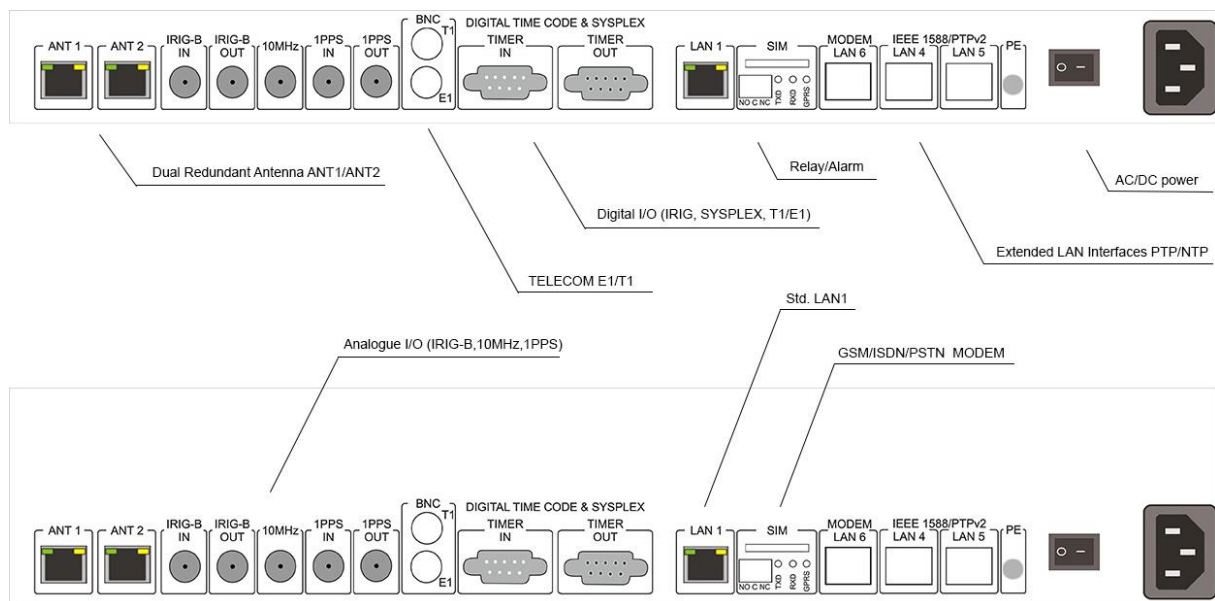
22. Hardware of NTS – The DSUB9 Interface

Server: NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000, NTS-5000LITE, NTS-9000 are equipped with 9pin DSUB9 connectors providing various of hardware synchronization signals.

The pin-out is:



The back panel view with 2x DSUB9 connectors (DIGITAL TIME CODE)



23. Hardware of NTS-TC (Time Converter)

Converting UTC/TAI time from IEEE1588 to IRIG-B



NTS-TC (time-converter PTP-2-IRIG) – front panel view



NTS-TC (time-converter PTP-2-IRIG) – back panel view (basic version w/ IRIG-B AM only)

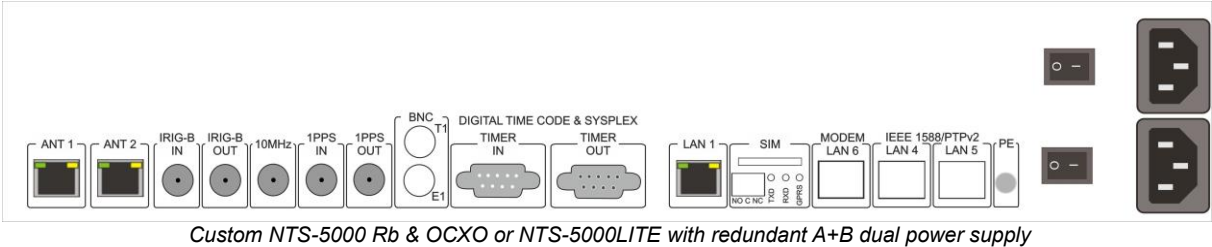
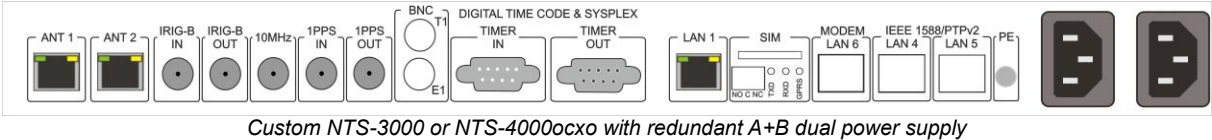


NTS-TC (time-converter PTP-2-IRIG) – back panel view (max. version w/ 4x RS422, 2x FO, 2x BNC TTL 5V AM/DCLS)

The **NTS-time-converter** basis on NTS-5000 hardware platform. It is dedicated for time-code conversions from PTP/IEEE1588 to IRIG and/or (back) from IRIG-B to PTP IEEE1588. Depends on director of signal conversion, the PTP/IEEE1588 operates in Master or Slave PTPv2 mode. Unit can be optionally equipped with Rubidium and OCXO holdover oscillator. In case of failing INPUT time-code, unit can product OUTPUT time base on GNSS or from local holdover oscillator OCXO*. In case of using GNSS, it is necessary to connect at least one NTS-antenna to NTS-TC. This product is 100% compatible (SETUP level) with NTS-5000 time server therefore, to configure NTS-TC please refer to NTS-5000/NTS-5000LITE.

24. Extra Hardware – Redundant PWR Supply

Standard NTS-3000 product is delivered with single power supply, The NTS-4000 and NTS-5000 are delivered with dual power supply. Device starts automatically after power OFF/ON or any double line redundant power failure.



WARNING

Elproma time servers can be equipped with various types of AC, DC power supplies supporting different range of voltage. Before using Elproma product please check the type of power supply labelled on the back panel of time server.

Important note #1! Standard NTS is delivered by default with power supply 110-230VAC. This power supply also supports DC in range of 120-370VDC.

Following power supplies are available single or dual redundant mode:

- 20- 70 VDC (max 2A)
- 110-230 VAC (max 1A) /default std. /
- 120-370 VDC (max 1A)

Important note #2! The dual redundant power supply needs to be ordered together with a new NTS product. It is not possible to update NTS later on adding 2nd power supply.

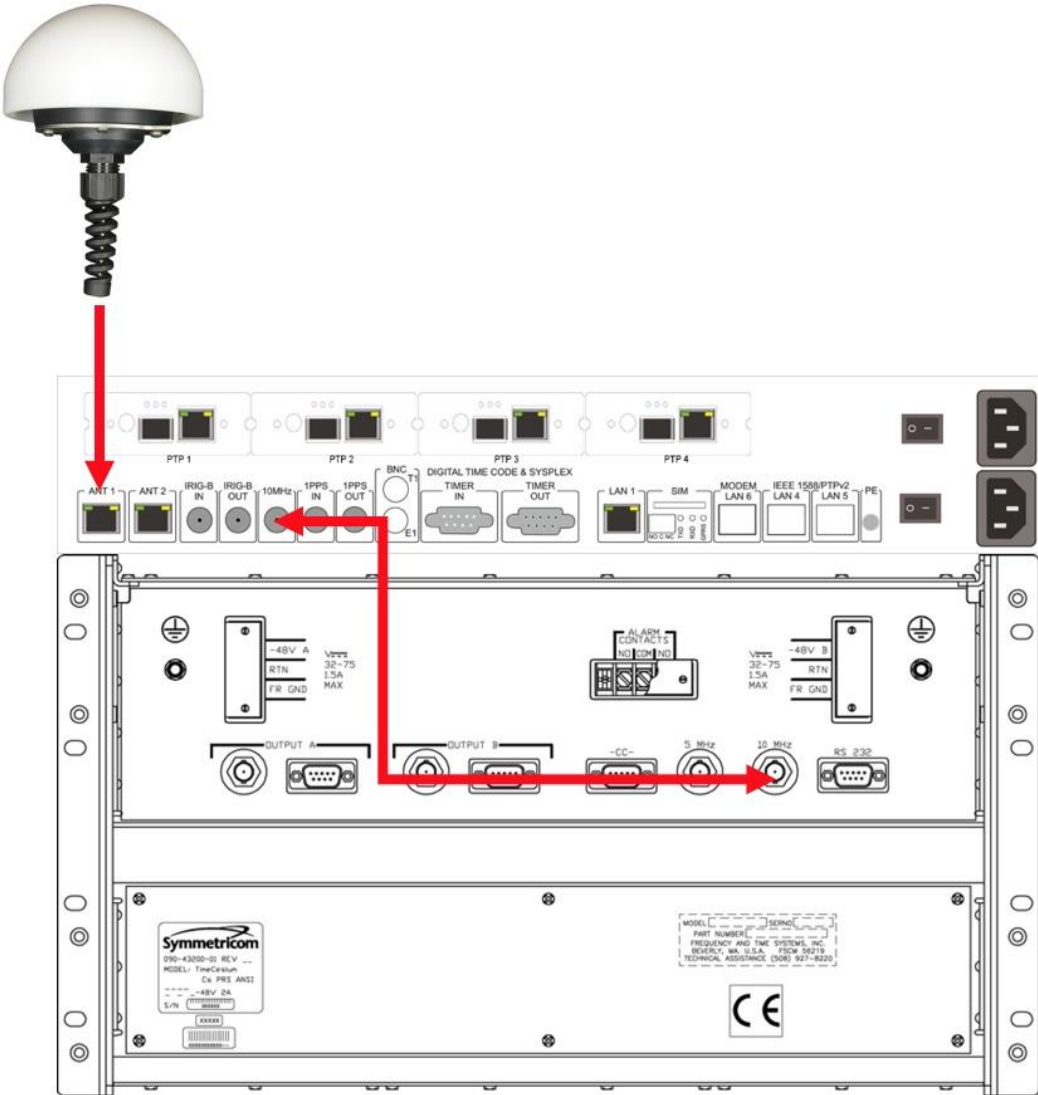
25. Extra Hardware – Connecting to Cesium

(Based on cesium Model 4400/4500 with 10Mhz connection)

Any NTS family time server can work with external Cesium primary reference of time or frequency. Using external atomic Cesium (Cs) clocks improves holdover operation ensuring server robust frequency stability and high accuracy of synchronization. Depends on type of available connectivity this can be limited to synchronization of frequency (PPS, 10MHz) only or both phase & frequency (ToD + PPS) Synchronizing UTC (TAI) phase and frequency requires special version of NTS product to support direct phase. This chapter describes a connectivity of NTS to frequency reference only – the one that is supported by standard product supporting PPS, or special customized one supporting 10MHz input.

Important note! Using Cs frequency ref. is requiring at least one GNSS antenna (NTS-antenna) to be connected to NTS. This is important because a time server needs initial timestamp (ToD – a Time of a Day) information to operate UTC or TAI time scale. The UTC (TAI) can be also initialized from remote NTP server using Network Time Protocol.

Connecting cesium clock using frequency ref. 10MHz (standard product support PPS-input only)



Connecting 10MHz cesium 4400/4500 frequency reference to NTS-5000 input. The same solution can base on 1PPS too.

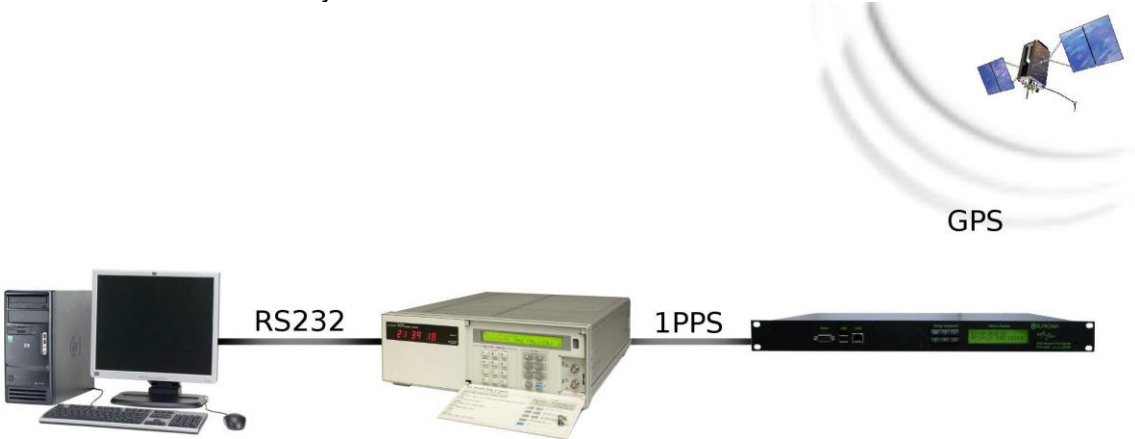
26. Extra Hardware – Connecting To 5071A

(Based on cesium Model 5071 supporting PPS alone or PPS+ToD via rs232 connection)

The 5071A Cesium clock support is available at NTS series since year 2006. Early time this functionality was available for model NTS3000 only. Later it was included to NTS-4000 too. Since 2019, all Elproma NTS series (NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000) can support 5071A Cesium atomic clocks. The 5071A connectivity can be set using 1 of following 2 schemes:

Scheme #1 (Frequency PPS from Cesium only)

NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000 uses only frequency reference 1PPS (BNC) from 5071A. The initial ToD (date & time – the UTC phase) is provided from GPS. This solution is requiring NTS-antenna to be connected to NTS time server. The 5071 is used only as a frequency reference and therefore it does not need to be synchronized to UTC.



Scheme #2 (Time & Frequency from Cesium)

NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000 are using both 1PPS (BNC) + ToD(rs232) from 5071A. In this connectivity 5071A needs to ensure both UTC time & frequency reference, therefore NTS does not need to be equipped with (GPS) NTS-antenna. You will need to purchase special software firmware licence that enables such connectivity. In case of time server NTS-5000 the product and a license are well known as one bundle product id. **NTS-9000**. In case of EU market this can include 5071 Cesium too.

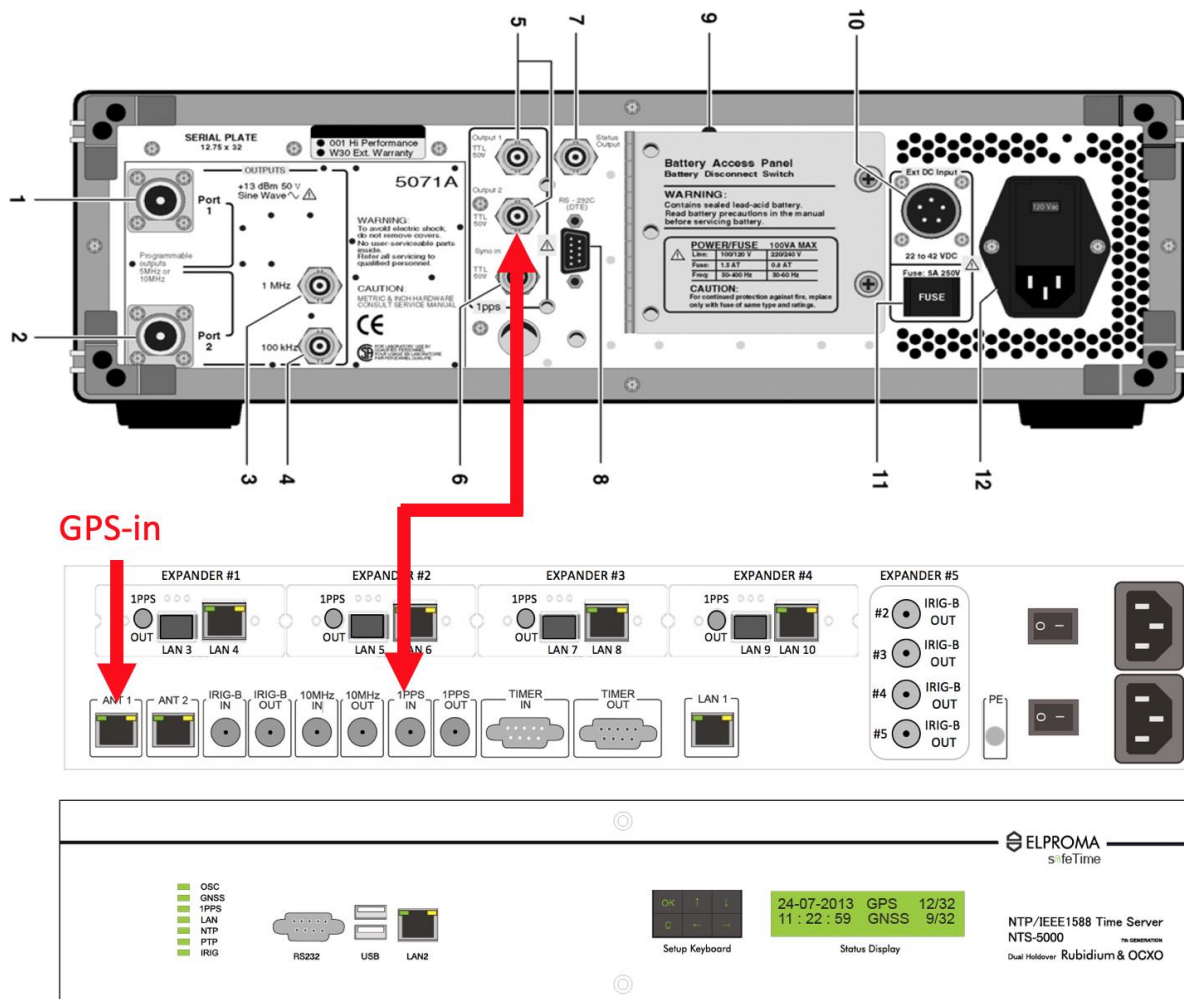


NOTE! In Scheme #2 the NTS time server is 100% transparent for PC telemetry dataflow going from/to 5071A via rs232 interface. Typically, PC is used to run Cesium beam monitoring software.

Ad. Scheme #1 5071A connectivity (only frequency 1PPS from Cesium)

The 1PPS alone connection is requiring at least one GNSS antenna (NTS-antenna) or another remote NTP server to provide initial ToD timestamp necessary to support full UTC time scale (date & time).

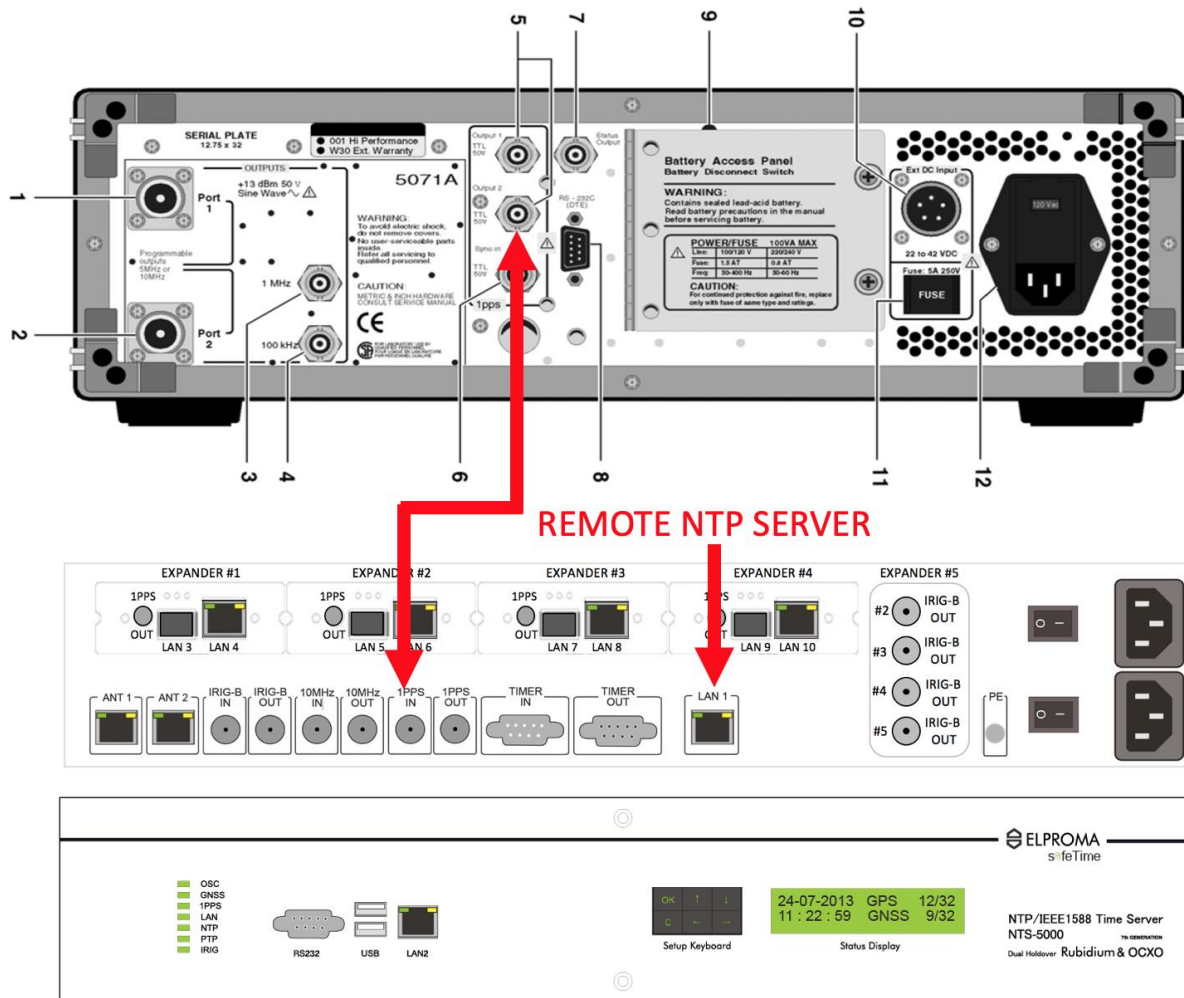
Please connect 5071A PPS-output using quality RG58 cable. Use GPS antenna to provide initial ToD information (date & time).



PPS reference is provided directly from 5071A. The initial ToD information is supported from GNSS.

In above connection scheme, the initial ToD (Time of a Day) is taken from GPS receiver connected to ANT1 (or ANT2). It can take several minutes (depends on quality of received GPS signals) before NTS server gets ready to synchronize to 5071A PPS. Once the NTS server is lock to GPS, it will start to synchronize to 5071A using PPS frequency reference, and it does not need GPS reference anymore.

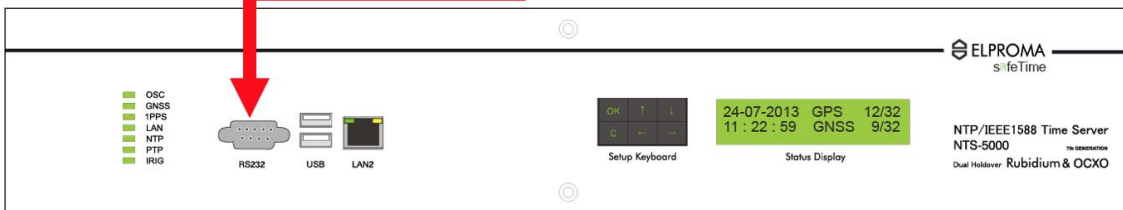
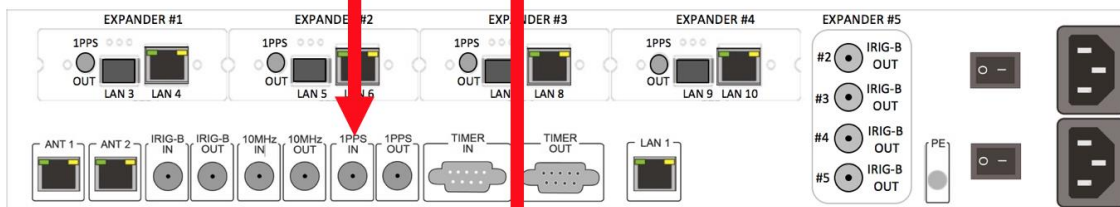
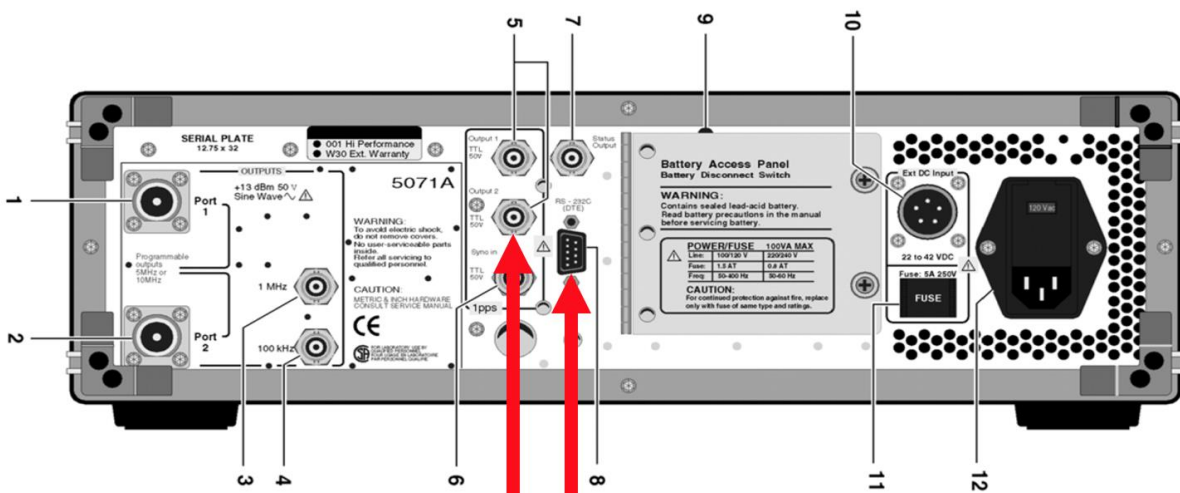
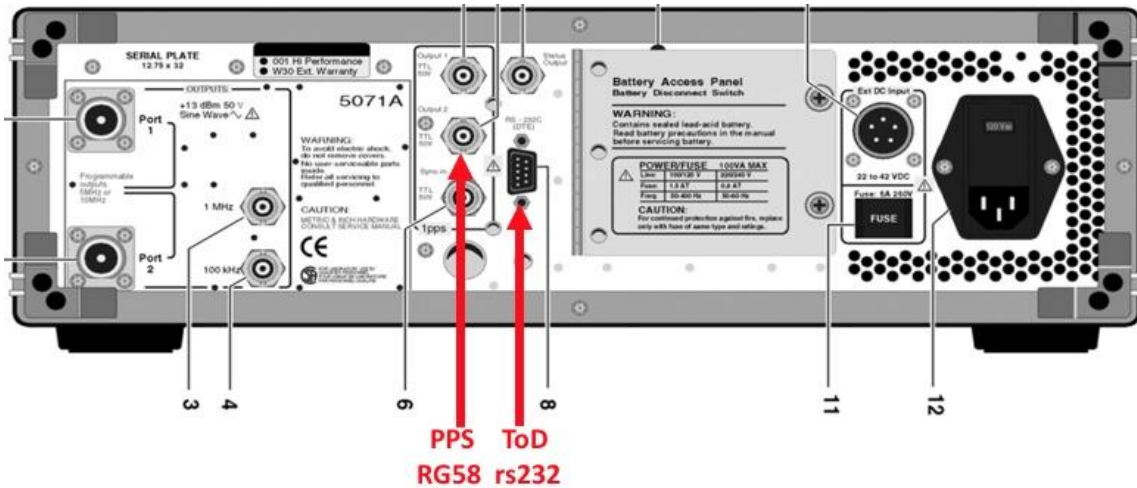
Alternatively, the initial ToD information can be taken from another (remote) NTP server using network interface LAN1 (or LAN2). In this case your server will temporary reduce STRATUM to N-1 (where N means a STRATA of remote NTP server providing initial ToD information to your server). Once the ToD initialization (NTP) is done, your server will switch to PPS. Reference from 5071A increasing STRATA to STRATUM 1 operation. Once this information is done, you will not need remote NTP server anymore.



Singe frequency reference 1PPS synchronization of NTS. The initial ToD is taken from another (remote) NTP time server

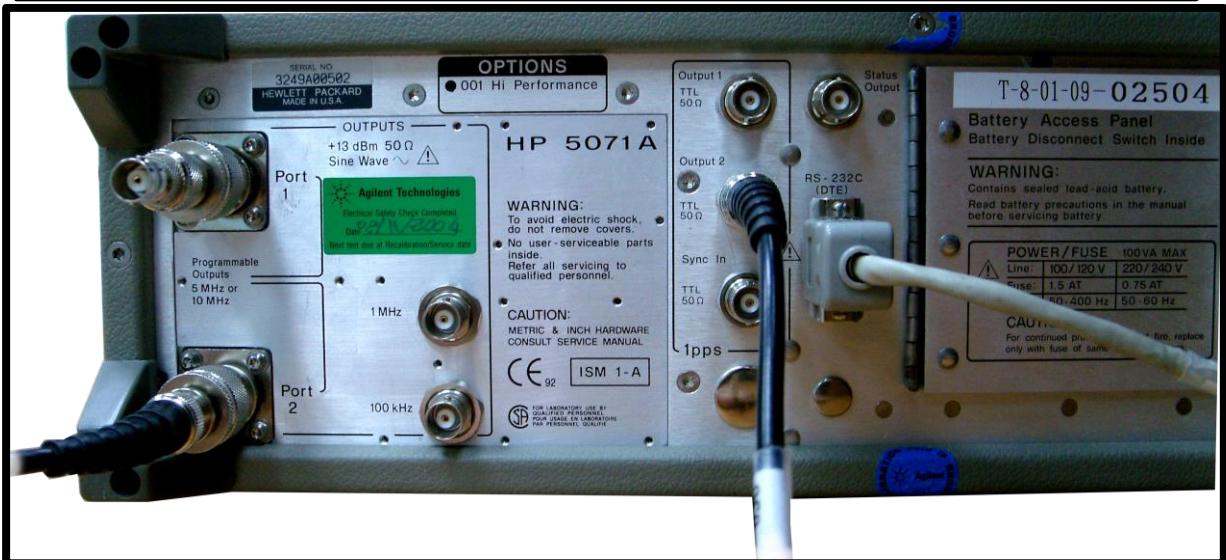
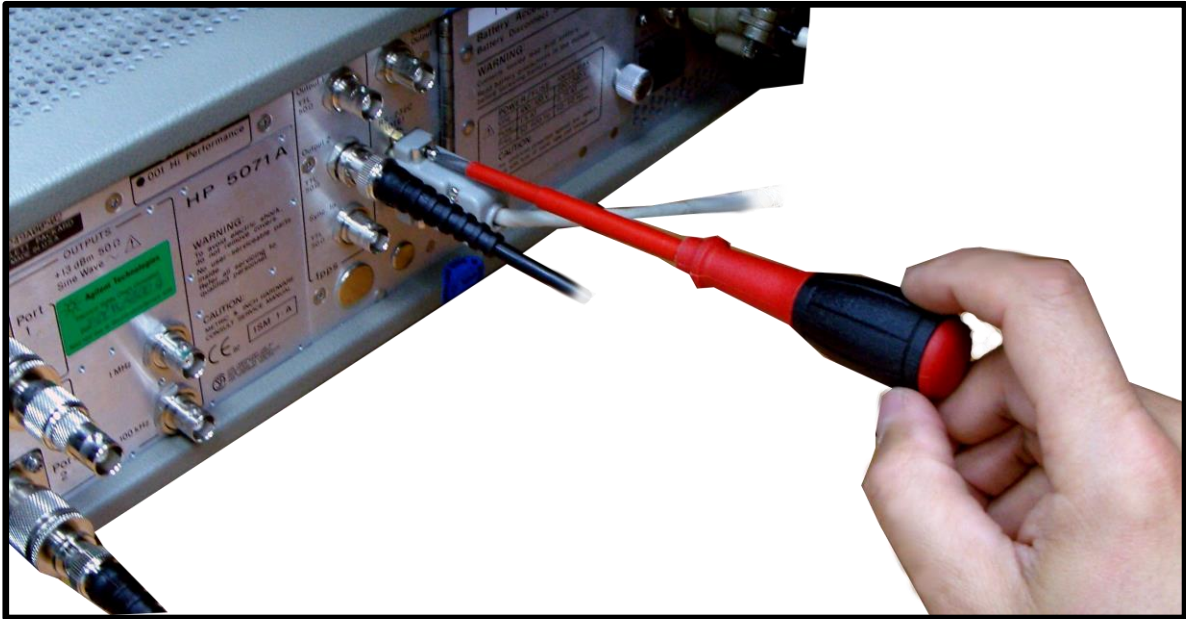
Scheme #2 - Installing special version of NTS with Cesium 5071A using both: PPS + ToD

Elproma has developed solution that supports simultaneously 5071A using both: ToD timestamps and PPS frequency reference. Such dual PPS + ToD synchronization to 5071A does not need any GPS receiver nor remoted NTP server. Furthermore, you will not lose cesium telemetry facility due to fact NTS-x000 behaves 100% transparent for all Cesium data and PC requests.



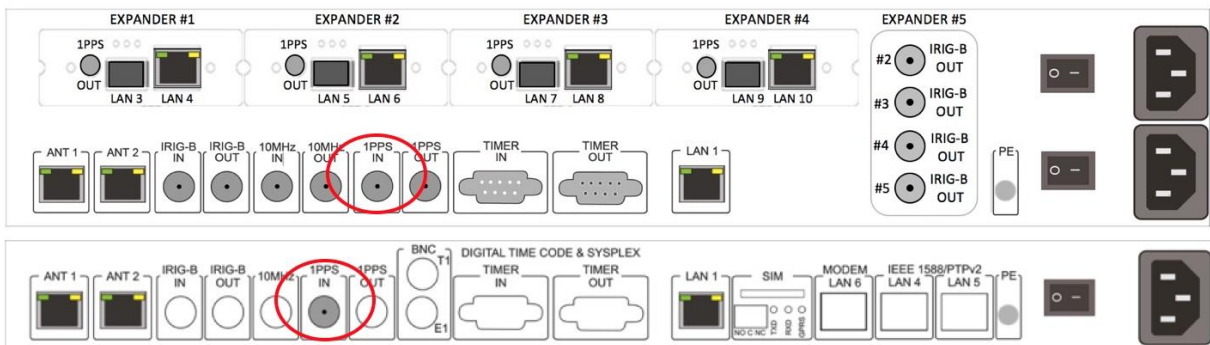
Connecting NTS-x000 to 5071A using PPS + ToD. Please use RG58 (PPS) and serial RS232 cable (D-SUB9 ended) cables.

Preparing 5071A. Find 1PPS-out and RS-232 (D-SUB) interface on the back panel of 5071A. Please connect BNC RG58 cable to PPS-out of 5071A. Then please install RS-232 cable.



Properly connected cables to 5071A: PPS (BNC) and RS-232 (D-SUB9) – the 5071A back panel view

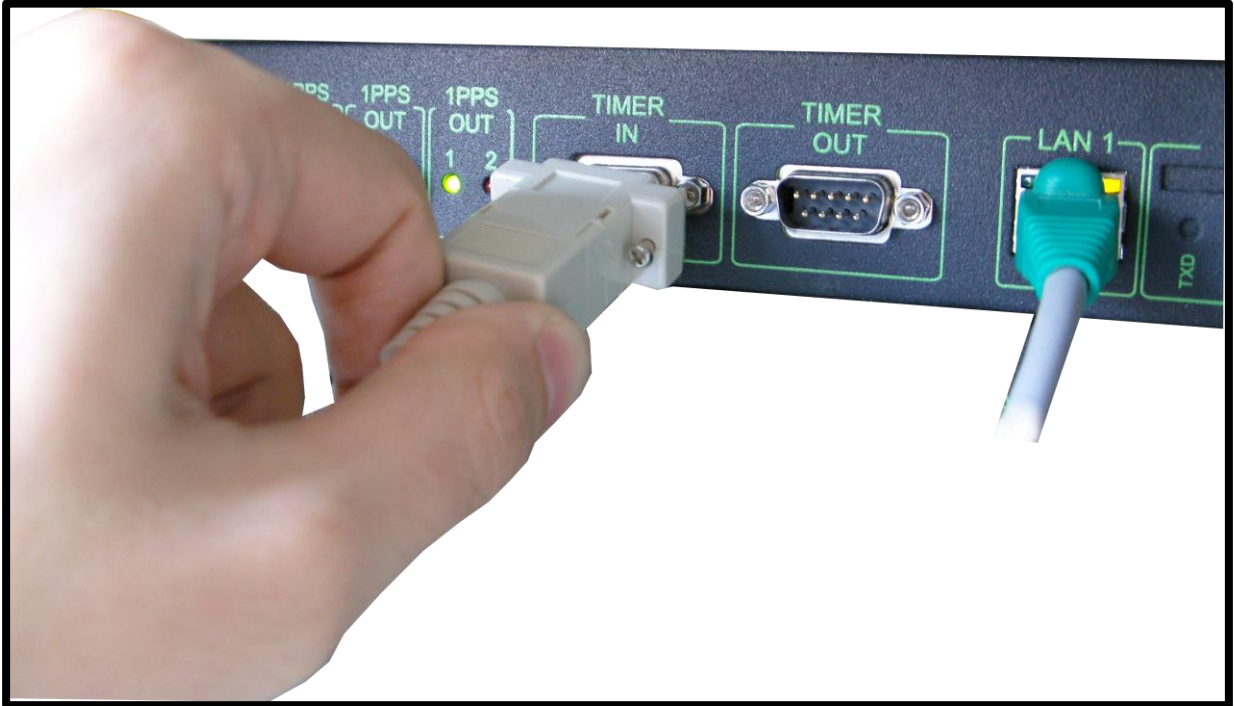
Connecting 5071A and NTS-x000. Please connect RG-58 (PPS) cable to back panel BNC of NTSx000 labeled PPS-in, and connect RS232 cable to **NTS-x000 front panel D-SUB9** connector as presented.





Connecting PPS (BNC) and ToD RS232 cables to NTS (the NTS-x000 back panel view)

Connecting PC to NTS-x000. Please connect RS232 cable to back panel TIMER-IN of your NTS-x000.



Connecting PC to NTS-x000 using rs232 interface

HIGHLIGHTS:

The PC is connected to **back panel D-SUB9** connector of NTS-x000.

The 5071A is connected to **front panel D-SUB9** connector of NTS-x000.

Your NTS-x000 behaves 100% transparent for all Cesium data and PC telemetry requests.

You will be able to trace Cesium telemetry data on your PC automatically.

Software SETUP.

You are now ready to make one step software setup configuration.

Please execute your favorite web browser to access NTS-x000 software setup using HTTPS

Select "System" from main MENU, then please choose a last row labeled **"HP5071A Ref clock"**.

The screenshot displays the 'System: Time' configuration page for the NTS-5000 (15258644) server. The interface includes a sidebar menu with categories like Dashboard, Network, Services, and System. The 'Time' option is selected. The main content area shows the 'Server Time (UTC)' and 'Time Zone' settings. The 'HP5071A Refclock' section is highlighted with a red box, showing the 'Enabled' checkbox checked, the 'Pure' checkbox checked, and the 'Baudrate of Cesium RS-232 port' set to 9600. The 'Sync Sources' table is also visible, listing various time sources like ANT2, ANT1, NTP IP, PPS IN, PTP1, PTP2, and IRIG IN.

The after 2019 setup view

Please select "HP5071A Ref clock" checkbox labeled "ENABLE" to be ON.

This will let NTS-x000 time server begin to receive timing-data from 5071A via rs232 interface.

By clicking ON checkbox labeled "PURE", you will ensure there is no other ref. source of UTC time to be considered by your NTS-x000. This means only 5071A will be your reference of time and frequency. Saying in other words, by selecting PURE=ON, you ensure exclusive use 5071A cesium clock input.

Set correct baudrate (the default baudrate is 300).

Please save setting and restart NTS-x000 server.

You are now ready to use NTS-x000 with 5071A Cesium Clock.

To continue your configuration please refer to software SETUP.

Older software SETUP version (models 2004-2018).

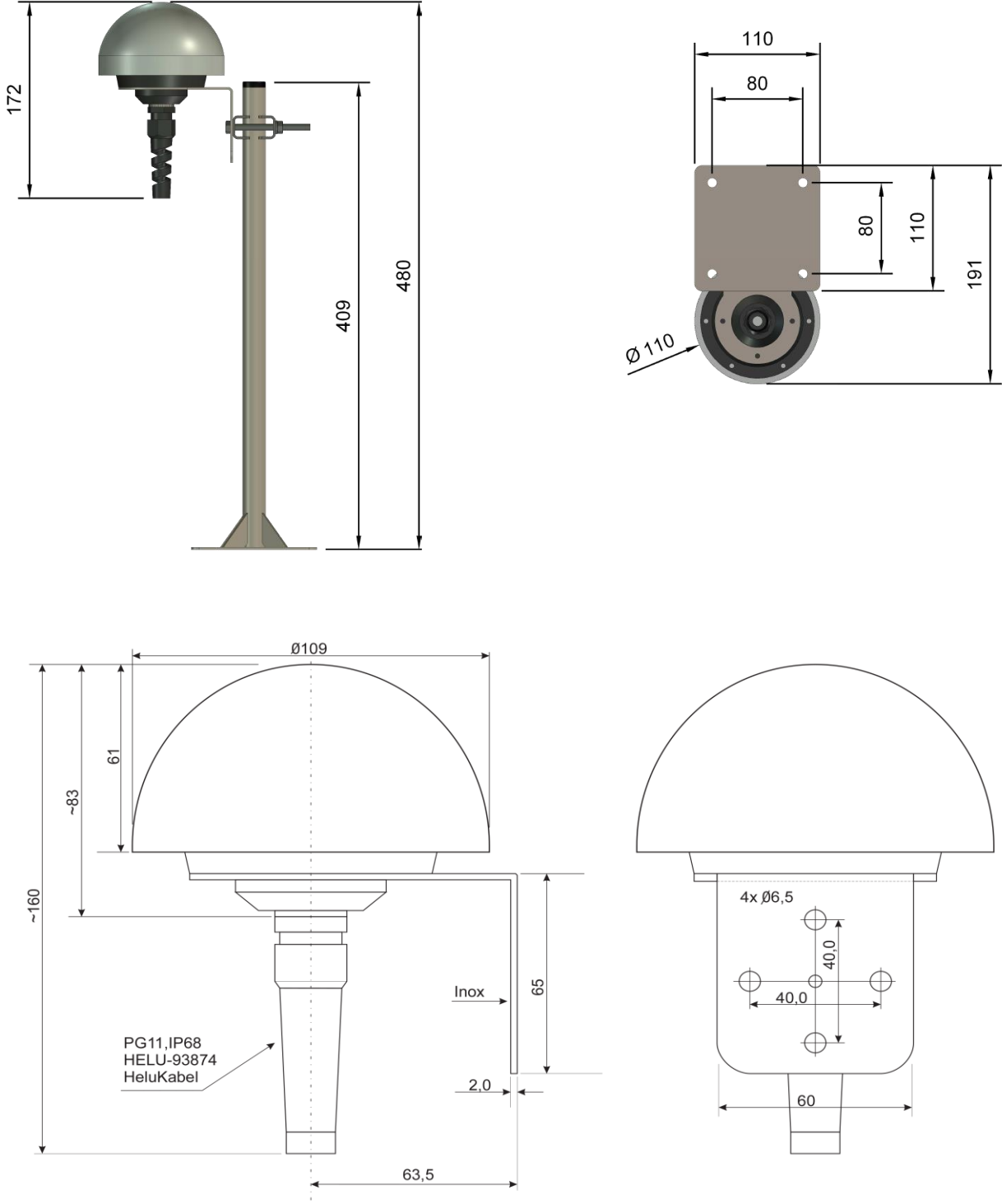
Select "Services" from menu - then please choose "NTP".
Select checkbox PURE to ensure the 5071A is the only ref. source of time for NTS-x000.
Set correct baudrate (the default baudrate is 300).
Save setting and restart NTS-x000 server

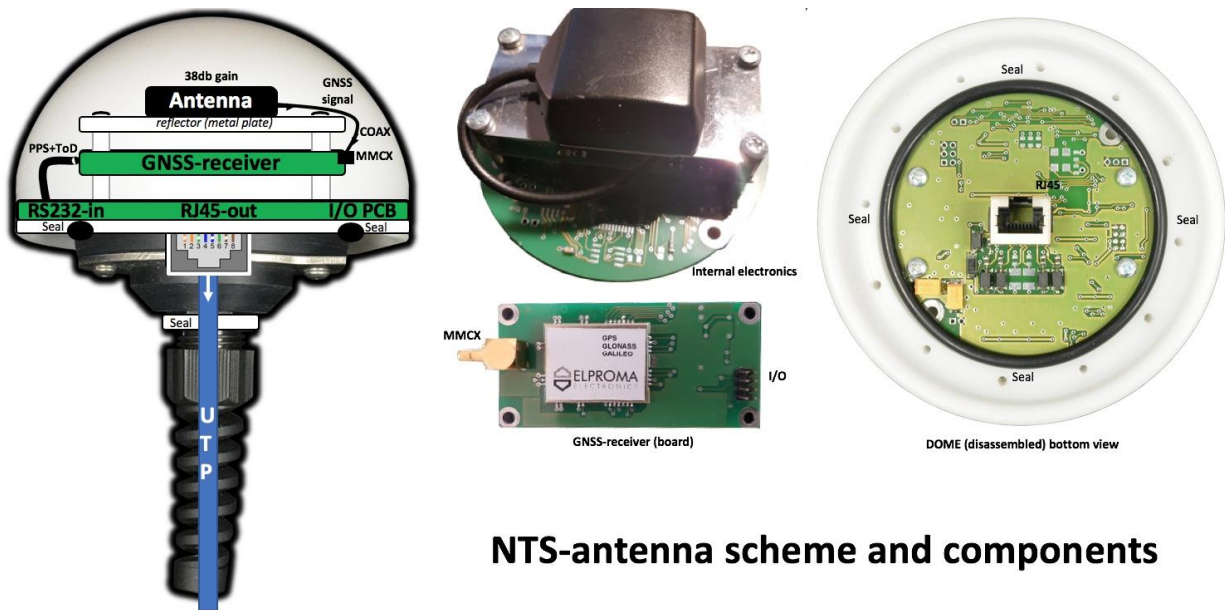
The screenshot shows the 'NTS Configuration Panel' for ELPROMA. The left sidebar contains a menu with categories: Interfaces (LAN1, LAN2), Services (SYSLOG, SNMP, NTP), Date/time (Leap second, Manual set, Time Zone), Authentication (Password, NTP MD5 Keys, SSH Key, SSL Key, RADIUS), and Miscellaneous (DNS, Antenna direction, Firmware upload, GPS status data, Save settings, Logout). The 'NTP' option is selected. The main panel is titled 'NTS Configuration Panel' and includes the website 'www.ntp-servers.com'. It is divided into three sections: 1. 'Cesium 5071A' with a checked 'Pure 5071A' checkbox (description: 'Setting this option disables all other refclocks and backup servers, Cesium is then the only time source') and a 'Baudrate' dropdown menu set to '300' (description: 'Select the speed of Cesium RS-232 port'). 2. 'NTP Peer 1 (Backup server 1)' with an unchecked 'Enabled' checkbox (description: 'Set this option to enable peer 1 server querying') and an empty address field with an 'Error' message: 'Enter address here (server must be a STRATUM 1)'. 3. 'NTP Peer 2 (Backup server 2)' with an unchecked 'Enabled' checkbox (description: 'Set this option to enable peer 2 server querying') and an empty address field with an 'Error' message: 'Enter address here (server must be a STRATUM 1)'. There is also an unchecked 'NTP MD5 Key enabled' checkbox (description: 'Set this option to enable encrypted communication with specified peer') and an empty MD5 key field.

Old 2004-2019 setup view

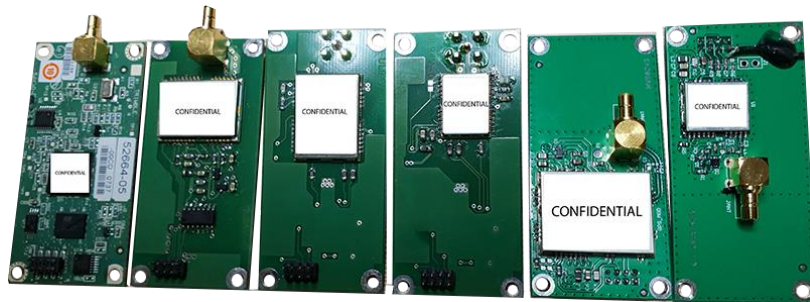
27. Extra Hardware – GNSS NTS-antenna

Time server is equipped with 1pcs. of **NTS-antenna**, however it can support max. 2pcs. Antenna is delivered with complete mounting set including *mast*, *mounting grip*, *screws*. The receiver will sync automatically with the satellites available after activation without the intervention of the user.





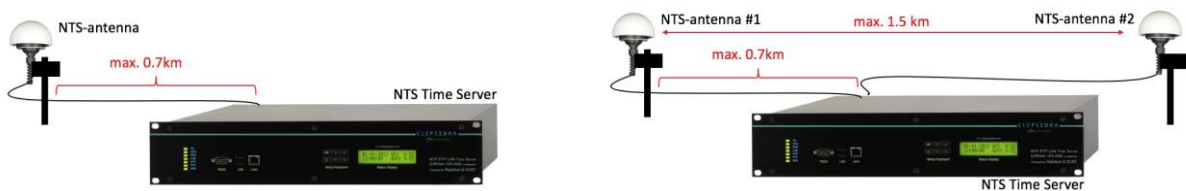
NTS-antenna scheme and components



Standard NTS-antenna is made by vandal resistant DOME housing. Inside there are:

- **GNSS coil antenna w/ 38dB signal gain (located on special RF reflector plane),**
- **Replaceable GNSS receiver board supporting GPS, GLONASS, BEIDOU, GALILEO,** (selectable ON/OFF to operate exclusively mode GPS-only, GALILEO-only, GPS+GALILEO, GLONASS-only, BEIDOU-only, GLONASS+BEIDoU+GPS)
- **Round I/O frequency converter to electric signal rs485 w/ 1PPS support (RJ45 ended)**

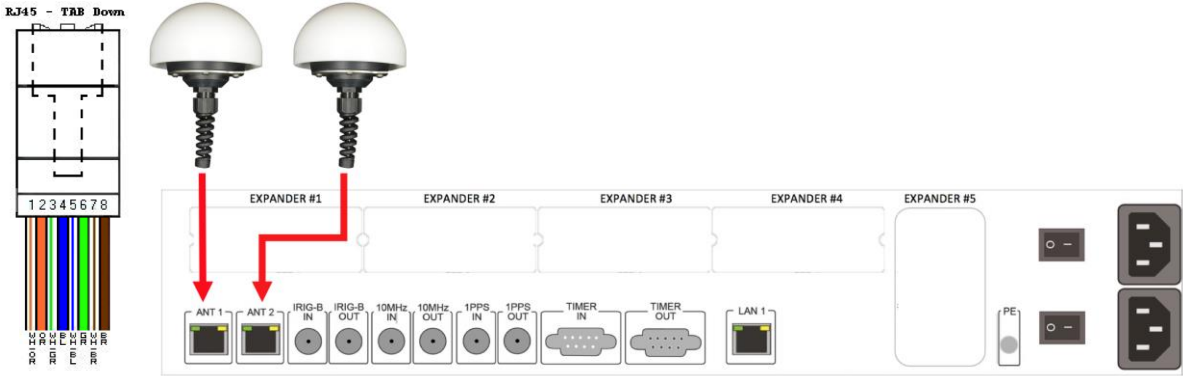
Elproma offers various of exchangeable GNSS-receiver boards each powered by different GNSS receivers. The NTS-antenna is connected to NTS using UTP (unshielded) or STP (shielded) cat.5 cable. The UTP/STP cable is not included and needs to be purchased separately. Elproma always recommend to use external environment version of cable. The maximum distance for single antenna is 0.7km from NTS time server. Using 2pcs. independent NTS-antennas ensure GNSS hardware redundancy, but also it is improving cyber security of solution. Using 2pcs. of antenna enables “geographical” diversification of shortrange jamming/spoofing risk of attack. Antennas can be configured on way will automatically recognise GNSS jamming/spoofing. It will then send the alarm down to server and antenna will switch OFF. Server will continue then in oscillator holdover mode and antenna stays waiting until end of jamming/spoofing. Special algorithm is sensing quality of 1PPS signal selecting correct time reference.



Single NTS-antenna distance is limited to 0.7km. Two antennas reduces risk of jamming/spoofing (“geographical” protection)

Antenna is also prepared to protect anti-jamming/spoofing on another way. The antenna system is built according to the principle that if the system has no reception of external time signals, the risk of external interference is non-existent. Therefore, the antenna (includes receiver) is switched on only for very short periods and in between an ultra-stable oscillator is used as the time base. The GNSS receiver is switched on for one or two short intervals per day. The specific security policy needs to be discussed with local security authorities. When, the receiver is connected, the received time is checked from several aspects such as time deviation, short and long-term drift, and precision. If all criteria are met, the time is accepted and used for correction of the oscillator and for distribution. If the time for any reason does not meet the requirements, the receiver is disconnected, and an alarm is created.

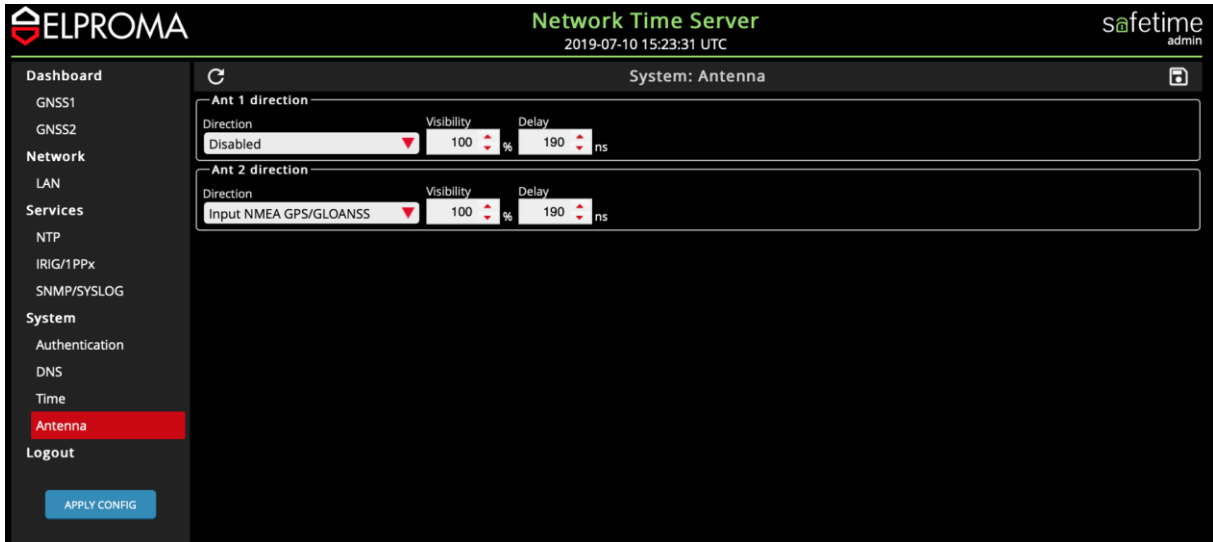
The 2x antennas can be connected on max. distance of 1.5km from each other, enabling “geographical” risk diversification of using portable shorrange jamming/spoofing devices when distance is min. 50m.



ANT-1/ANT-2 RJ45 (pin)	Signals	Std. UTP cable color
1	PPS+	White/Orange
2	PPS-	Orange
3	ToD+ (TR+)	White/Green
4	JAM/SPF- (or DCF-)	Blue
5	JAM/SPF+ (or DCF+)	White/Blue
6	ToD- (TR-)	Green
7	+VCC (+24VDC)	White/Brown
8	0V	Brown
GND	GND	Not used

ANT-1/ANT-2 interfaces can be configured individually from setup level

- **INPUT** supplying ref. time to NTS-antenna in one of modes:
 - **BINARY** mode (**default**), supporting leap second (secured mode)
 - **NMEA183** text mode, not supporting leap second (unsecured)
- **OUTPUT** emulating NMEA183 to another server
- **OFF** - port is disabled (the antenna power is OFF)



LED indicators

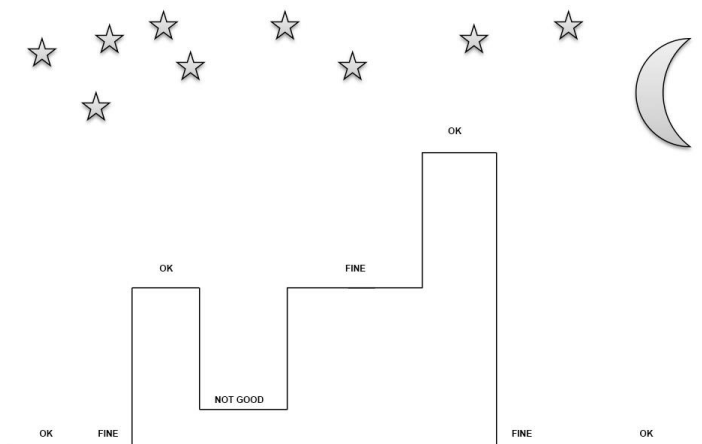
There are 2x LED (red & green) on the back panel of NTS time server (ANT1, ANT2) RJ45 interfaces:

GREEN LED	STATUS
OFF	NTP daemon not started
ON	NTP daemon started
BLINKS (NTS-3000 and -4000)	Synchronized to OCXO (<i>if option applicable</i>)
BLINKS (NTS-5000)	Synchronized to 1PPS from external BNC connector, Rubidium or OCXO (<i>if option applicable</i>)

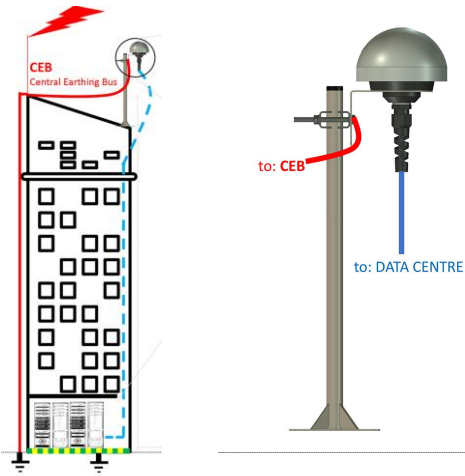
RED LED	STATUS
OFF	No GNSS signal
ON	Synchronized to GPS (NMEA)
BLINKS	Synchronized to GPS (1PPS)

Mounting NTS-antenna

When mounting the antenna, ensure the antenna has a clear view of the full horizon and is at least 2 meters away from telecom, energy transmission sources which may interfere with reception. Avoid the direct path of any microwave links.



“OK” – recommended places, “FINE” – acceptable for multipath-mitigation version, “NOT GOOD” – do not install there



When mounting NTS-antenna, please ensure all the mast and bracket are properly grounded to **ECB – The Grounded Central Earthing Bus**. This must be achieved by employing a certified, low impedance connection (a broad, flat lightning conductor strap of sufficient thickness to provide adequate mechanical durability) able to carry the thousands of amperes which may flow. Attaching the antenna mast and mounting clamp onto a pole which is correctly grounded is the recommended method. Optionally another 2nd lightning arrester, a of NTS-protect-2 system should be mounted where the antenna cable enters the building and properly grounded to earth termination.

28. Extra Hardware – Lighting NTS-protect

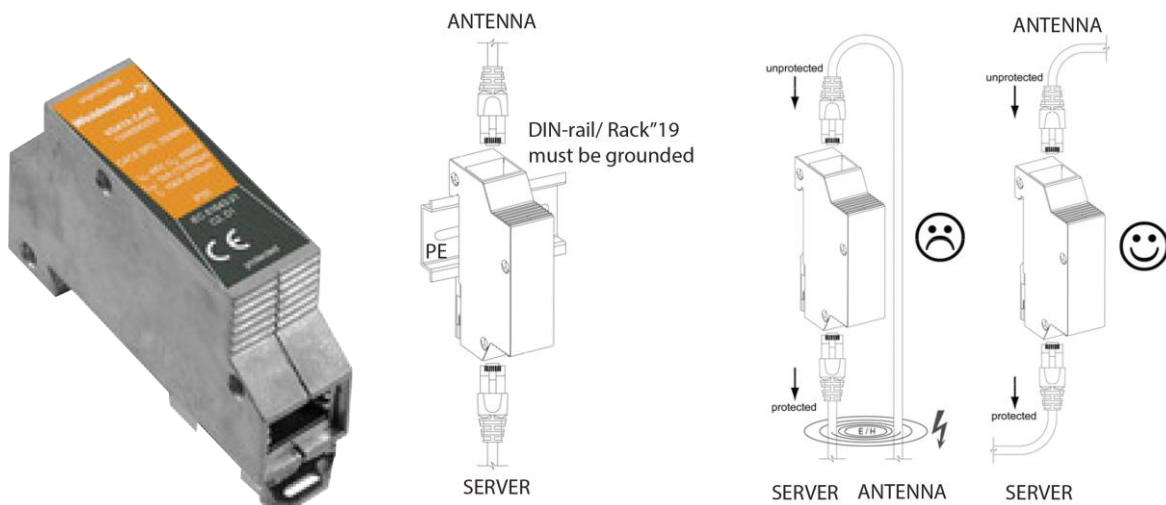
Introduction

As the NTS-antenna is a roof mounted device to ensure clear view of the sky. The cable is UTP Cat5+ offering max. 700m connectivity without signal amplifier. With shielding STP Cat 5+ cable version the distance is up to 1.4km. Therefore, it is likely to be exposed to lightning strikes. The protection against this is afforded by ensuring adequate grounding of all mountings as described below. The NTS-protect basis upon the rule of voltage compensation in accordance with IEC 61024-1 standard. It stipulates upholding safe levels of overvoltage that will not damage the insulation in all protected electrical I/O circuits of the NTS-x000 servers.

The NTS-protect system has been designed so to be in compliance with the regulation *Journal of Laws, No. 75 of June 15, 2002 items 180 and 183* providing that wiring systems should secure against switching overvoltage and lightning surge, and that voltage limiters shall apply thereto.

The Lighting Arrester

Elproma uses Weidmuller lighting arrester type 1348590000 as a basic component of NTS-protect. This product has been well laboratory tested and it is approved for using with all NTS Time Servers. It is ultrafast (1ns switching time), low latency (630 picosecond delay) surge and overvoltage breaker. It is metal housing and therefore, a vandal resistant too. Device is IP20 and can operate -50C to +85C.

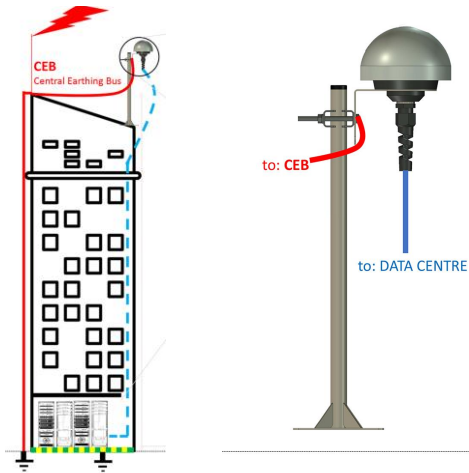


The view of lightning arrester from Weidmuller, it is very important to ground (PE) arrester and plane a way of antenna cabling.

IMPORTANT NOTE! The lightning arresters are never 100% efficient, a residual attenuated electrical pulse being transmitted down the antenna cable, may still contain sufficient energy to damage equipment within the building. Therefore, it is very important to PE ground it and plane a way of cabling.

For above reasons, the 2nd (NTS-protect-2 configuration) or even the 3rd (NTS-protect-3 configuration) lightning arresters might be considered at the begin and at the end of the antenna cable. There are 3 versions of NTS-protect system:

- 1) **NTS-protect-1** (*std*) called NTS-protect , a single arrester system mounted at rack"19 cabinet
- 2) **NTS-protect-2** (*extended*) NTS-protect-1, plus extra arrester at the entrance of a building
- 3) **NTS-protect-3** (*max*) NTS-protect-2, plus extra 3rd arrester mounted to antenna mast

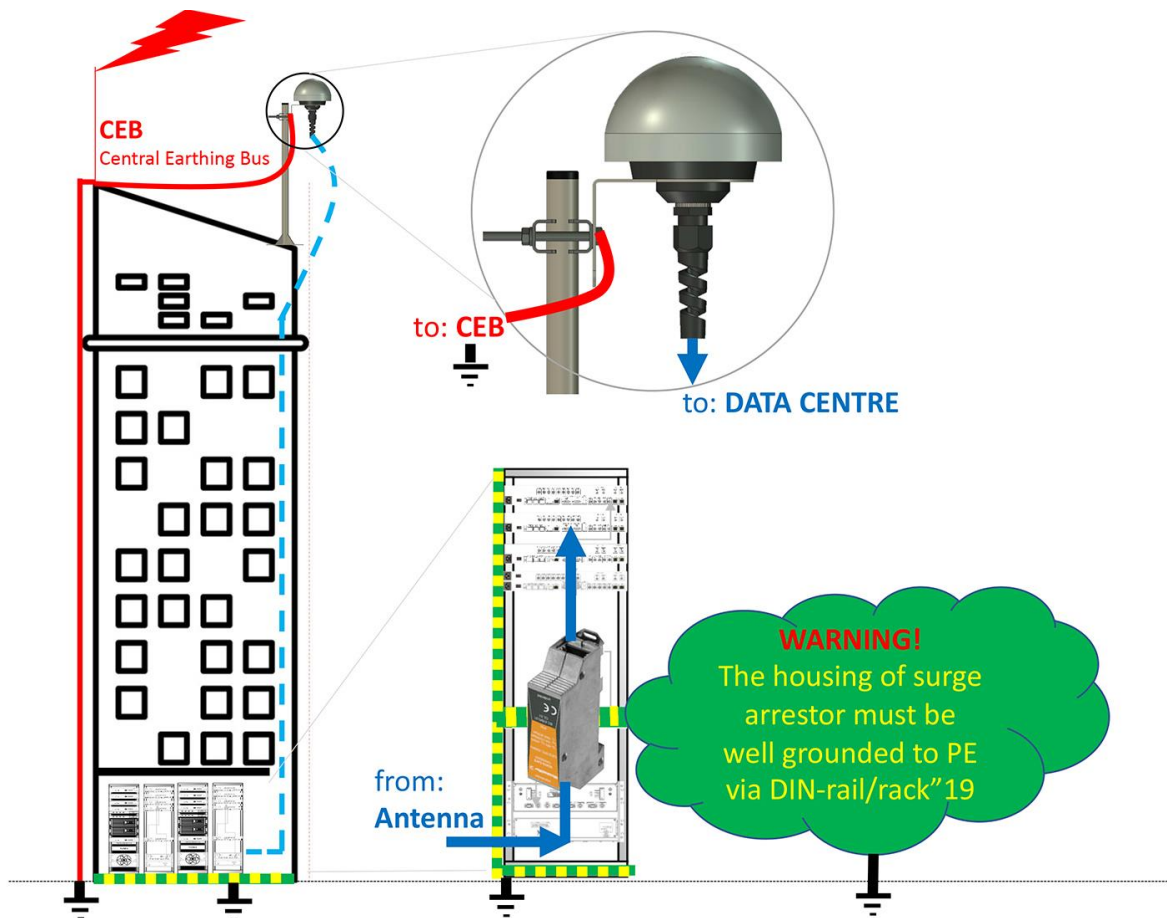


When mounting NTS-antenna, please ensure all the mast and bracket are properly grounded to ECB - Grounded Central Earthing Bus. This must be achieved by employing a certified, low impedance connection (a broad, flat lightning conductor strap of sufficient thickness to provide adequate mechanical durability) able to carry the thousands of amperes which may flow. Attaching the antenna mast and mounting clamp onto a pole which is correctly grounded is the recommended method. Optionally another 2nd lightning arrester, a of NTS-protect-2 system should be mounted where the antenna cable enters the building and properly grounded to earth termination.

The NTS time-server communicates with the GNSS NTS-antenna module via low-signal circuits of the voltage levels not exceeding up 24VDC. The transmission is carried out through std. UTP or STP cat5+ cable of a core diameter equaling 0,5 mm.

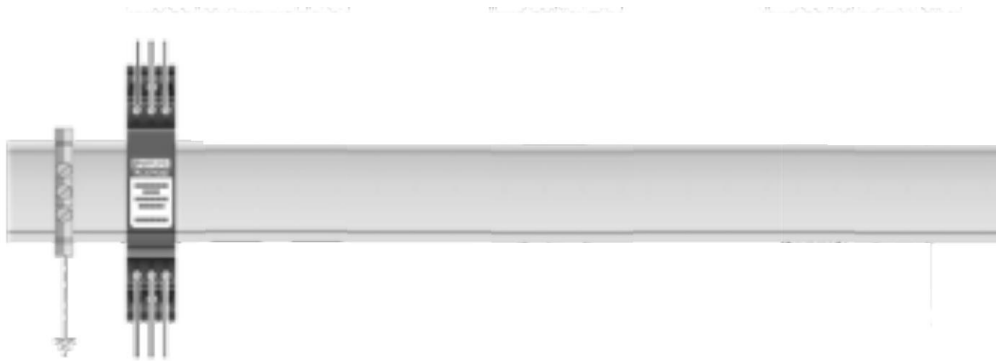
Mounting NTS-protect-1

This is default std. single arrester protecting system. The installation is shown on below picture.



Installation:

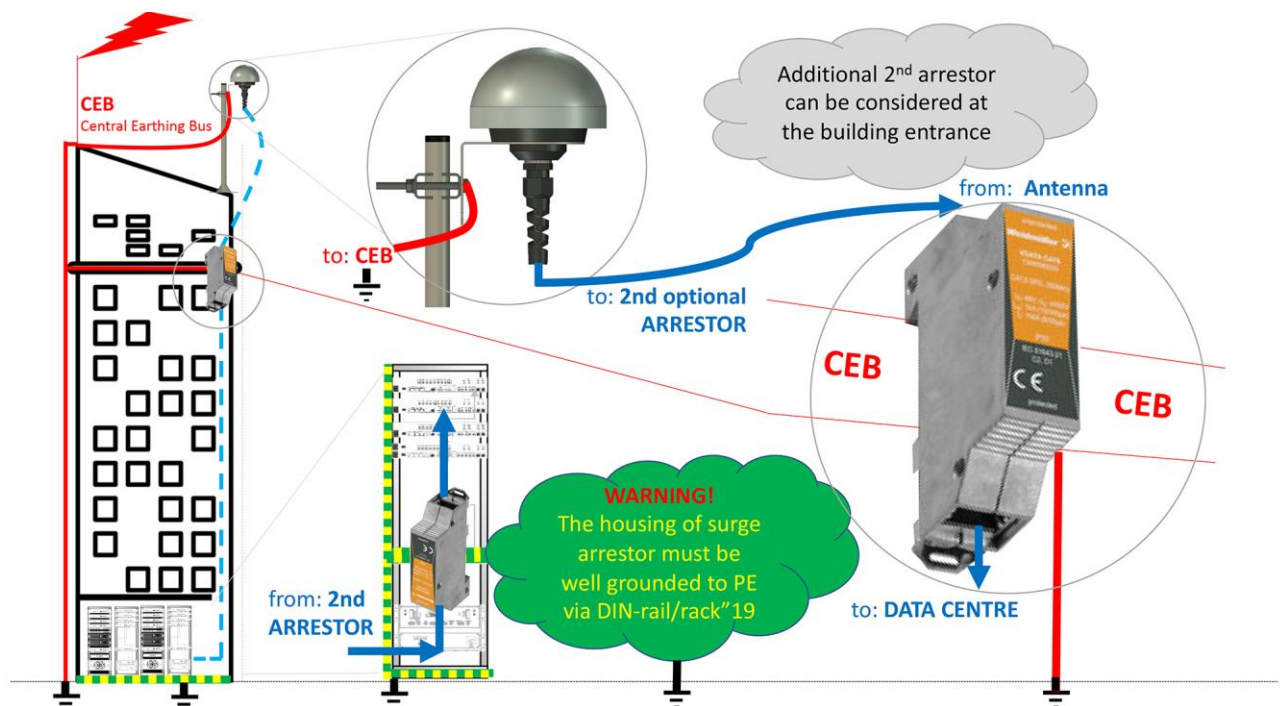
1. Ensure the NTS-server is power-OFF.
2. Ensure disconnecting antenna cable from ANT1 (or ANT2) RJ45 interface of NTS
3. Mount DIN-rail on the bottom back part of rack"19 cabinet. Ground it PE to rack"19 cabinet
4. Connect NTS-antenna RJ45 to unprotected (top) signed RJ45, and NTS-x000 to protected RJ45 (bottom) connector of the surge arrester. Use std. RJ45 configuration as described in antenna installation chapter. All arrester connections a both side pin-2-pin (1-1 etc.).



DIN-rail mounted on the backside of rack"19 cabinet must be grounded (PE)

Mounting NTS-protect-2

This is additional 2nd arrester mounted on the antenna cable at the enter to the building. The NTS-protect-2 includes NTS-protect-1 therefore please refer to previous chapter for instllation instructions. The 2nd arrester should be mounted as near as possible to enter to the building and must be grounded to PE or to external CENTRAL EARTHING BUS.

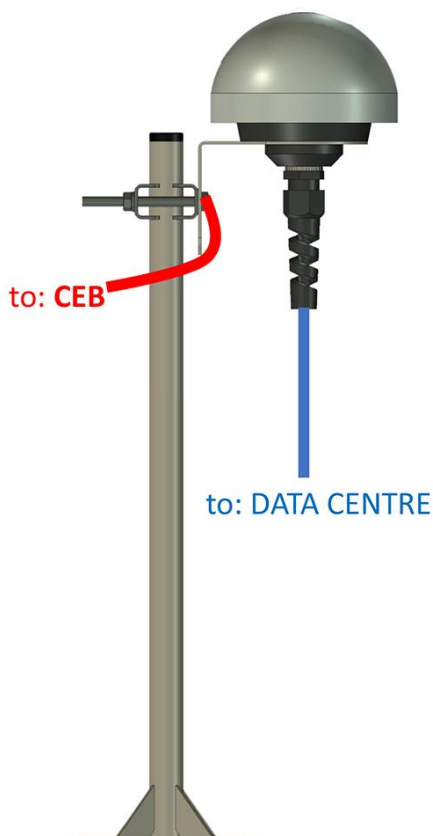


Installation:

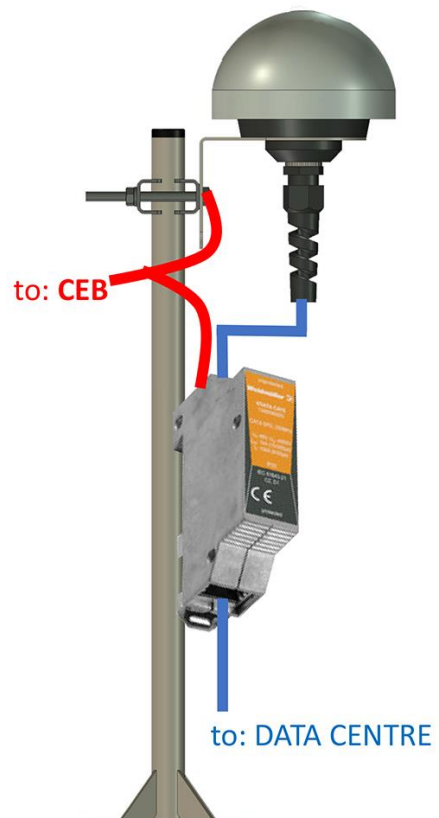
1. Ensure the NTS-server is power-OFF.
2. Ensure disconnecting antenna cable from NTS-antenna and from ANT1 (ANT2) RJ45
3. Mount 2nd arrester near place antenna cable goes into the building and ground it.
4. Ensure grounding (min. PE) of surge arrester. Best if grounded to CEB.
5. Connect NTS-antenna RJ45 and plug antenna into ANT1/ANT2 of NTS time server

Mounting NTS-protect-3

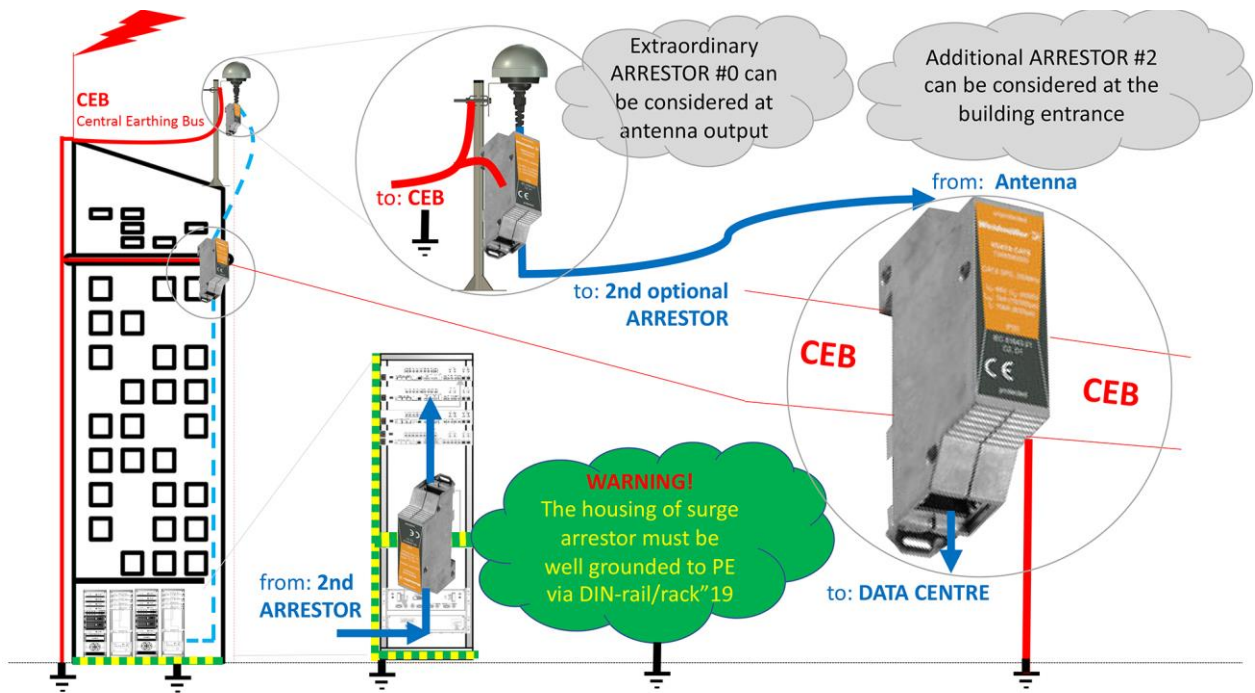
This is the 3rd extraordinary arrester mounted to the mast of NTS-antenna. This option includes NTS-antenna2. (and intermediate automatically it includes NTS-antenna-1 too) so please ref. to previous pages of installation guide first. Actually, the NTS-protect-3 change from std. NTS-antenna to one with extra 3rd arrester mounted on the mast (see below). Currently Elpoma does not support waterproof (IP-65/IP-68) housing for 3rd arrester (IP-20). Please purchase housing locally.



NTS-antenna (NTS-protect 1 & 2)



NTS-antenna at NTS-protect-3



NTS-protect-3 installation diagram. The NTS-protect-2 (NTS-protect-1) should be installed first.

29. Extra Hardware – Fiber Optic Converter

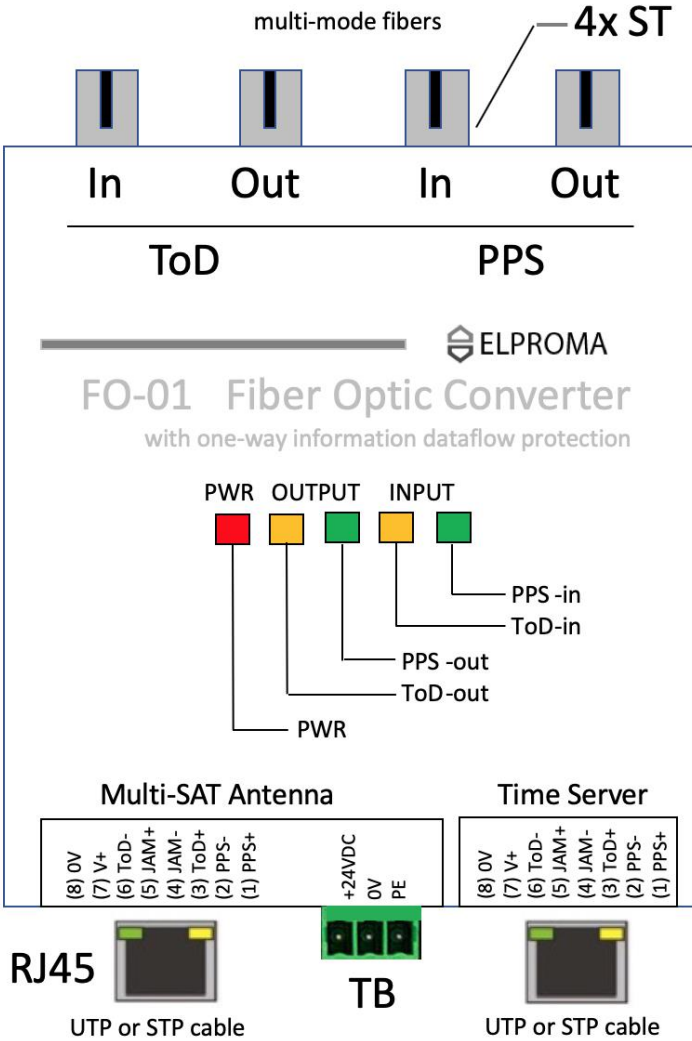
Introduction

The FO-01 enable fiber optic NTS-antenna connectivity to NTS-x000 (any server model). It is requiring 4pcs. of **multi-mode fibers** to supporting: ToD-in, PPS-in, ToD-out, PPS-out. Minimum configuration is requiring pair of FO-01 device: one for Master (sender) to support NTS-antenna, 2nd Slave (receiver) to support NTS-x000 server. More advanced configurations enable functionality of sharing single NTS-antenna between multiple NTS-x000 time servers.

The max. fiber connection distance is 1.5km (1 mile) end-to-end device. No intermediate devices such as: switches, routers, splitters, amplifiers are allowed between FO-01 devices. To ensure NATO standards of cyber-security the FO-01 scheme and BOM is available on request for security auditors.

The FO-01 device is symmetric, and it does not meter if it will support antenna or server. However, in case of NTS-antenna side FO-01 converter requires extra external power supply 24VDC. The FO-01 time server side is powered directly from NTS-x000 via RJ45 electric interface.

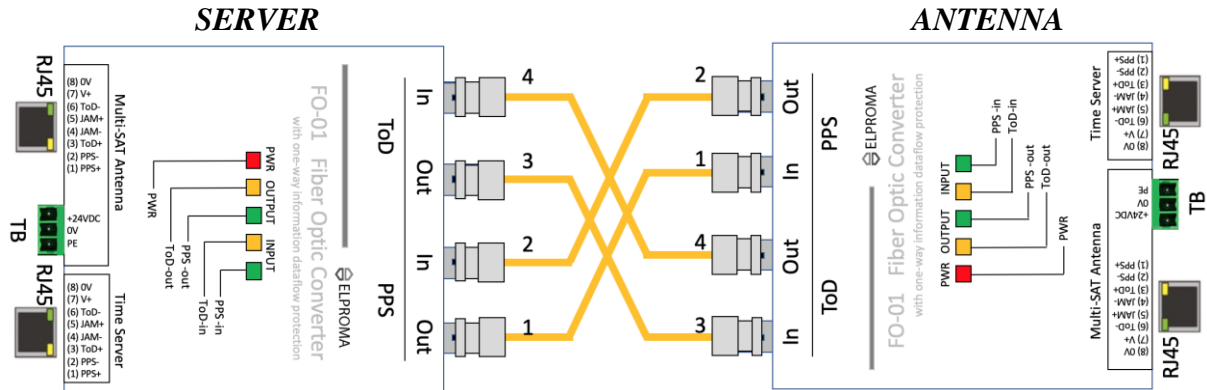
The FO-01 is ready to use device, fully automatic unit with auto configuration.



FO-01 Electric-2-Fiber Connector. Antenna side requires external power supply +24VDC connected via terminal block (TB)

Intercom multi-mode fiber connection

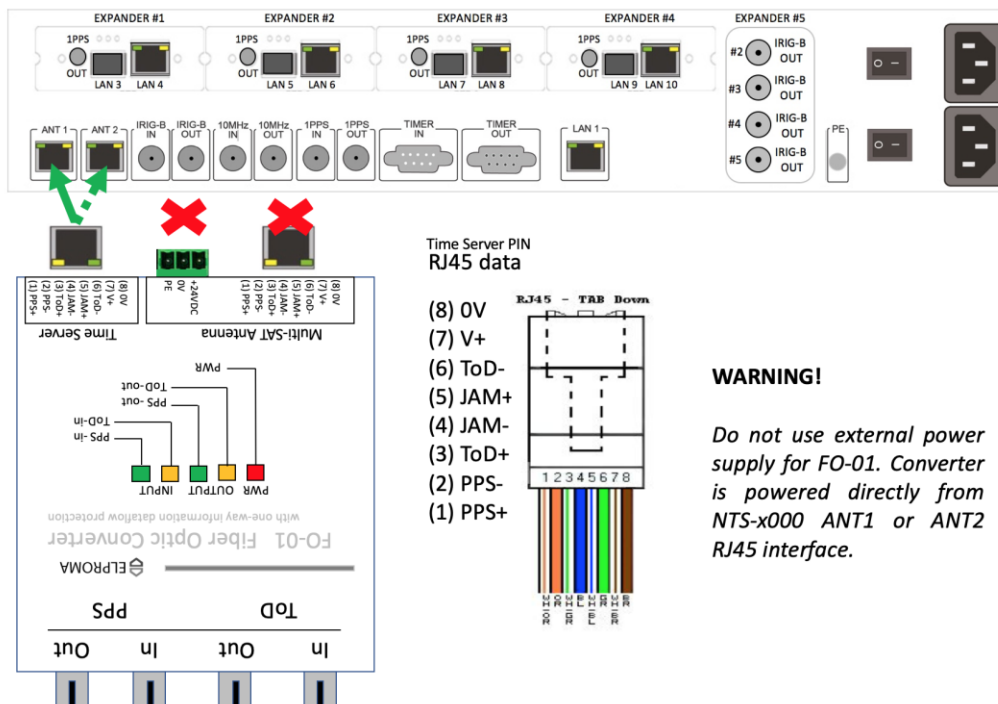
To connect pair of FO-01 devices please use 4pcs. of multi-mode fibers max. 1.5km and connect them using crossed configuration as presented below:



Intercom fiber connection of single pair of FO-01

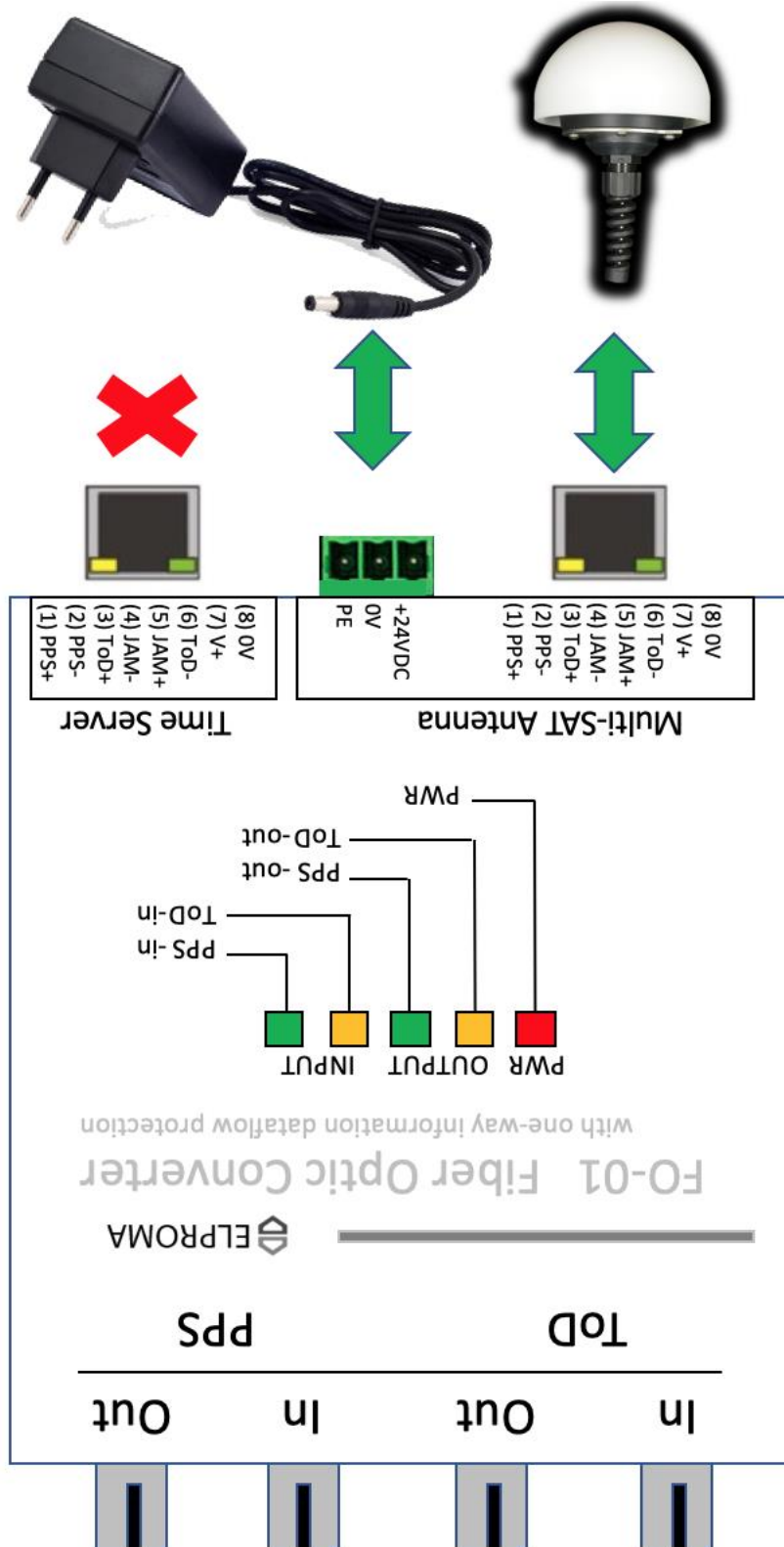
Connection Converter To Server

You can use both ANT1 and/or ANT2 server interface RJ45 for connecting FO-01 to NTS-x000 time server. In this configuration FO-01 is powered directly from NTS-x000 time server interface. The max. UTP/STP cable connection between FO-01 and NTS-x000 is limited to 0.7 km.



Connection Converter To Antenna

When connecting NTS-antenna and FO-01 there is necessary to use external AC/DC power supply. The max. UTP/STP cable connection between FO-01 and NTS-antenna is limited to 0.7 km.



You can use UTP cat 5. On max. distance of 0.7km from FO-01 supplying NTS-antenna. This side requires external power supply 24VDC

Setup WWW

30. Software WWW – Login

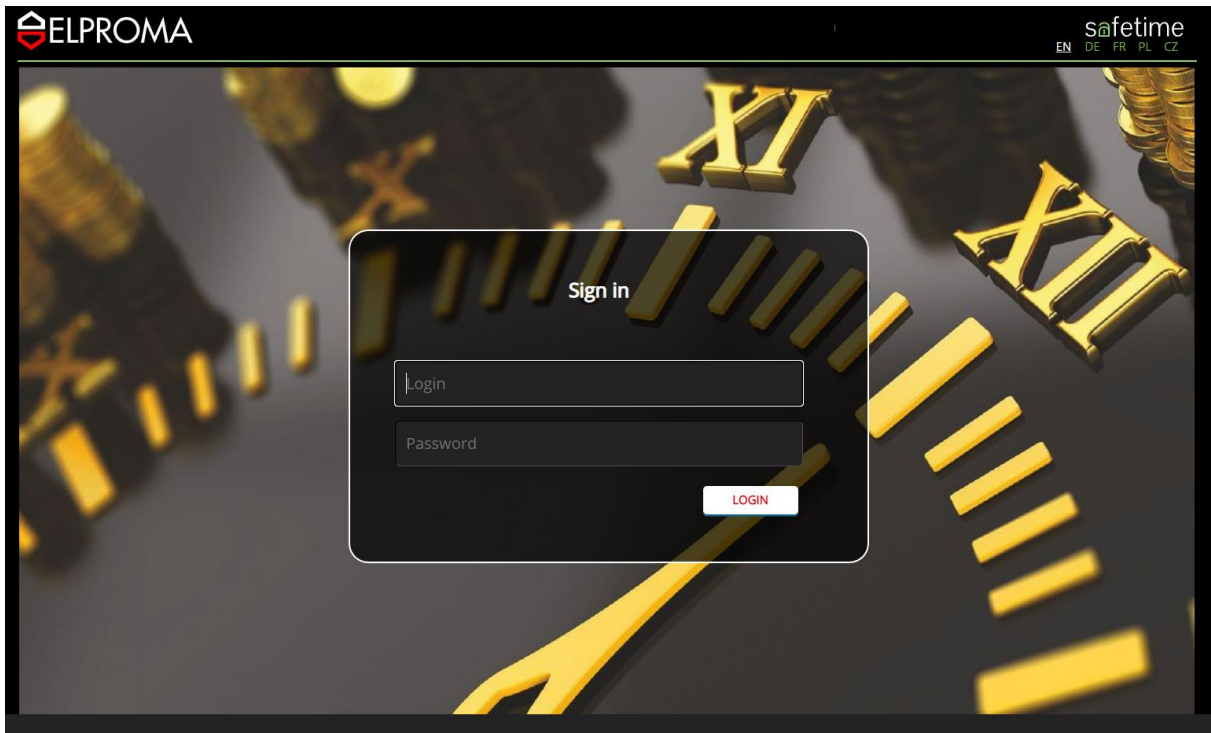
IMPORTANT NOTE! New web setup is not compatible with Internet Explorer (IE) browser. All other browsers are supported. Elproma recommends **Chrome** and **Firefox** web browsers.

New web SETUP is available via LAN1 or LAN2 interface only. Other interfaces as LAN3-LAN10* does not support software SETUP directly, and they can be configured via LAN1-LAN2 only. Please connect your PC to LAN first, and ensure it operates in same IPv4 subnet. The factory defaults are specified earlier in chapter “QUICK INFO – Restoring Factory Defaults”. Only single exclusive access is available per single server. If you access it via LAN1 the setup will not be available via LAN2 or RS232 etc. Please type LAN1 (LAN2) IPv4 address in your favourite web browser. Press the lock icon located in right upper corner of screen to activate LOGIN screen. The user default login and password are:

Username: admin

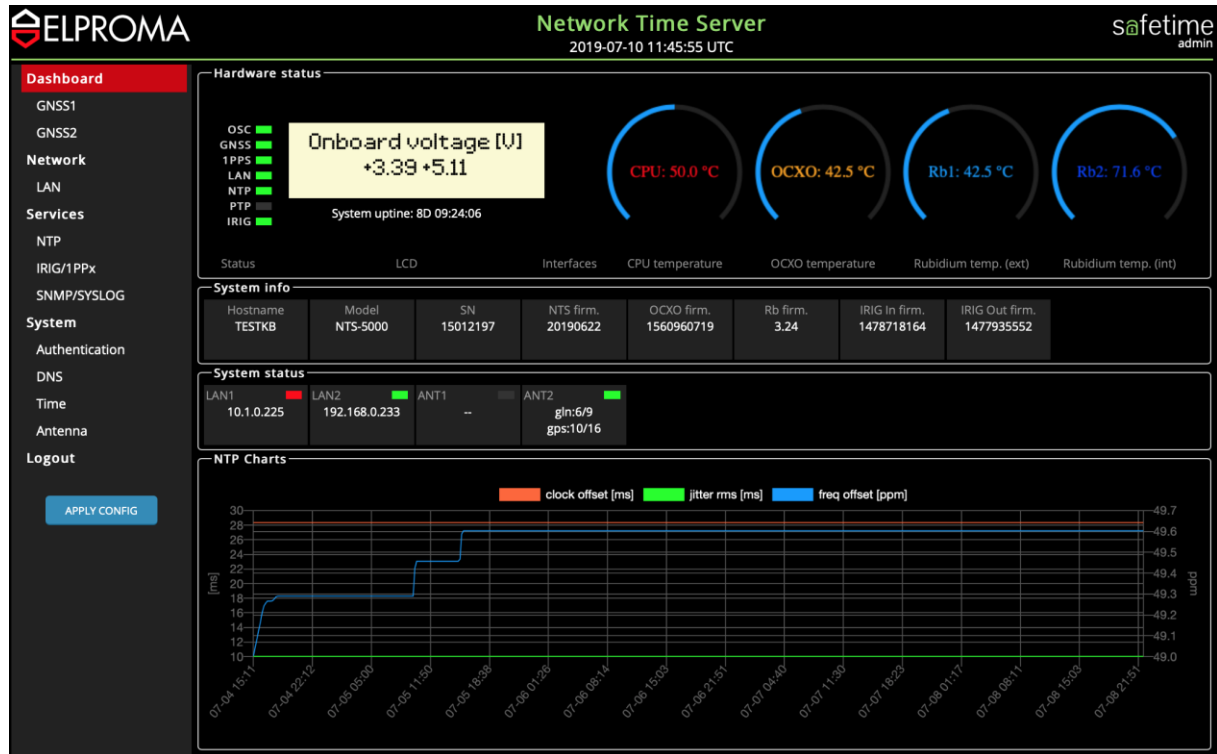
Password: 12345

and click LOGIN button located below.



31. Software WWW – Main Screen (SCADA)

Directly, after successful LOGIN the main DASHBOARD screen appears.



The DASHBOARD of a new SOFTWARE WWW setup keeps basic SCADA monitoring functionalities. The following parameters corresponds real-time to data available on physical front panel of NTS-x000.



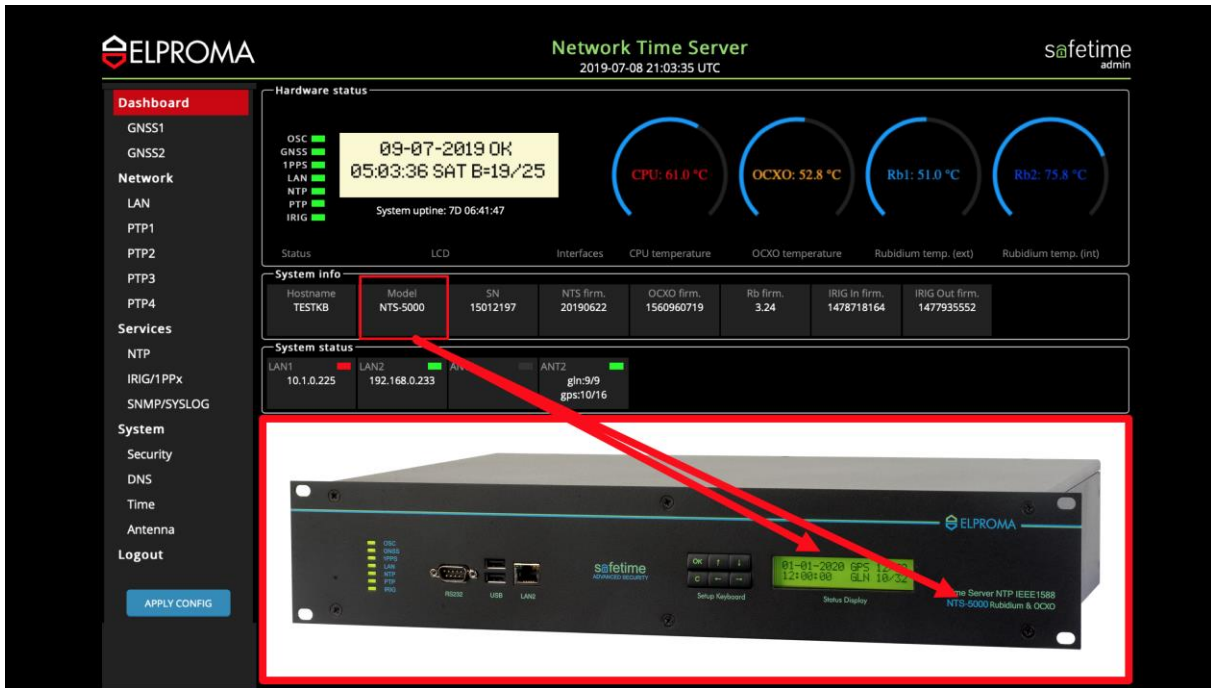
6x LED indicators (from left: OSC, GNSS, PPS, LAN, NTP, PTP, IRIG)



2x 20-character green colour LCD display with date & time, and GNSS satellite basic status



Temperature information (every 5 min. visible on LCD)



Model (e.g. NTS-5000) available on LCD after power-on. Also located on the right side of front panel



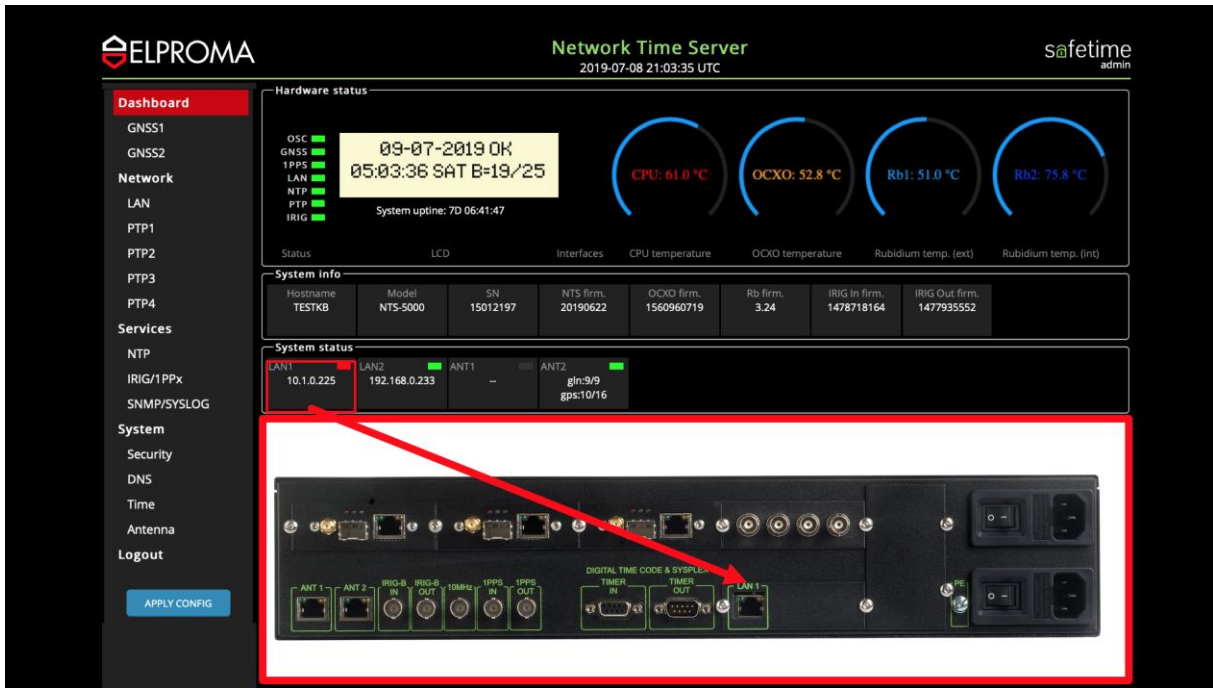
Serial number available on LCD after power-on. Also located on the back-panel S/N sticker



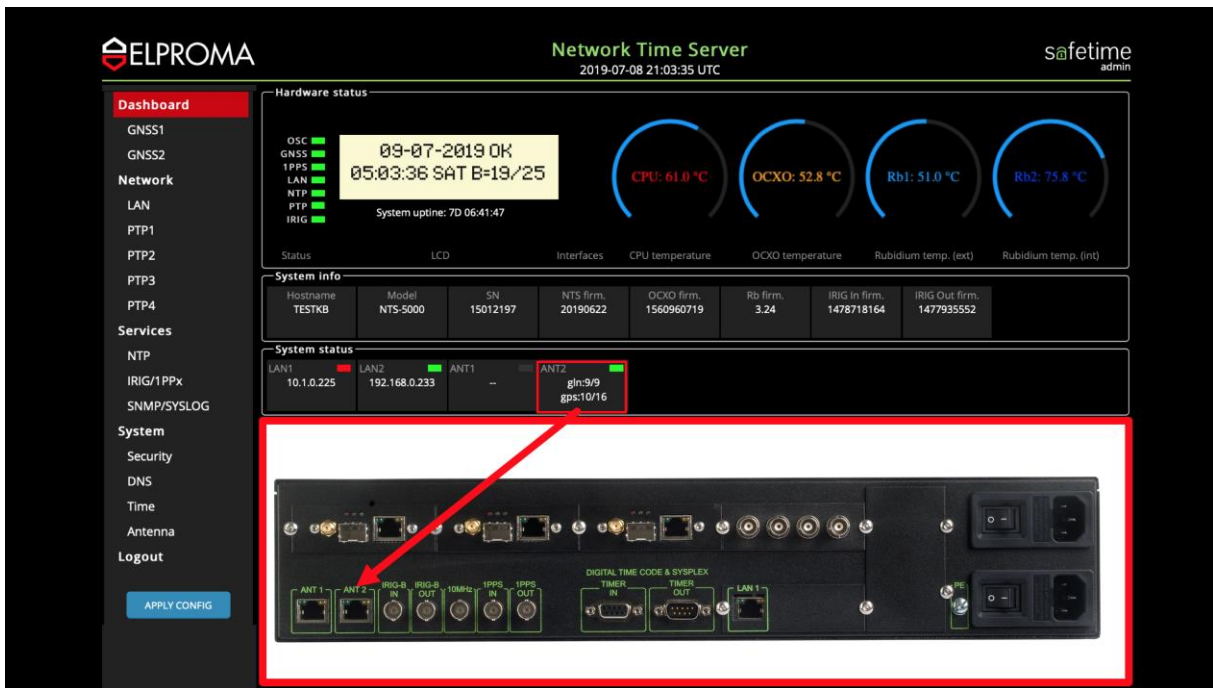
Firmware serial available on LCD after power-on. Also available as KEYBOARD command sequence



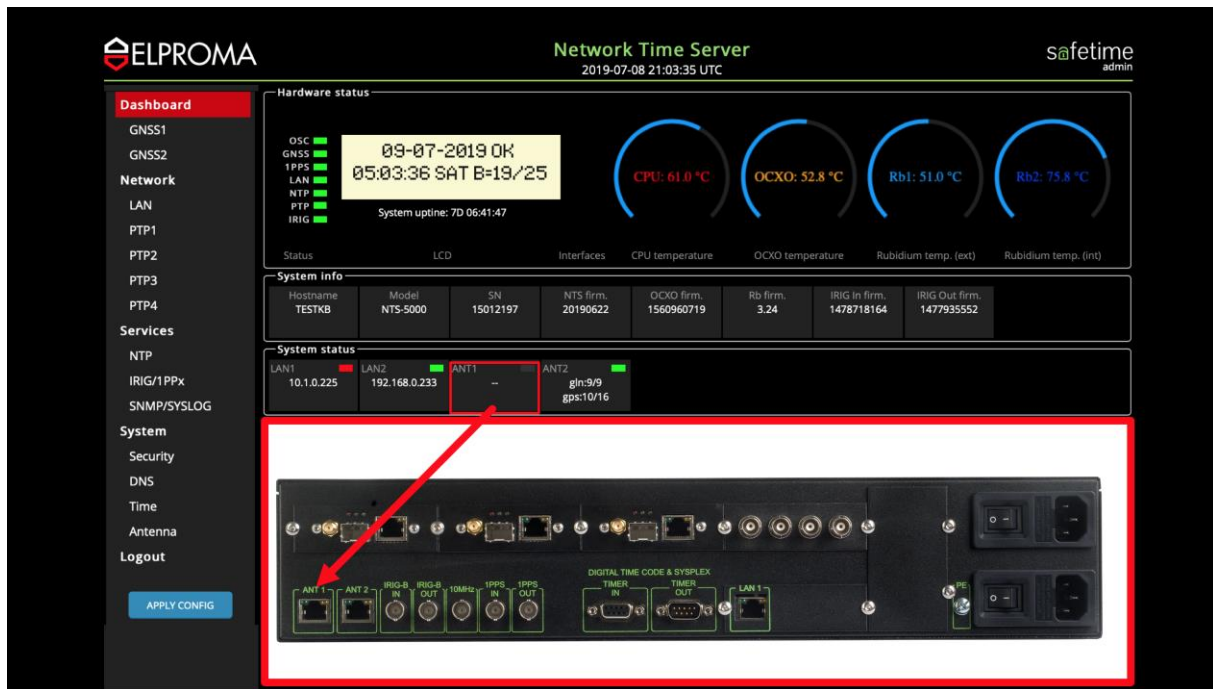
IPv4 address & LAN2 front panel LED indicator (flash green when Ethernet network cable connected)



IPv4 address & LAN1 back panel LED indicator (flash red when Ethernet network cable disconnected)

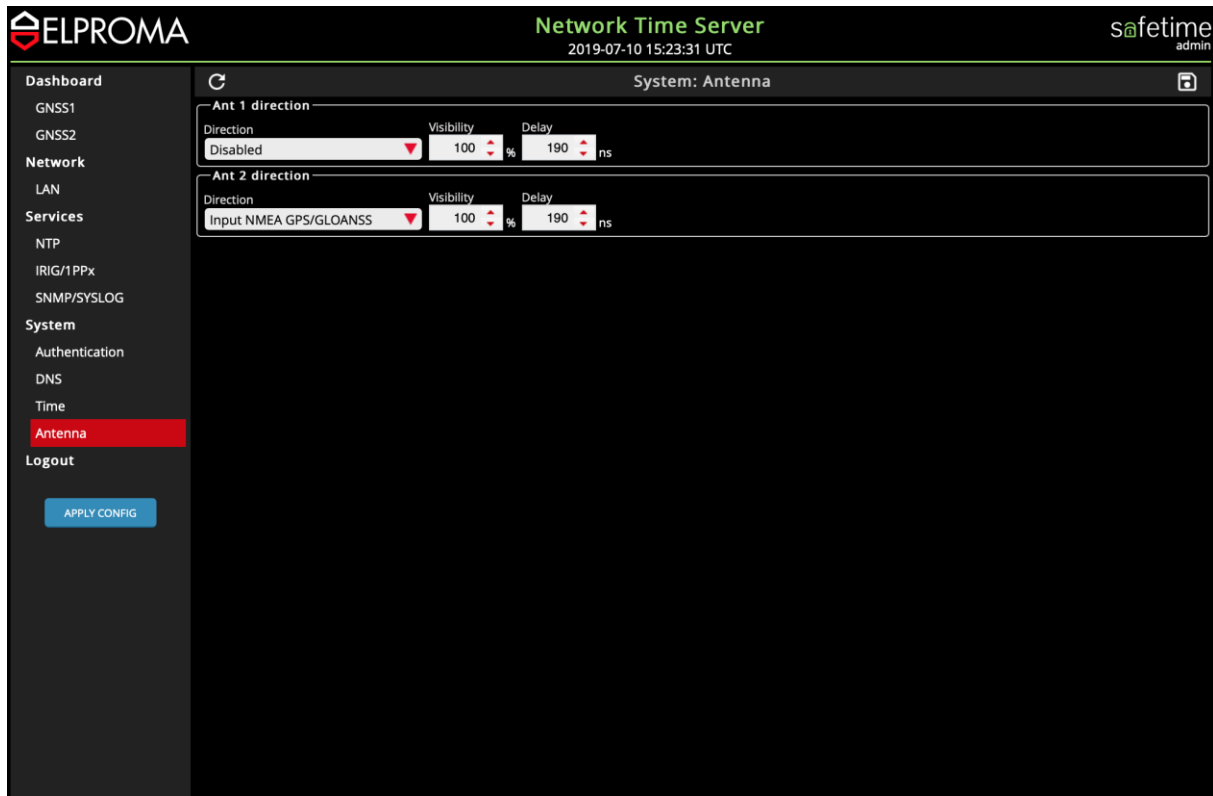


ANT2 back panel LED indicator (blank is NTS-antenna disconnected), and number of SAT is display



ANT1 back panel LED indicator (blank is NTS-antenna disconnected)

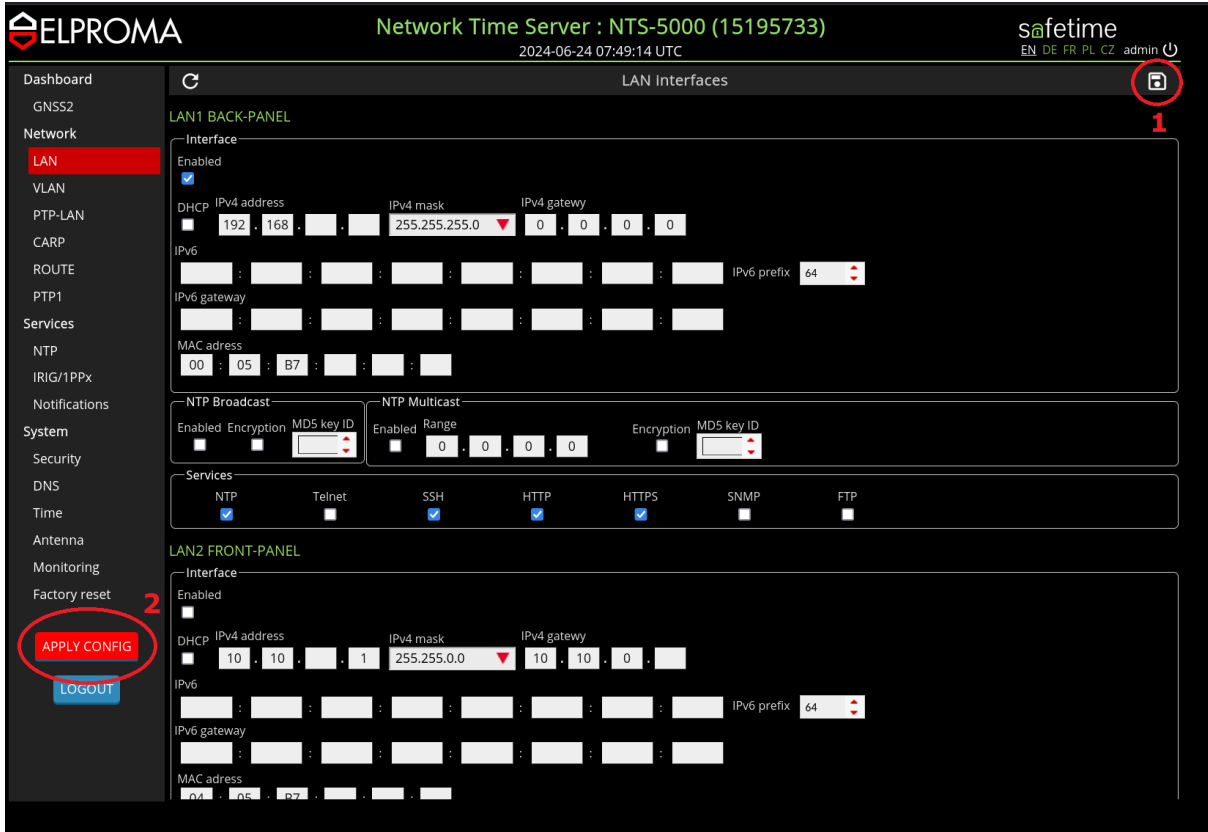
IMPORTANT! Please note, when NTS-antenna disconnected also do not forget to disable software setup level interface, otherwise a RED colour LED will flash generating false alarm.



ANT-1 is disabled at Antenna Submenu item, ANT-2 is enabled and set to text NMEA183 mode

32. Software WWW – Saving & Exit Config

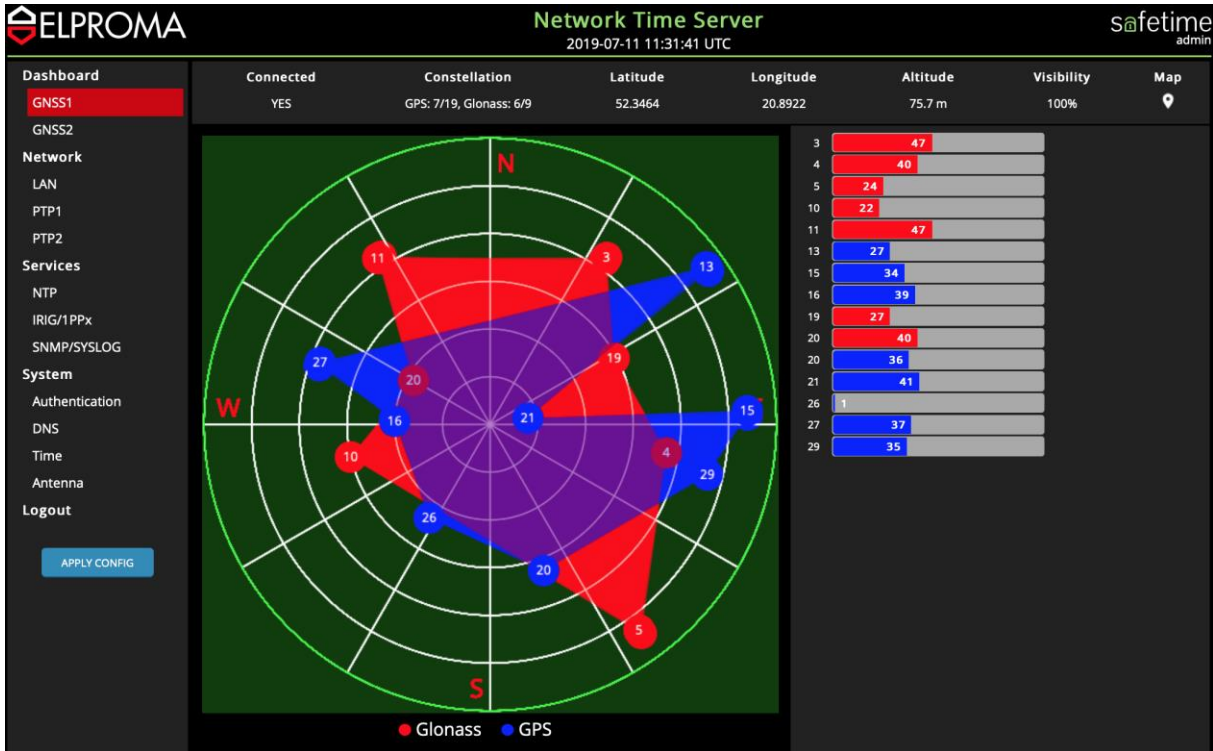
Save the settings using disk icon (1) and save it permanently by “Apply config” button (2). To quit the setup please use blue “Logout” button.



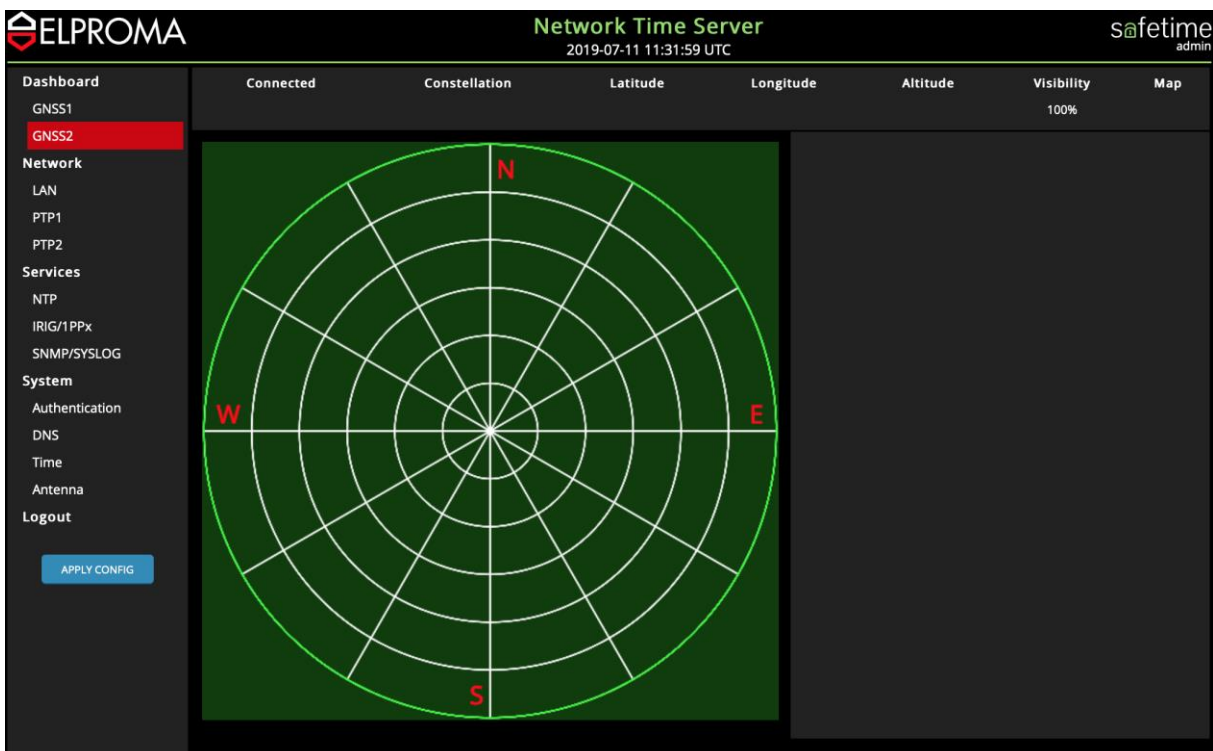
33. Software WWW – Setting GNSS & Antenna

Single NTS-antenna System

The following screen is available if one antenna is connected (e.g. ANT-1):



If antenna is not connected (e.g. ANT-2) the following screen appears after selecting GNSS2:



IMPORTANT NOTE!

In case of using single antenna (ANT-1 or ANT-2), disable not used interface:

The screenshot shows the ELPROMA Network Time Server configuration interface. The system is identified as 'Antenna' and the date/time is 2019-07-11 11:32:27 UTC. The left sidebar contains navigation options: Dashboard, GNSS1, GNSS2, Network (LAN, PTP1, PTP2), Services (NTP, IRIG/1PPx, SNMP/SYSLOG), System (Authentication, DNS, Time, Antenna), and Logout. The 'Antenna' option is highlighted in red. The main content area shows configuration for two antenna directions:

- Ant 1 direction:** Direction: Input BINR NV08 GPS/GLONASS, Visibility: 100%, Delay: 190 ns.
- Ant 2 direction:** Direction: Disabled, Visibility: 100%, Delay: 190 ns.

An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Keeping both antennas enable, when only ANT-1 (or ANT-2) is present, will trigger the front panel GNSS LED flashing RED. This indicates a phantom problem with 2nd (not existing) antenna. Please take care to disable not used antenna I/O when only single antenna system is deployed.

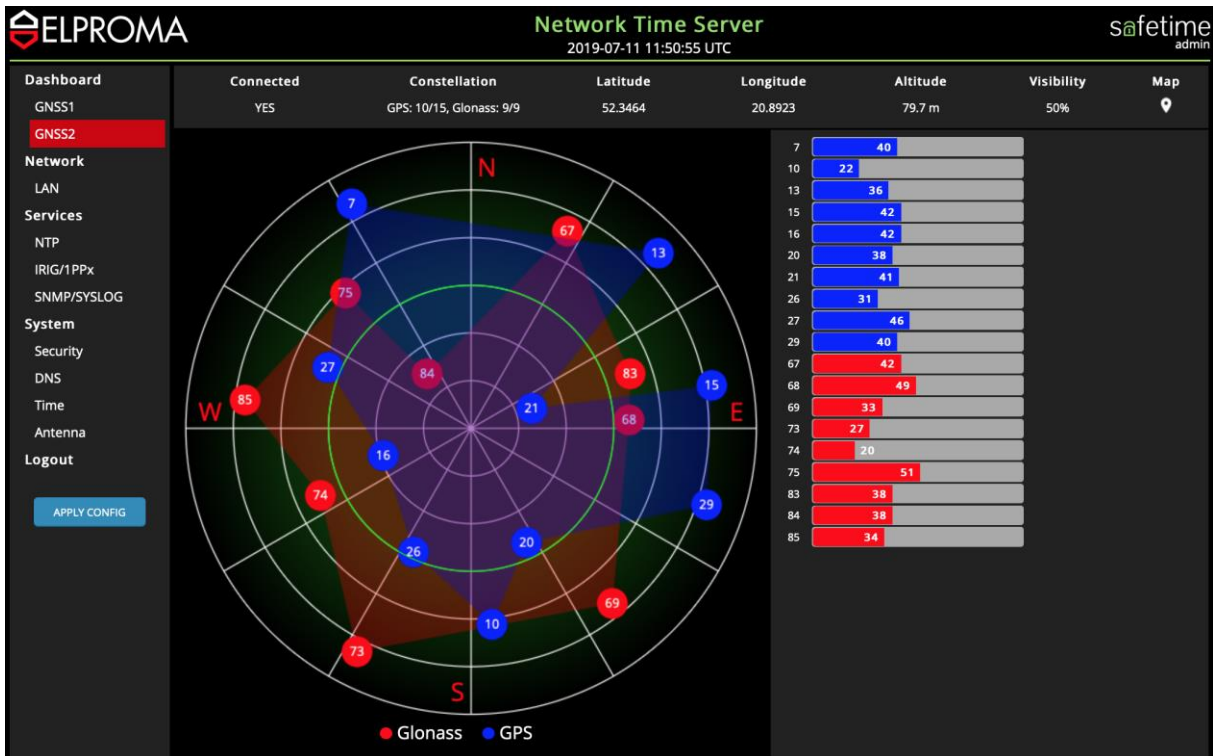
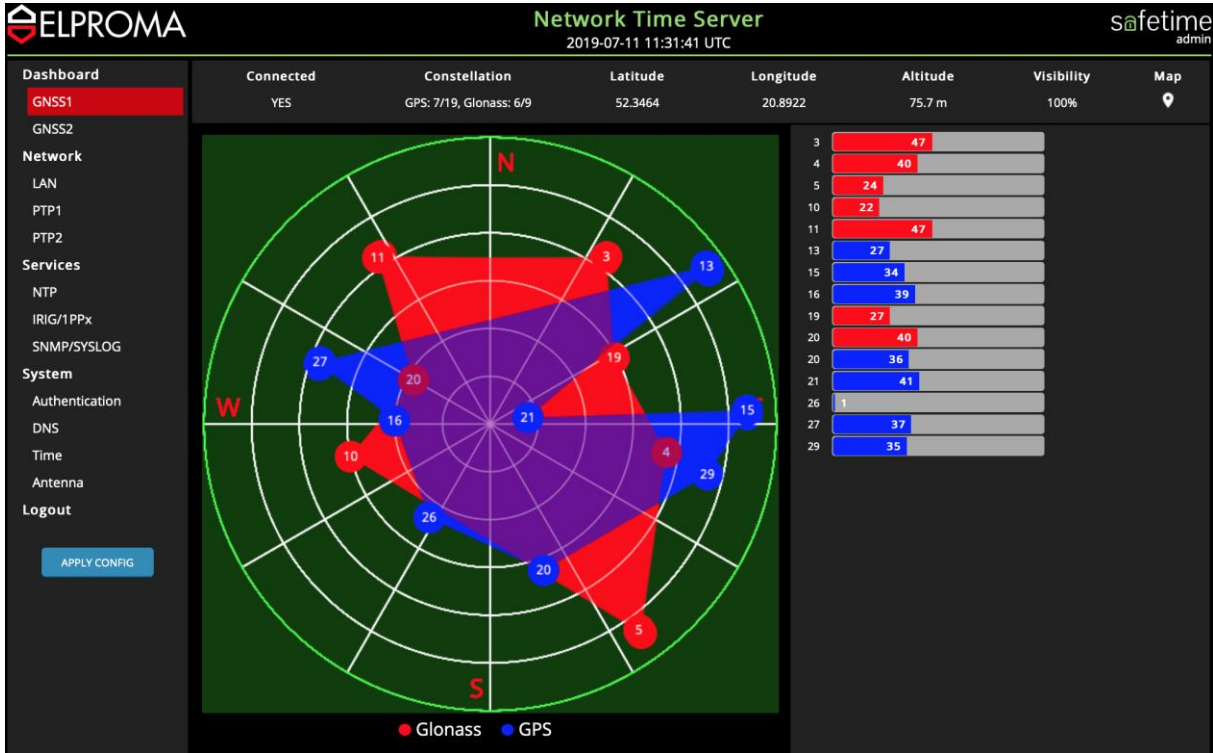
The screenshot shows the ELPROMA Network Time Server dashboard. The system is identified as 'Network Time Server' and the date/time is 2019-07-11 09:58:51 UTC. The left sidebar contains navigation options: Dashboard, GNSS1, GNSS2, Network (LAN), Services (NTP, IRIG/1PPx, SNMP/SYSLOG), System (Authentication, DNS, Time, Antenna), and Logout. The 'Antenna' option is highlighted in red. The main content area shows hardware status and system info:

- Hardware status:** Includes a warning box: '11-07-2019 Err sync 17:58:50 ANT ERROR'. It also displays temperatures: CPU: 52.0 °C, OXCO: 46.5 °C, Rb1: 44.9 °C, Rb2: 72.8 °C. A red arrow points to the 'GNSS' status indicator, which is flashing red.
- System Info:** Includes Hostname (TESTKB), Model (NTS-5000), SN (15012197), NTS firm. (20190622), OXCO firm. (1560960719), Rb firm. (3.24), IRIG In firm. (1478718164), and IRIG Out firm. (1477935552).
- System status:** Includes LAN1 (10.1.0.225), LAN2 (192.168.0.233), ANT1 (disabled), and ANT2 (gln:1/1).
- NTP Charts:** A line graph showing clock offset [ms], jitter rms [ms], and freq offset [ppm] over time.

An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the dashboard area.

Redundant NTS-antenna System (2x antenna)

The following looks like screens appear when double antenna system (ANT-1, ANT-2) is in use:



IMPORTANT NOTE!

In case of using 2 antennas, please set each of them to different operation mode:
 E.g. ANT-1 in BINR, and ANT-2 in NMEA mode. Never use the same MODE for both antennas.

The screenshot shows the 'Antenna' configuration page in the Network Time Server interface. The page title is 'Network Time Server' with a timestamp of '2019-07-11 11:55:38 UTC'. The user is logged in as 'safetime admin'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with options: Dashboard, GNSS1, GNSS2, Network, LAN, Services, NTP, IRIG/1PPx, SNMP/SYSLOG, System, Security, DNS, Time, Antenna (highlighted), and Logout. The main content area is titled 'System: Antenna' and contains two sections for antenna configuration:

- Ant 1 direction:** Direction: Input BINR NV08 GPS/GLONASS, Visibility: 100%, Delay: 0 ns.
- Ant 2 direction:** Direction: Input NMEA GPS/GLOANSS, Visibility: 100%, Delay: 0 ns.

An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

The screenshot shows the 'Dashboard' page of the Network Time Server. The page title is 'Network Time Server' with a timestamp of '2019-07-10 11:45:55 UTC'. The user is logged in as 'safetime admin'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with options: Dashboard (highlighted), GNSS1, GNSS2, Network, LAN, Services, NTP, IRIG/1PPx, SNMP/SYSLOG, System, Authentication, DNS, Time, Antenna, and Logout. The main content area is titled 'Hardware status' and contains several sections:

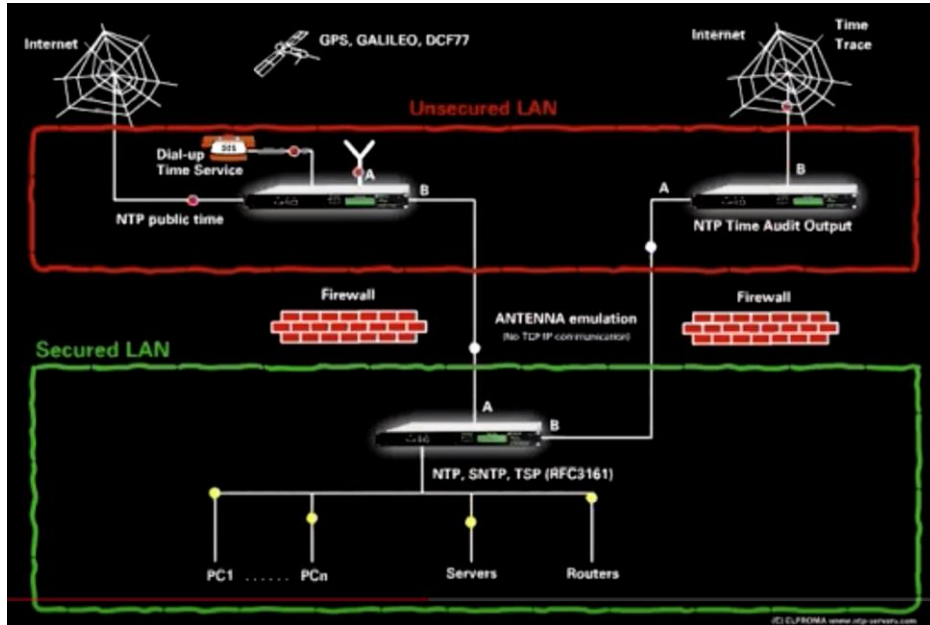
- Hardware status:** Onboard voltage [V] +3.39 +5.11. System uptime: 8D 09:24:06. Four circular gauges show: CPU: 50.0 °C, OCXO: 42.5 °C, Rb1: 42.5 °C, and Rb2: 71.6 °C.
- System info:** A table with columns: Hostname (TESTKB), Model (NTS-5000), SN (15012197), NTS firm. (20190622), OCXO firm. (1560960719), Rb firm. (3.24), IRIG In firm. (1478718164), and IRIG Out firm. (1477935552).
- System status:** A table with columns: LAN1 (10.1.0.225), LAN2 (192.168.0.233), ANT1 (--), and ANT2 (gln:6/9, gps:10/16).
- NTP Charts:** A line graph showing clock offset [ms] (orange), jitter rms [ms] (green), and freq offset [ppm] (blue) over time from 07-04 15:17 to 07-09 21:51. The y-axis ranges from 10 to 30 ms and 49.0 to 49.7 ppm.

An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the dashboard area.

Antenna Modes: In, Out (Emulating NMEA 183)

Each antenna (ANT-1, ANT-2) can operate in INPUT or OUTPUT mode. The output mode emulates antenna in std. GPS NMEA 183 mode, providing ref. time (PPS & ToD) from NTS-x000 to another device. This is very useful when considering over firewall connection between 2 or more timeservers.

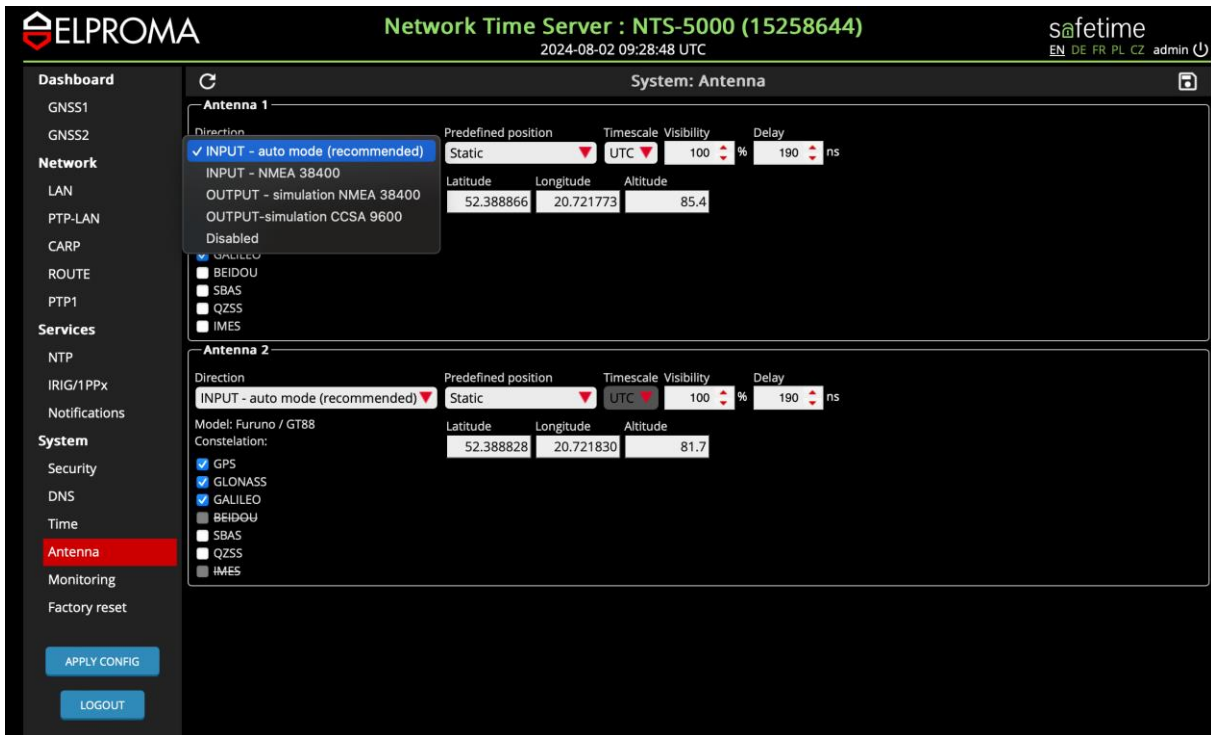
In fact this can be one of way to use a public NTP-server to provide alternative backup ref. of time into internal time servers operating inside secured network. This technique can be also be used for remote auditing purpose of internal operating network appliance NTS-x000.



The screenshot shows the ELPROMA Network Time Server web interface. The top bar displays the ELPROMA logo, the title 'Network Time Server', the date and time '2019-07-11 11:58:49 UTC', and the user 'safetime admin'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with items: Dashboard, GNSS1, GNSS2, Network, LAN, Services, NTP, IRIG/1PPx, SNMP/SYSLOG, System, Security, DNS, Time, Antenna (highlighted), and Logout. The main content area is titled 'System: Antenna' and shows configuration for two antenna directions. For 'Ant 1 direction', the 'Direction' is set to 'Output NMEA simulation', 'Visibility' is 100%, and 'Delay' is 0 ns. For 'Ant 2 direction', the 'Direction' is also set to 'Output NMEA simulation', 'Visibility' is 100%, and 'Delay' is 0 ns. An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

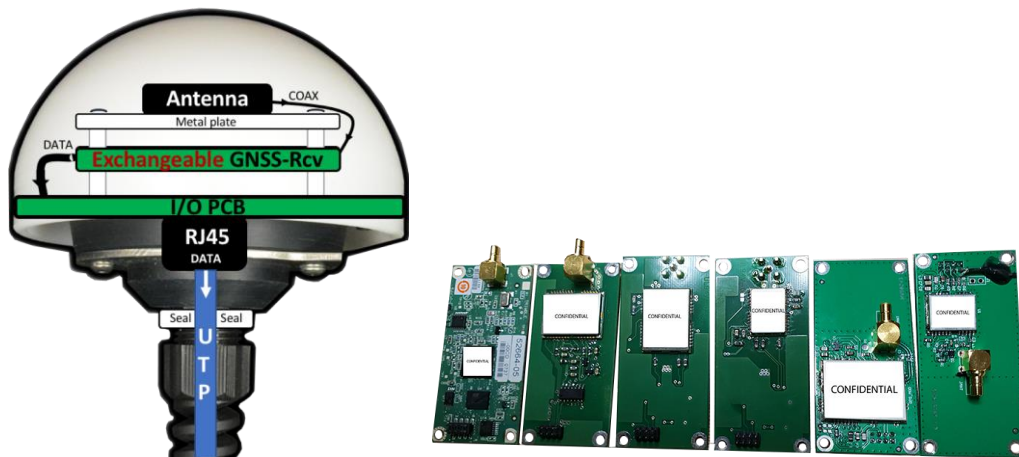
In above example, the ANT-1 interface will be set to OUTPUT (NMEA183) mode, and the ANT-2 stays operating in INPUT mode (requiring NTS-antenna to be physically connected). Please apply config changes and save your configuration for effective use of new configuration.

Also, considering the INPUT settings, you can choose a different GNSS constellations subset.



System automatically recognizes the build in GNSS receiver. Depends on type of receiver chip your server is equipped, a new system like GALILEO, IRSS, IRIDIUM can be use too. Some of satellite sub-systems or functionalities are requiring additional licenses to pay separately.

Elproma optionally offers a various of different GNSS receivers supporting GPS, GLONASS, BEIDOU, GALILEO* o any combination of above systems. We also offer on request a multicarrier receiver supporting frequencies L1/L2/L5:

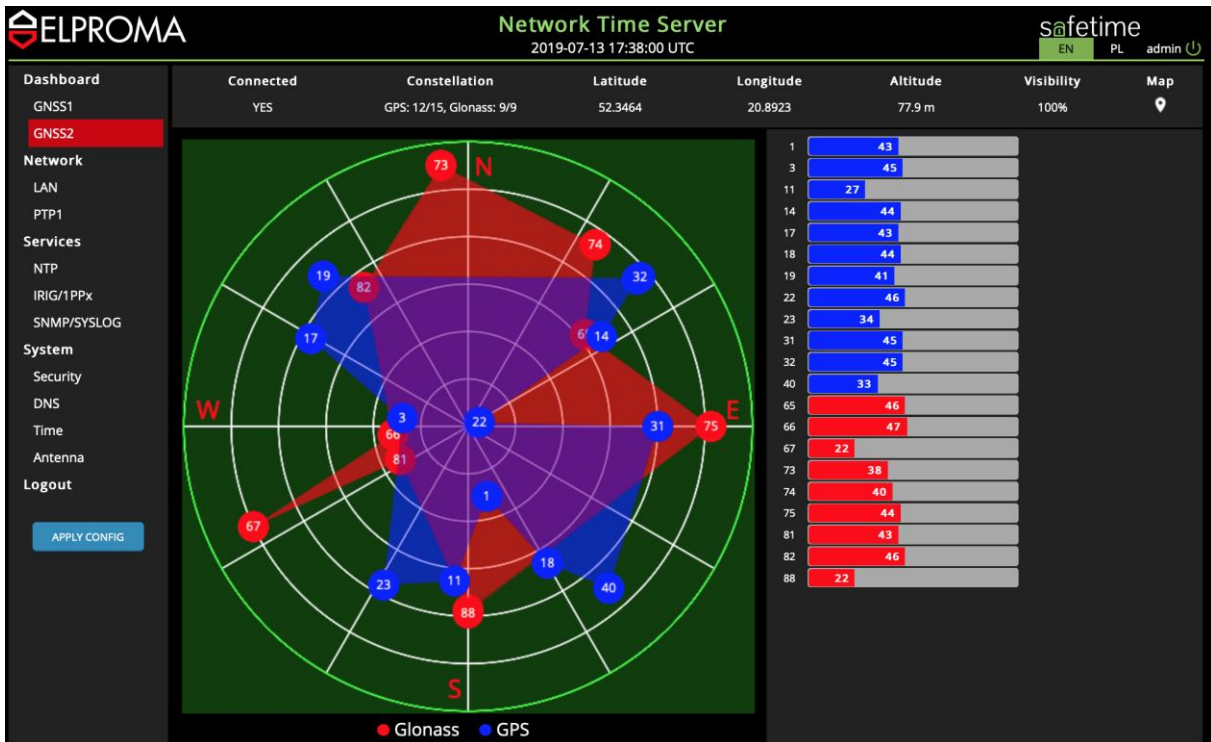


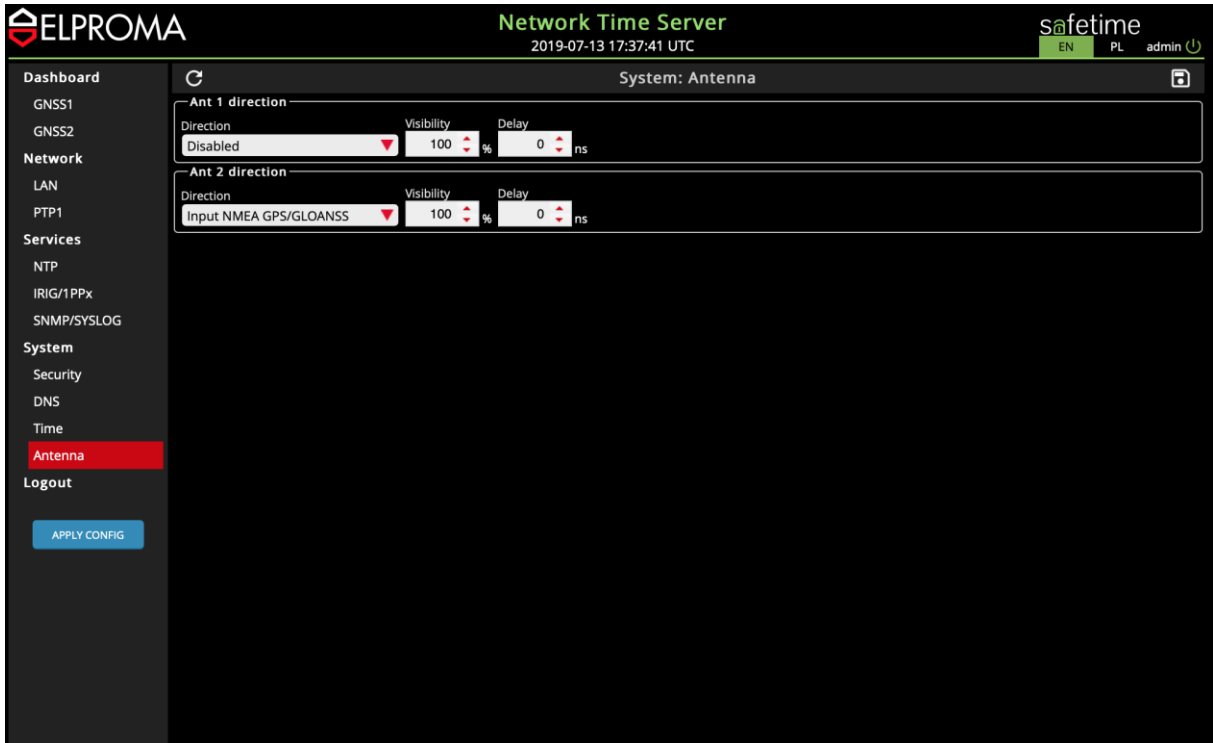
Exchangeable GNSS modules for NTS-antenna

Each module basis on different GNSS receiver from different ELPROMA qualified supplier vendor. This functionality is very useful when requirement for new satellite system evolves in time. In such case there are not needs to replace all time-server to new one. The replacing technique is crucial to ensure cyber-security and “plan B” for unexpected problem like many vendors experience.

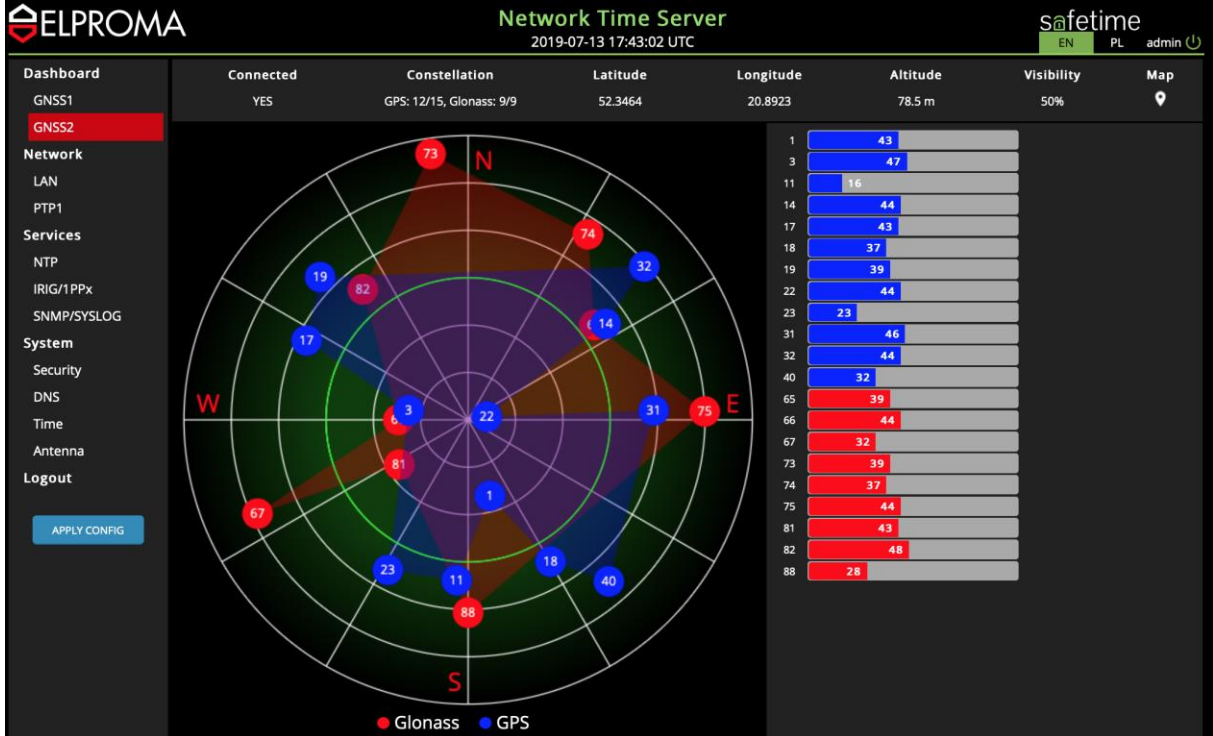
Presenting visibility of GNSS satellites

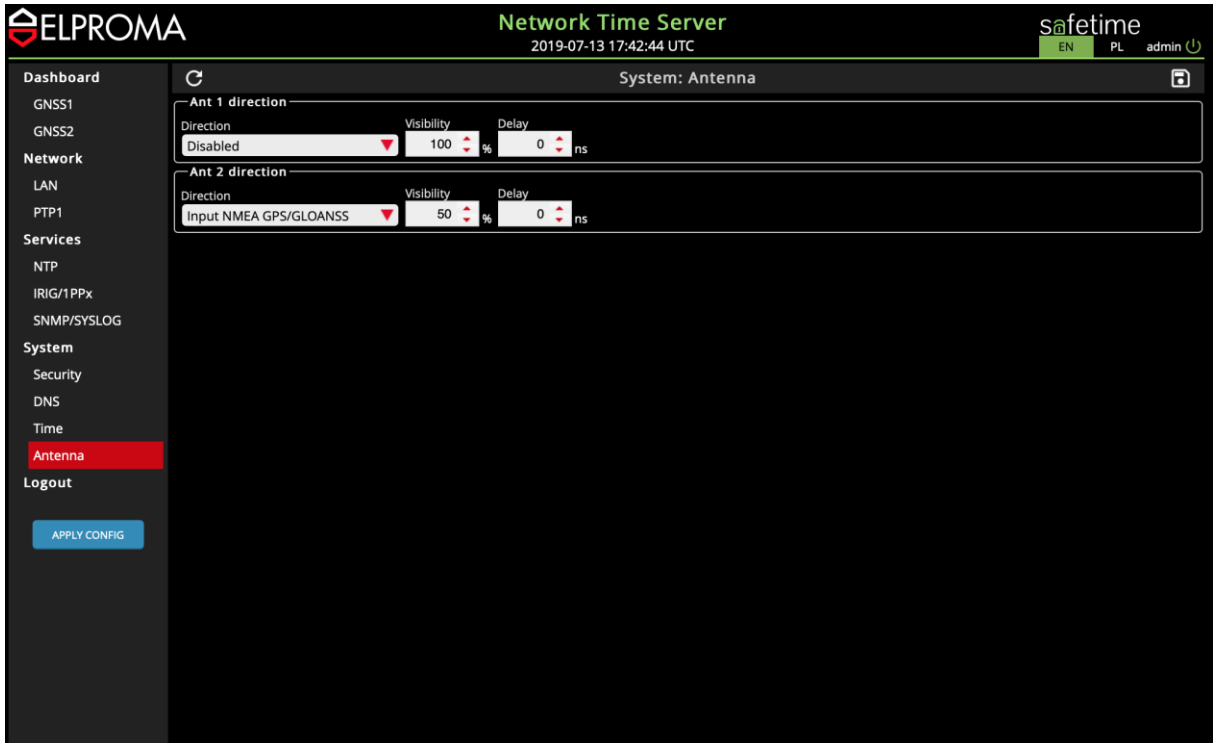
Sometimes, it is just simply not possible to locate your antenna perfectly to let it view all 360 degree of the sky. In such case, you might like to indicate this fact by setting your own visibility filter on radar. The 100% visibility looks following:



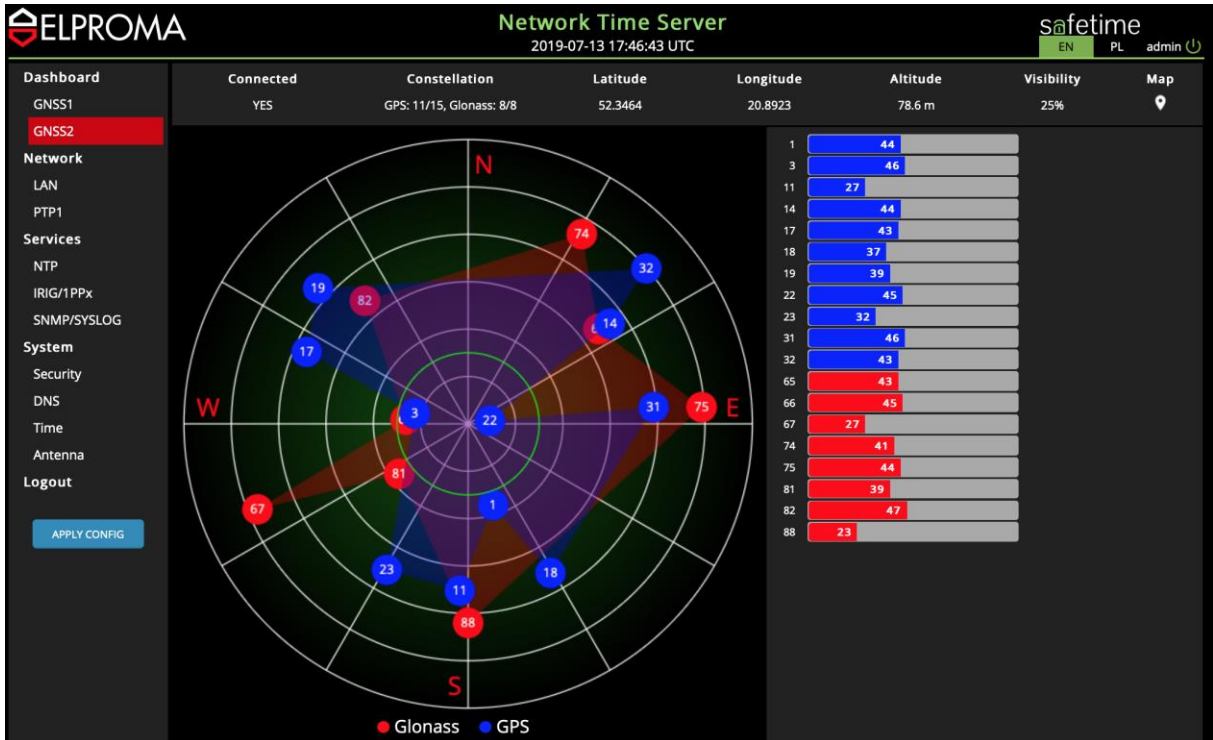


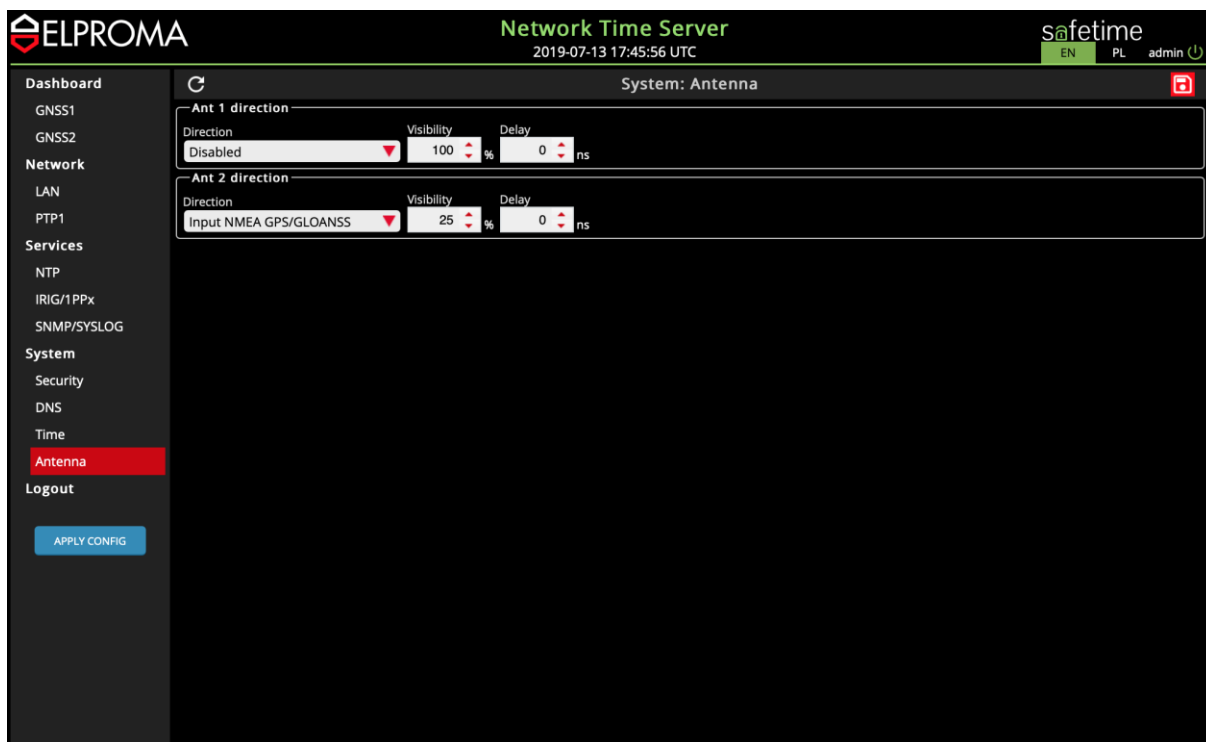
The 50% visibility gives following effect when green colour field indicator moves to centre:





The 25% visibility gives following effect when green colour field indicator moves to centre:

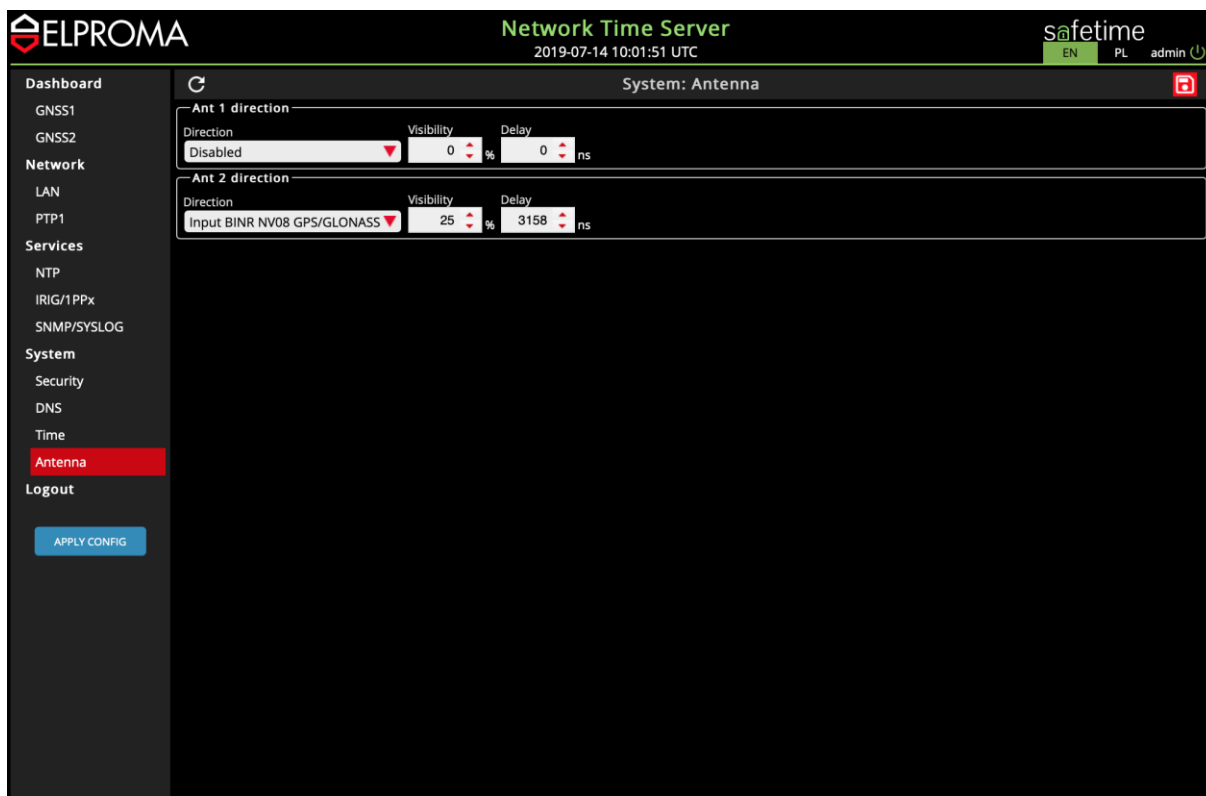




Compensating cable length delay

IMPROTANT NOTE! The cable compensation works only for BIN antenna mode. The NMEA mode currently does not support cable delay compensation.

The NTS-antenna includes built-in GNSS receiver. It computes position and time based on the position. However, the signal must travel through a potentially long UTP (STP) cable before it reaches the NTS-x000 time server. The typical delay for most UTP (STP) cables is 1.5417 ns per foot. For a 30 ft cable, the delay would be $1.5417 \times 30 = 46.25$ ns. If uncorrected, the NTS-x000 estimates of UTC would be 46.25 ns later than a properly calibrated unit. For the SI metric system please assume a cable delay is 4.5 ns each cable meter. Therefore, for a max. cable length of 700m the compensation delay should be set to 3.15 [us] (microsecond). The final delay compensation you can store at server WWW setup:



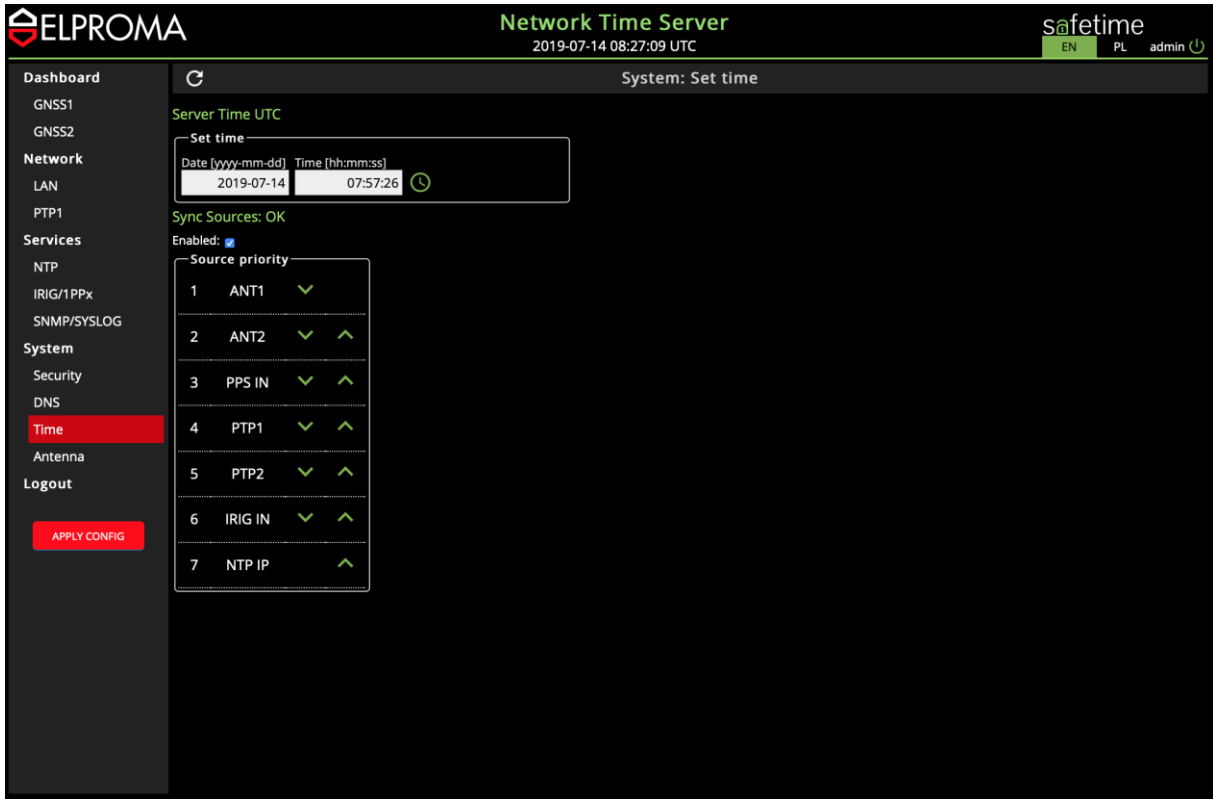
Above example present delay compensation 450ns for 100-meter UTP cat. 5 cable used between NTS-antenna and time server NTS-x000.

NOTE! You will need to save your configuration and apply changes in setting first.

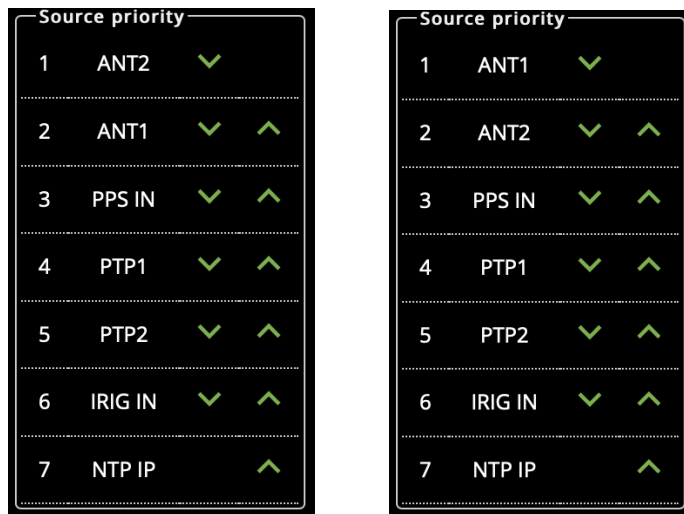
Setting Synchronization priority time resources

All Elproma servers support simultaneously both ANT-1 and ANT-2. In fact, it receives simultaneously data from all /O inputs providing ref. sources of UTC time. Switching between the ref. sources does not impact the server time output (note! This is a valid assuming all references are operating same time scale as UTC). However, only one reference is taken in time following user-definable PRIORITY TABLE and all other sources stays ready backup.

You can choose using TIME menu item, whatever ANT-1 or ANT-2 will keep priority in synchronization:



You can swap between antennas priority ANT-1/ANT-2 by clicking green upper/down arrow of each item:



Monitoring synchronization status of antenna

(please ref. to below chapter)

34. Software WWW – Setting Network

To configure network interface please connect your time server to PC using LAN1-LAN2. The NETWORK menu presents all sync. resources with its current priority and status. The 1st column marks “o”, “*” indicates current source of time. Other candidates are marked “+” or “-“. Table presents also other data useful to examine performance and status of syncing.

The screenshot shows the 'Network Time Server' web interface. The top header includes the 'ELPROMA' logo, the title 'Network Time Server', the date and time '2019-07-14 09:20:51 UTC', and the 'safetime' logo with language options 'EN' and 'PL' and an 'admin' user icon. A left sidebar contains a navigation menu with items like 'Dashboard', 'GNSS1', 'GNSS2', 'Network' (highlighted), 'LAN', 'PTP1', 'Services', 'NTP', 'IRIG/1PPx', 'SNMP/SYSLOG', 'System', 'Security', 'DNS', 'Time', 'Antenna', and 'Logout'. Below the sidebar is an 'APPLY CONFIG' button.

The main content area is titled 'Network statistics' and contains two tables:

NTPQ Table:

Status	Remote	Refid	Delay [ms]	Offset [ms]	Jitter [ms]	Pool	Reach	When
	22.0.0.0	BCST	0.000	0.000	0.004	1024	0	0
	0.0.0.0	BCST	0.000	0.000	0.004	1024	0	0
	192.168.1.3	INIT	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
o	127.127.20.1	ANT2	0.000	-0.001	0.004	8	0377	2
	127.127.22.2	EXT	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
*	127.127.28.3	RB	0.000	0.005	0.004	8	0377	1
+	127.127.28.0	OEXO	0.000	0.015	0.004	8	0377	8
	127.127.28.4	IRIG	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.28.5	PTP1	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.4.0	WWVB	0.000	0.000	0.000	64	0	0
	192.168.1.2	INIT	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0

PTP Table:

PTP card	Mode	Clock state	Clock sync	TOD in	PPS in	UTC offset	Time PTP	Time ref	Time UTC
1									

If your server is equipped with Expander 1-4 PTP IEEE1588 cards, the bottom part of screen includes a list expander cards and its data:

This screenshot shows the 'Network Time Server' web interface with the 'Network' menu selected. The top header is similar to the previous screenshot, but the time is '2019-07-14 09:29:53 UTC'. The left sidebar is the same. The main content area shows the 'Network statistics' section with two tables:

NTPQ Table:

Status	Remote	Refid	Delay [ms]	Offset [ms]	Jitter [ms]	Poll	Reach	When
	127.127.20.0	ANT1	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.28.2	ANT2	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.22.2	EXT	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.28.3	RB	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.28.0	OEXO	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.28.4	IRIG	0.000	0.000	0.000	8	0	0
	127.127.4.0	WWVB	0.000	0.000	0.000	64	0	0

PTP Table:

PTP card	Mode	Clock state	Clock sync	TOD in	PPS in	UTC offset	Time PTP	Time Ref	Time UTC
1	MASTER	FREE	NO	Unstable	Unstable	37	2019-07-14 09:30:30	2019-07-14 09:29:53	2019-07-14 09:29:53
2	MASTER	FREE	NO	Unstable	Unstable	37	2019-07-14 09:30:30	2019-07-14 09:29:53	2019-07-14 09:29:53
3	MASTER	FREE	NO	Unstable	Unstable	37	2019-07-14 09:30:30	2019-07-14 09:29:53	2019-07-14 09:29:53
4	MASTER	FREE	NO	Unstable	Unstable	37	2019-07-14 09:30:30	2019-07-14 09:29:53	2019-07-14 09:29:53

LAN1-LAN2 (std.) - Platform 0

IMPORTANT NOTE!

Configuring Time Server is requiring exclusive access by single interface at time.

Only single LAN in time can include GATEWAY (LAN1 or LAN2).

LAN1-LAN2 interfaces are 10/100Mbps and they support software stamping NTP and PTP.

The screenshot displays the 'Network Time Server' web interface. The top header shows the 'ELPROMA' logo, the title 'Network Time Server', the date and time '2019-07-14 10:06:03 UTC', and the user 'safetime admin'. A left sidebar contains navigation menus for 'Dashboard', 'GNSS1', 'GNSS2', 'Network', 'PTP1-4', 'Services', 'System', 'Security', 'Time', 'Antenna', and 'Logout'. The 'Network' menu is expanded, showing 'LAN' selected. The main content area is titled 'LAN interfaces' and shows two configuration panels: 'LAN1' and 'LAN2'. Each panel includes an 'Interface' section with fields for 'Enabled', 'IPv4 address', 'IPv4 mask', 'IPv4 gateway', 'IPv6 address', and 'IPv6 prefix'. Below these are 'NTP Broadcast' and 'NTP Multicast' sections with 'Enable' checkboxes, 'Range' input fields, and 'MD5 key ID' and 'MD5 key' input fields. A 'Services' section at the bottom of each panel has checkboxes for 'NTP', 'Telnet', 'SSH', 'HTTP', 'HTTPS', 'SNMP', and 'PTP'. An 'APPLY CONFIG' button is located at the bottom left of the interface.

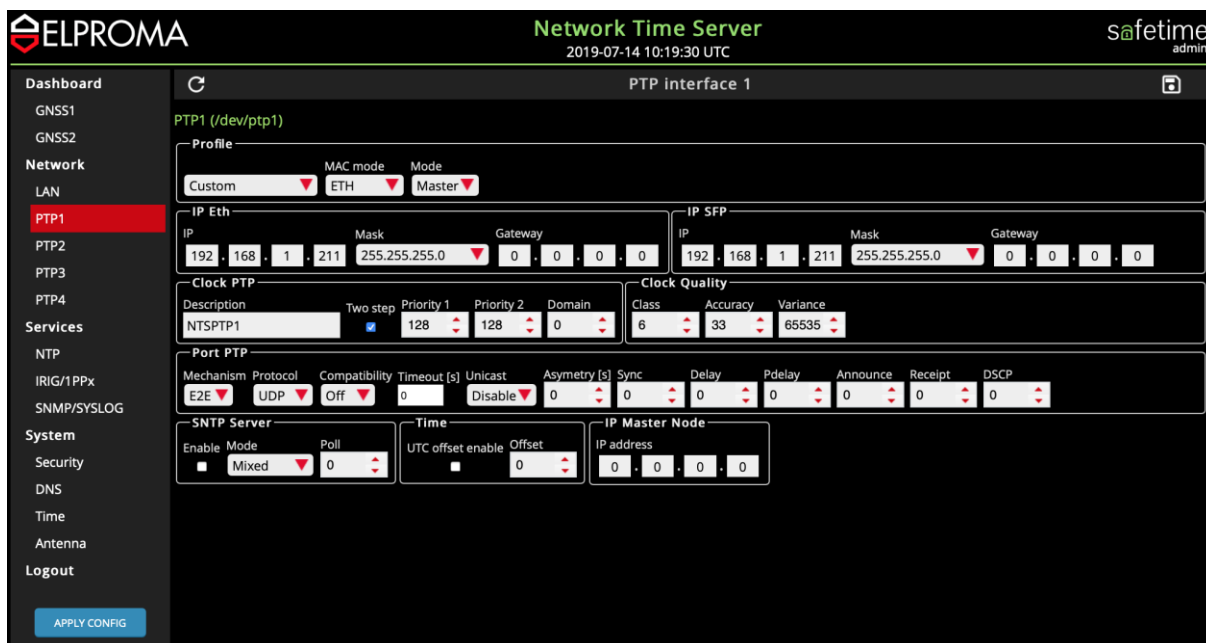
LAN3-LAN10 (optional Expander 1-4 for NTS-5000/TC) Platform 0

IMPORTANT NOTE!

Configuring LAN3-LAN10 is only possible via LAN1 or LAN2 interface at time.

Each LAN can include own GATEWAY (LAN3- LAN10).

LAN3-LAN10 interfaces are 1GE and they support hardware stamping PTP IEEE1588

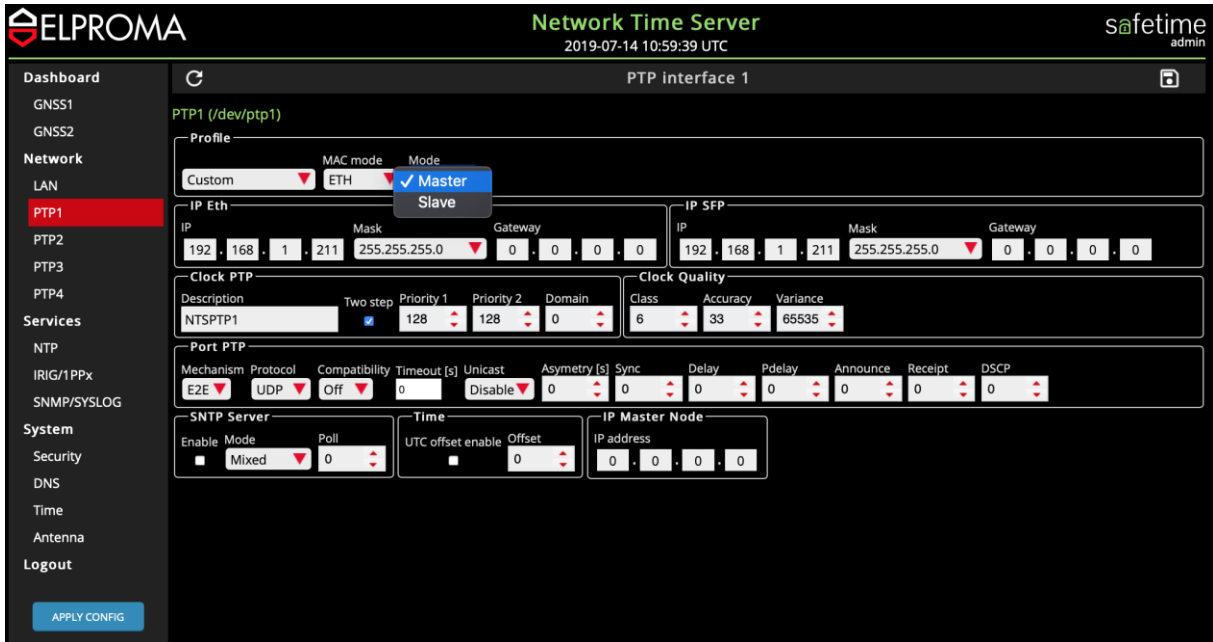


PTP IEEE1588 configuration

NTS-5000 and NTS-TC can be equipped with additional network interfaces, supporting hardware stamping PTP IEEE1588. There are max. 4x NIC (Expander 1-4 cards), each includes 2x LAN (1GE) supported by RJ45 and SFP interface. Expander cards 1-4 are available only for Platform 0. In Platform 2 they have been replaced by LAN2, LAN3 and LAN4, LAN5 as an option

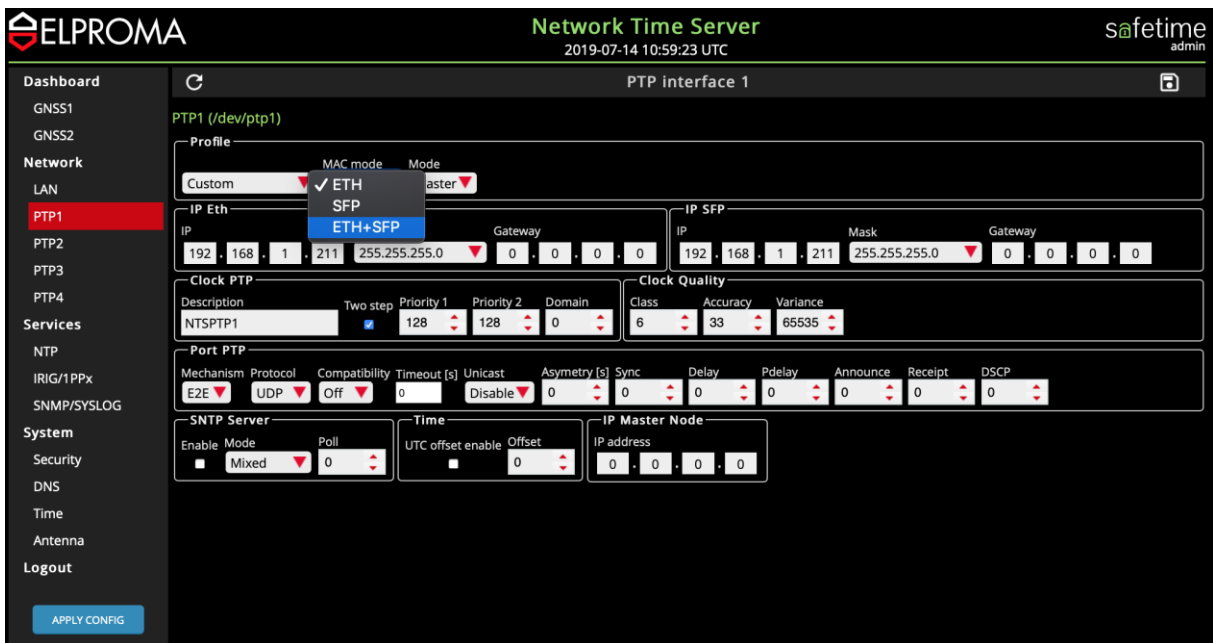


For Platform 0 Expander 1-2 can operate both: grandmaster & slave PTP IEEE1588. Expander 3-4 are only able to operate as grandmaster. All cards are automatically recognized by NTS-5000/NTS-TC system and added to main menu. Master/Slave is set for all expander, so if you choose to operate Expander1 card slave, both LAN3 and LAN4 will operate slave too. To choose MASTER or SLAVE mode (LAN3-LAN6) select from profile menu:

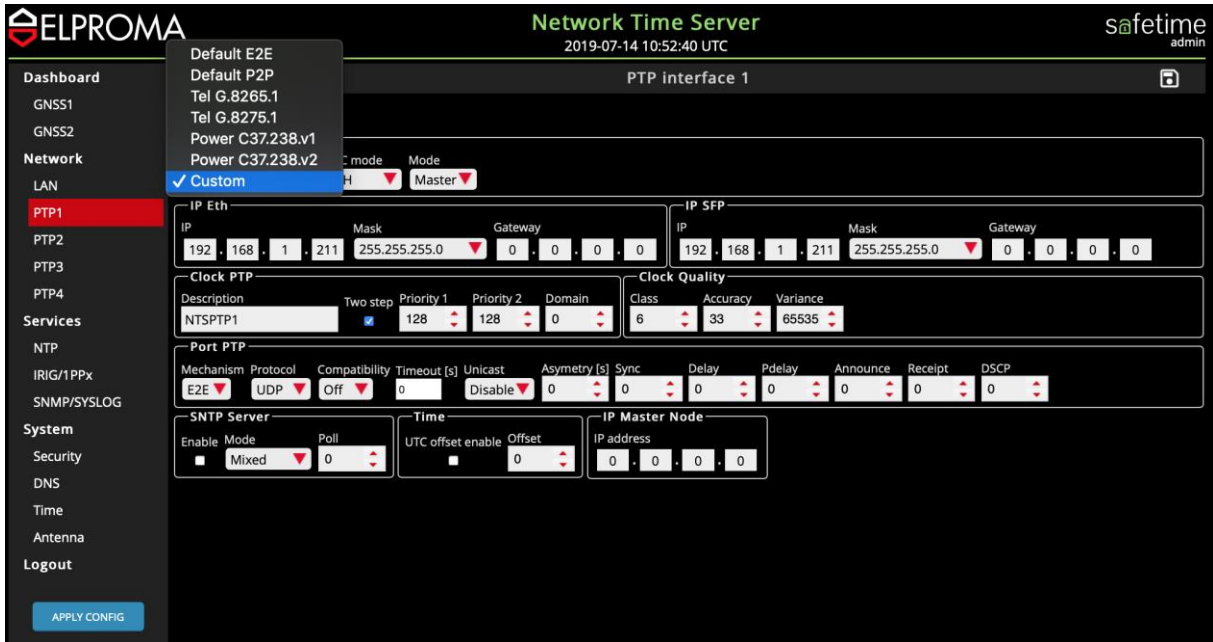


For Platform 2 each LAN 2-5 can operate as MASTER or SLAVE (SLAVE is depending on the firmware version)

Choose specific interface ETH or SFP you want to configure for each Expander 1-4 car: PTP1.. PTP4. (platform 0)



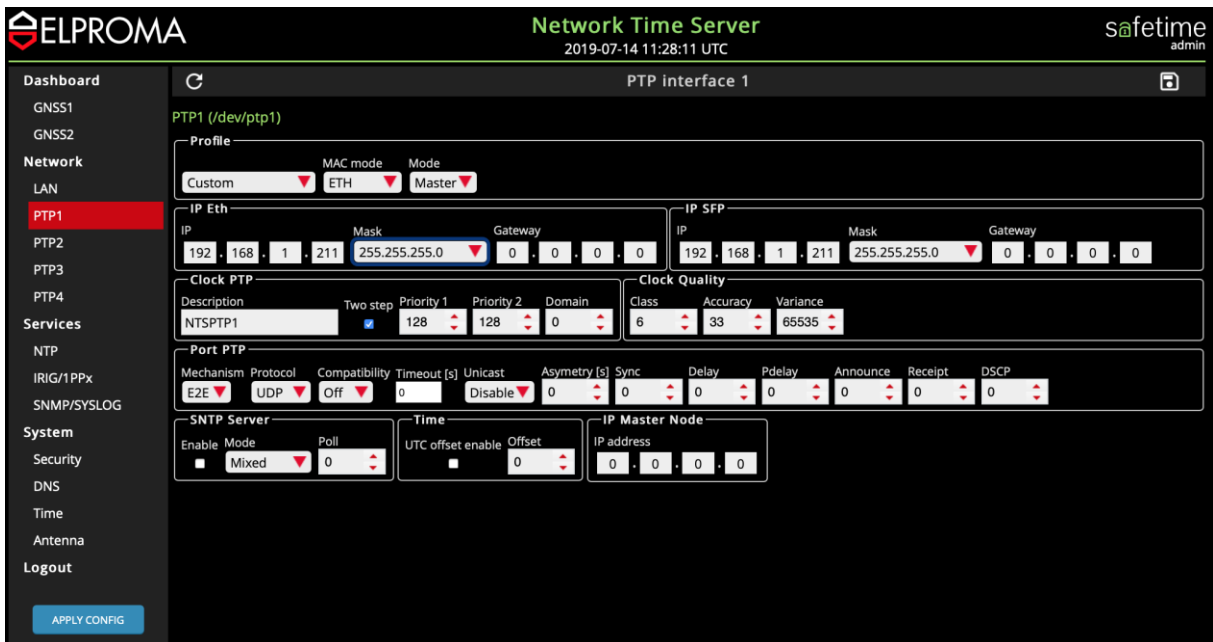
Choose predefined PTP IEEE1588: 2008 profiles from menu or define our own custom one:



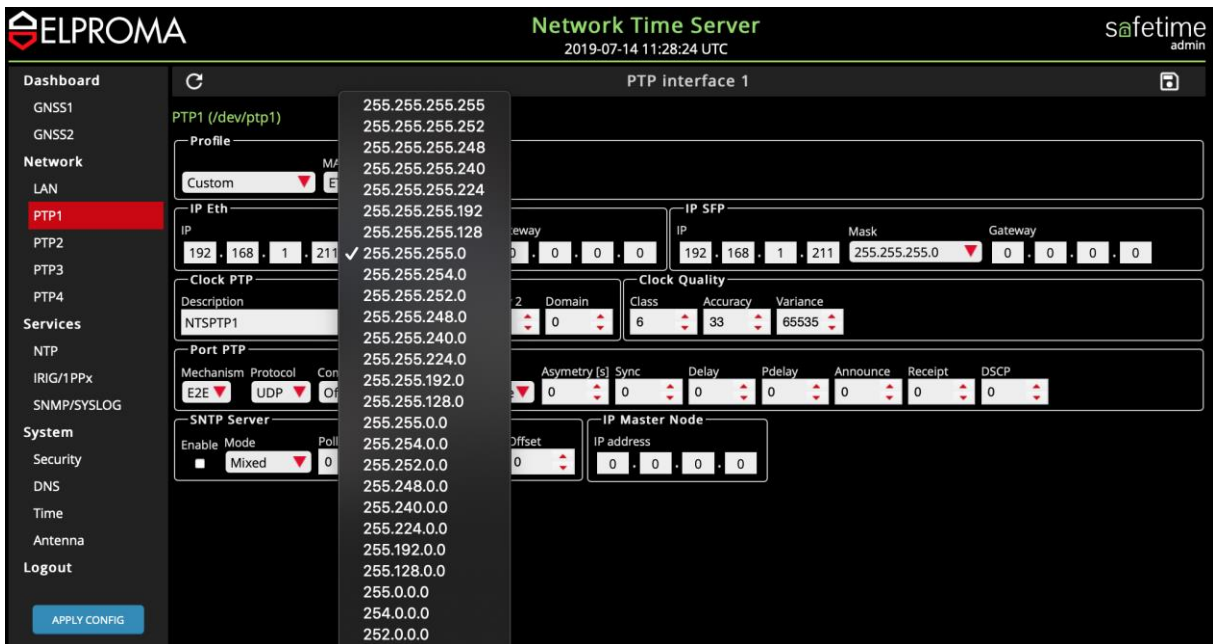
Currently supported PTP IEEE1588 profiles are:

Default E2E, Default P2P, Telecom (ITU-I G8265.1, ITU-I G8275.1, ITU-I G8275.2*), Power (IEEE C37.238 v1, v2 – covering compliance of IEC 61850-9-3 Power Utility Profile) and Custom (you do configure manually each parameter)

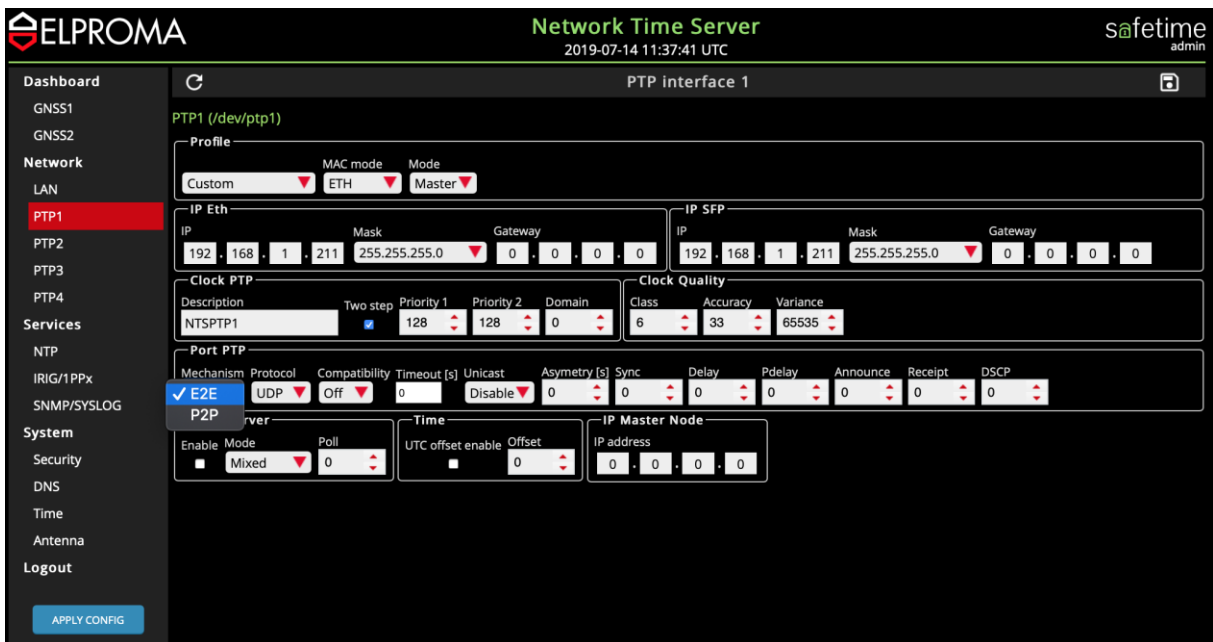
Now you can set specific IPv4/IPv6 address to each PTP interface (ETH or SFP) separately:



Some predefined values will help prevent against errors (e.g. subnet MASK):



The other PTP data can be set:



ELPROMA Network Time Server 2019-07-14 11:37:55 UTC safetime admin

PTP interface 1

PTP1 (/dev/ptp1)

Profile: Custom | MAC mode: ETH | Mode: Master

IP Eth: IP 192.168.1.211 | Mask 255.255.255.0 | Gateway 0.0.0.0

IP SFP: IP 192.168.1.211 | Mask 255.255.255.0 | Gateway 0.0.0.0

Clock PTP: Description NTSPTP1 | Two step | Priority 1 128 | Priority 2 128 | Domain 0

Clock Quality: Class 6 | Accuracy 33 | Variance 65535

Port PTP: Mechanism E2E | Protocol **UDP** | Compatibility Off | Timeout [s] 0 | Unicast Disable | Asymetry [s] 0 | Sync 0 | Delay 0 | Pdelay 0 | Announce 0 | Receipt 0 | DSCP 0

SNTP Server: Enable | Mode Mixed | Poll 0

Time: UTC offset enable | Offset 0

IP Master Node: IP address 0.0.0.0

APPLY CONFIG

ELPROMA Network Time Server 2019-07-14 11:38:46 UTC safetime admin

PTP interface 1

PTP1 (/dev/ptp1)

Profile: Custom | MAC mode: ETH | Mode: Master

IP Eth: IP 192.168.1.211 | Mask 255.255.255.0 | Gateway 0.0.0.0

IP SFP: IP 192.168.1.211 | Mask 255.255.255.0 | Gateway 0.0.0.0

Clock PTP: Description NTSPTP1 | Two step | Priority 1 128 | Priority 2 128 | Domain 0

Clock Quality: Class 6 | Accuracy 33 | Variance 65535

Port PTP: Mechanism E2E | Protocol UDP | Compatibility Off | Timeout [s] 0 | Unicast **Disable** | Asymetry [s] 0 | Sync 0 | Delay 0 | Pdelay 0 | Announce 0 | Receipt 0 | DSCP 0

SNTP Server: Enable | Mode Mixed | Poll 0

Time: UTC offset enable | Offset 0

IP Master Node: IP address 0.0.0.0

APPLY CONFIG

Dashboard

GNSS1

GNSS2

Network

LAN

PTP1

PTP2

PTP3

PTP4

Services

NTP

IRIG/1PPx

SNMP/SYSLOG

System

Security

DNS

Time

Antenna

Logout

APPLY CONFIG

PTP interface 1

PTP1 (/dev/ptp1)

Profile

Custom MAC mode: ETH Mode: Master

IP Eth IP SFP

IP: 192.168.1.211 Mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: 0.0.0.0

IP: 192.168.1.211 Mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway: 0.0.0.0

Clock PTP

Description: NTSPTP1 Two step: Priority 1: 128 Priority 2: 128 Domain: 0

Clock Quality

Class: 6 Accuracy: 33 Variance: 65535

Port PTP

Mechanism: E2E Protocol: Off Compatibility: 0 Timeout [s]: 0 Unicast: Disable Asymetry [s]: 0 Sync: 0 Delay: 0 Pdelay: 0 Announce: 0 Receipt: 0 DSCP: 0

SNMP

Unicast

Manycast

Broadcast

Mixed

Time

UTC offset enable: Offset: 0

IP Master Node

IP address: 0.0.0.0

35. Software WWW – Services

NTP backup servers

The NTS-x000 is state of the art technology server. It is designed to ensure robust synchronization, cybersecurity and easy maintenance. Therefore, each of its modules operates autonomously. This is possible due to fact, that each functional module is independent, and microprocessor controlled. You can trace and monitor status of each independent service, but you can also reset each of them.

ELPROMA Network Time Server 2019-07-14 12:15:20 UTC safetime admin

System Status

Service name	Status	Monitored	Monitor mode	Uptime	Restart
Antenna 1					
Antenna 2	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 21m	
OCXO	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
Rubidium	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
IRIG In	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
IRIG Out	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
NTP server	OK	Monitored	active	16m	
HTTP server	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
LED	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
LCD	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	
System	OK	Monitored	active	5d 22h 22m	

APPLY CONFIG

You can define up to 10 of backup NTP time servers. They can be used when missing stratum 0 ref.

ELPROMA Network Time Server 2019-07-14 13:32:22 UTC safetime admin

Services: NTP

NTP source servers +

Peer	Enabled	Address/IP	Key ID	Key type
1	Yes	192.168.1.2	2	SHA
2	Yes	192.168.1.3	65535	MD5
3	Yes	192.168.1.3	2	SHA
4	Yes	www.wp.pl	2	SHA

NTP keys +

Num	ID	Type	Key
1	2	SHA	342345234235235T34TRWTRFEWFTWER4T34T4353453
2	65535	MD5	FGDRHERHEAGGEARHGGERGERHERTHRETSJRTS
3	323	MD5	m:!W(D%Zq2jnVe?
4	255	MD5	babchdyer0-ldkjweu3dksu;[]

APPLY CONFIG

To add new NTP-server please click (+) icon located on the top of table and provide IPv4 address:

The screenshot shows the 'Network Time Server' configuration page. The 'Services: NTP' section is active. A table lists 'NTP source servers' with columns: Peer, Enabled, Address/IP, Key ID, and Key type. An 'Edit' dialog box is open, showing fields for 'Enabled' (checked), 'Address/IP' (192.168.0.211), and 'Key ID' (none). The dialog also has 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE' buttons.

Peer	Enabled	Address/IP	Key ID	Key type
1	Yes	192.168.1.2	2	SHA
2	Yes	192.168.1.3	65535	MD5
3	Yes	192.168.1.3	2	SHA
4	Yes	www.wp.pl	2	SHA

Num	ID	Type
1	2	SHA
2	65535	MD5
3	323	MD5
4	255	MD5

You can also add/remove authentication keys (used when NTP-authentication is necessary):

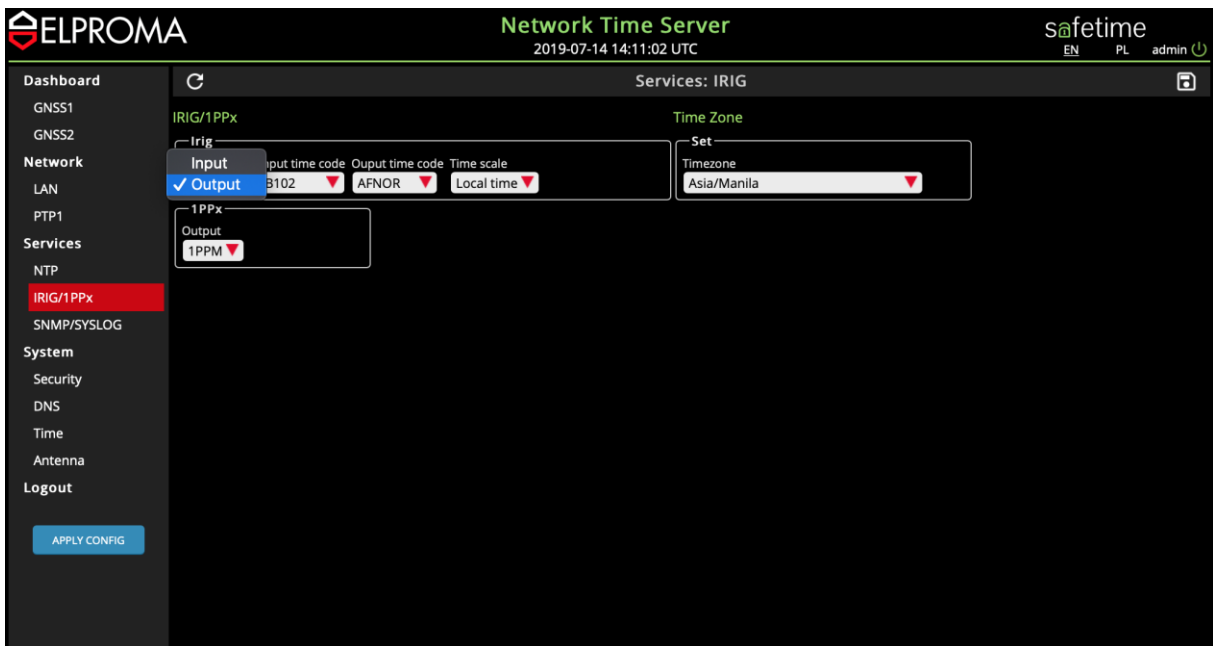
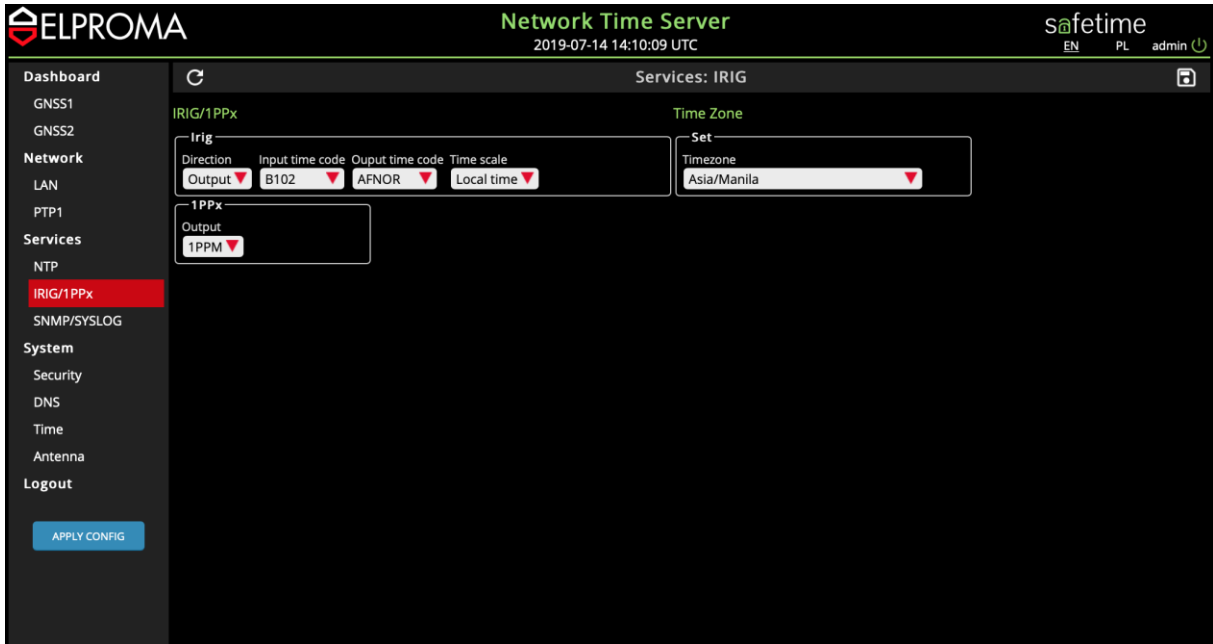
The screenshot shows the 'Network Time Server' configuration page. The 'Services: NTP' section is active. A table lists 'NTP source servers' and another table lists 'NTP keys'. An 'Edit' dialog box is open, showing fields for 'Key ID' (0), 'Key type' (MD5), and 'Key value'. The dialog also has 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE' buttons.

Peer	Enabled	Address/IP	Key ID	Key type
1	Yes	192.168.1.2	2	SHA
2	Yes	192.168.1.3	65535	MD5
3	Yes	192.168.1.3	2	SHA
4	Yes	www.wp.pl	2	SHA

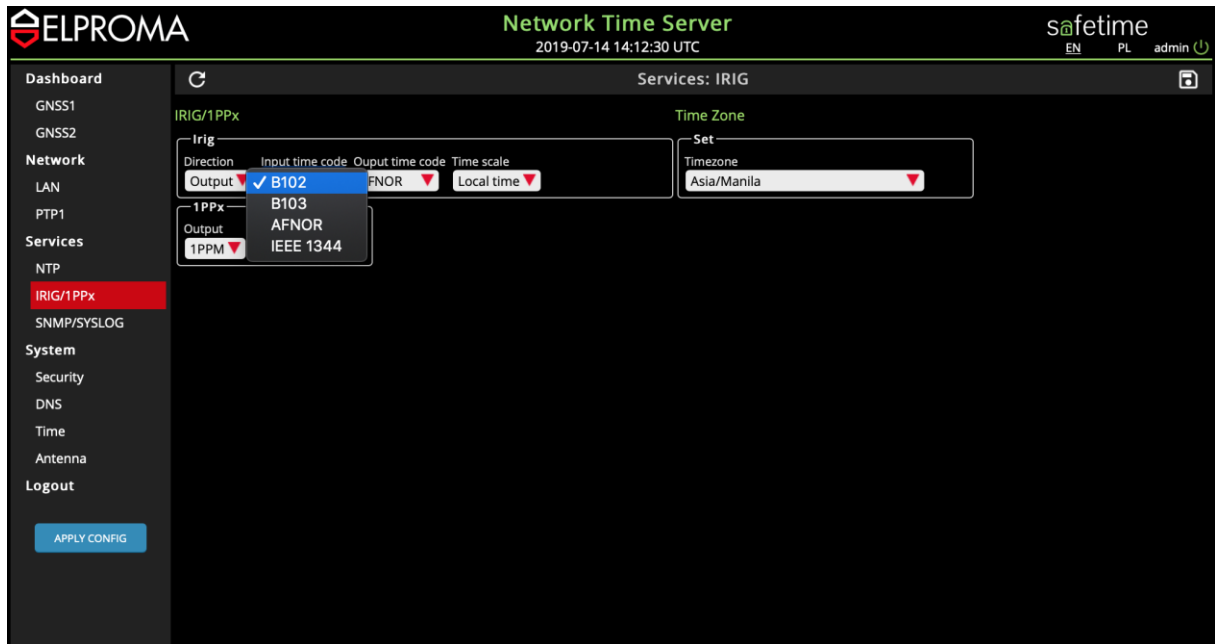
Num	ID	Type
1	2	SHA
2	65535	MD5
3	323	MD5
4	255	MD5

IRIG-B/PPS-x Management

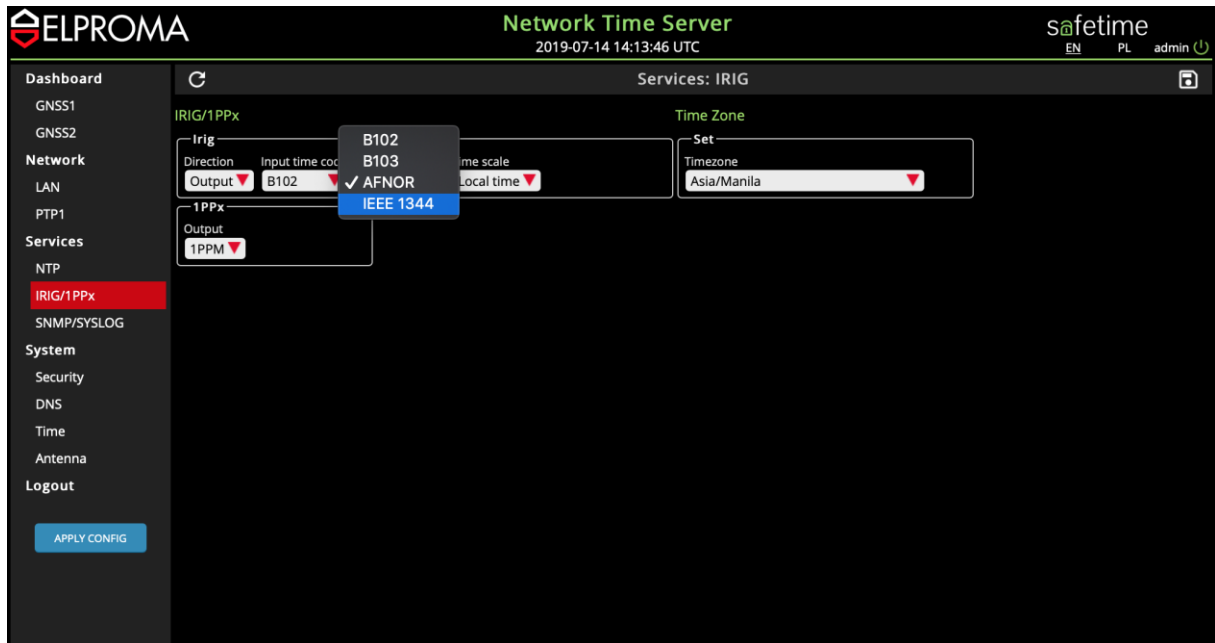
You can define direction, coding, time-code format and time-scale for IRIG-B interface:



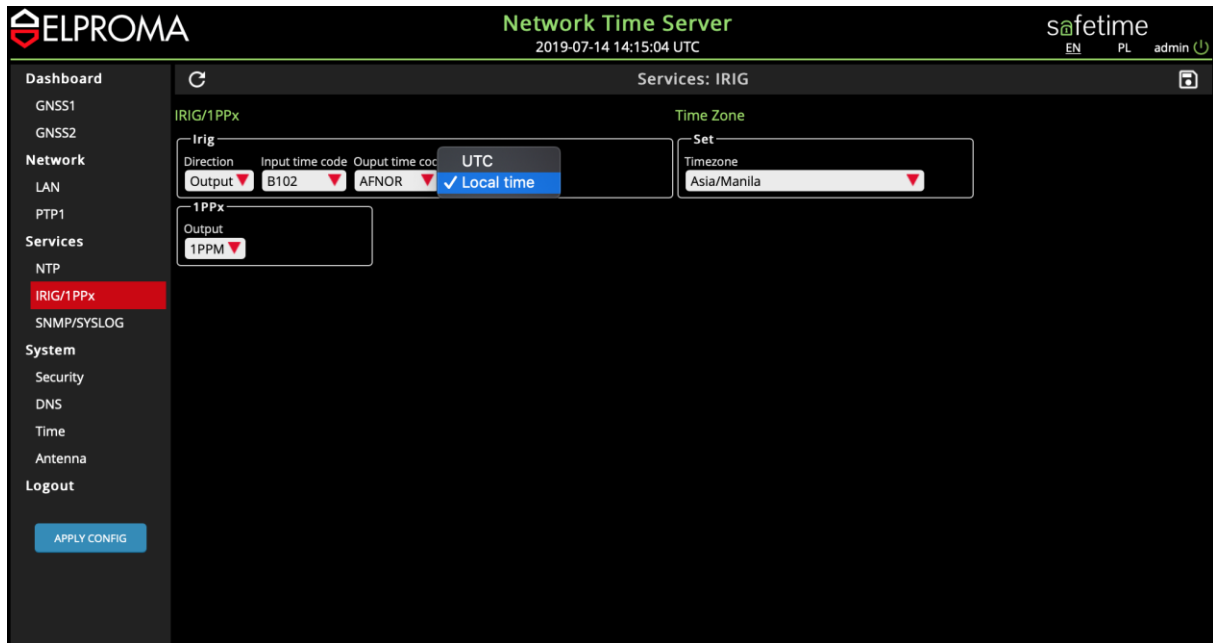
Setting IRIG-B input time-code:



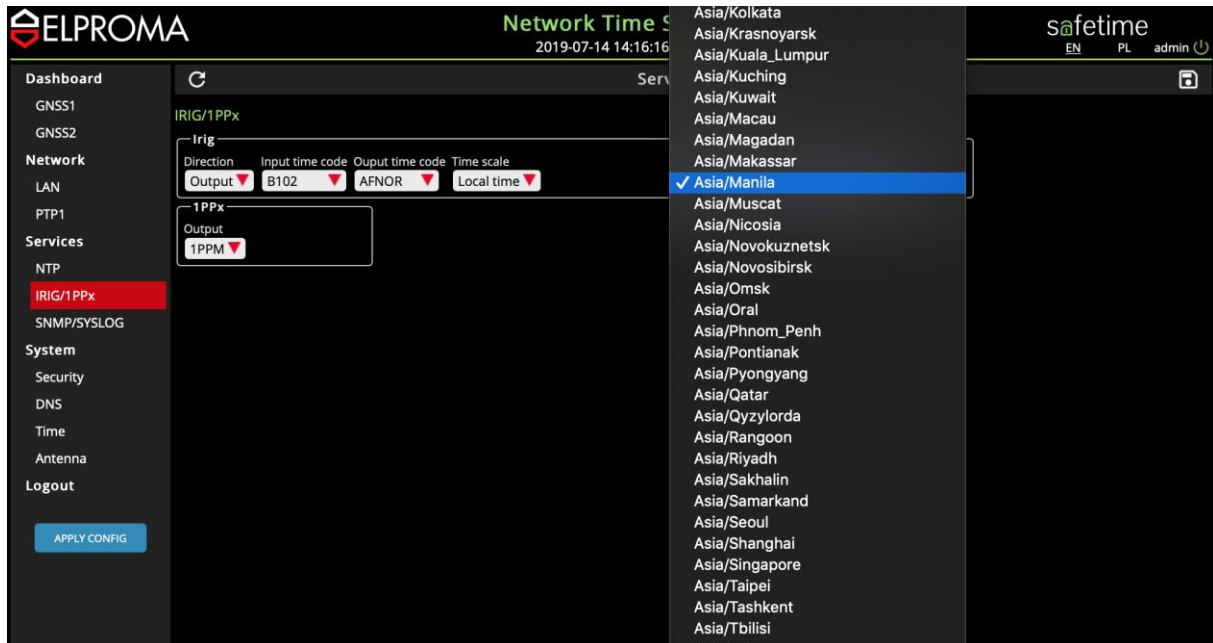
Setting IRIG-B output time-code:



IRIG-B can be defined to operate LOCAL TIME or UTC:



If you choose LOCAL TIME setting, you should also specify your localization for it:



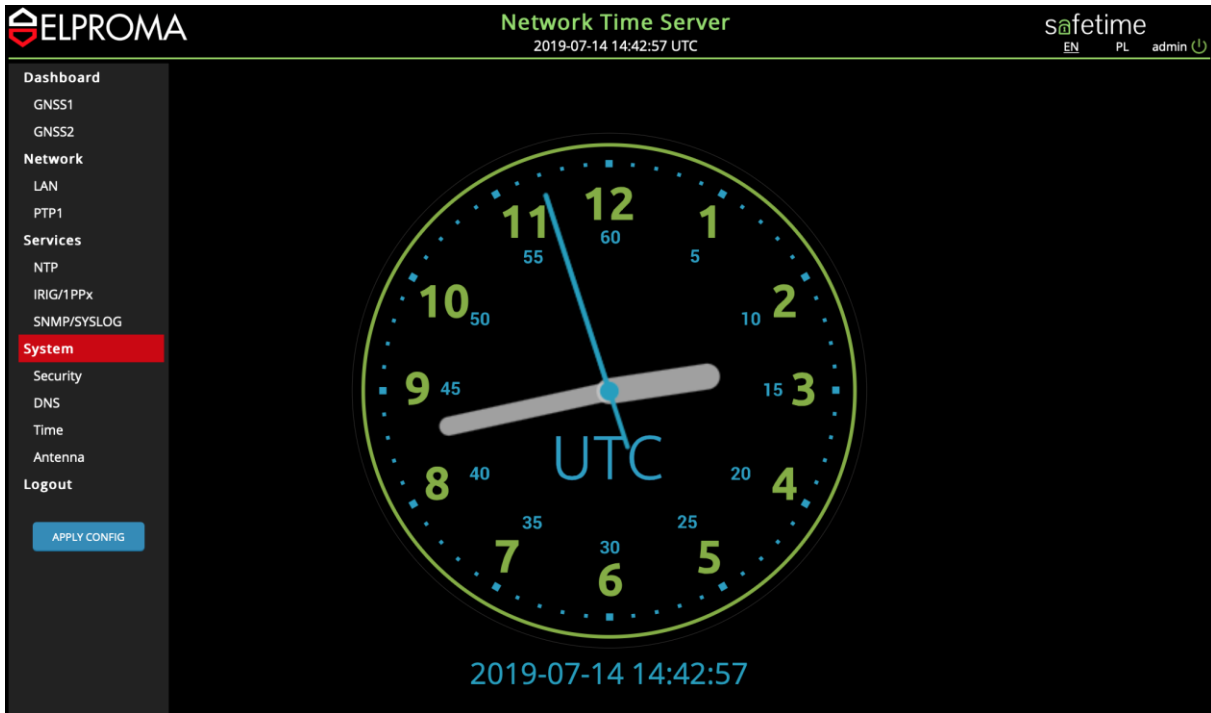
You can also decide on PPS output frequency standard:

- PPS (Pulse Per Second)
- PPM (Pulse Per Minute)
- PPH (Pulse Per Hour)

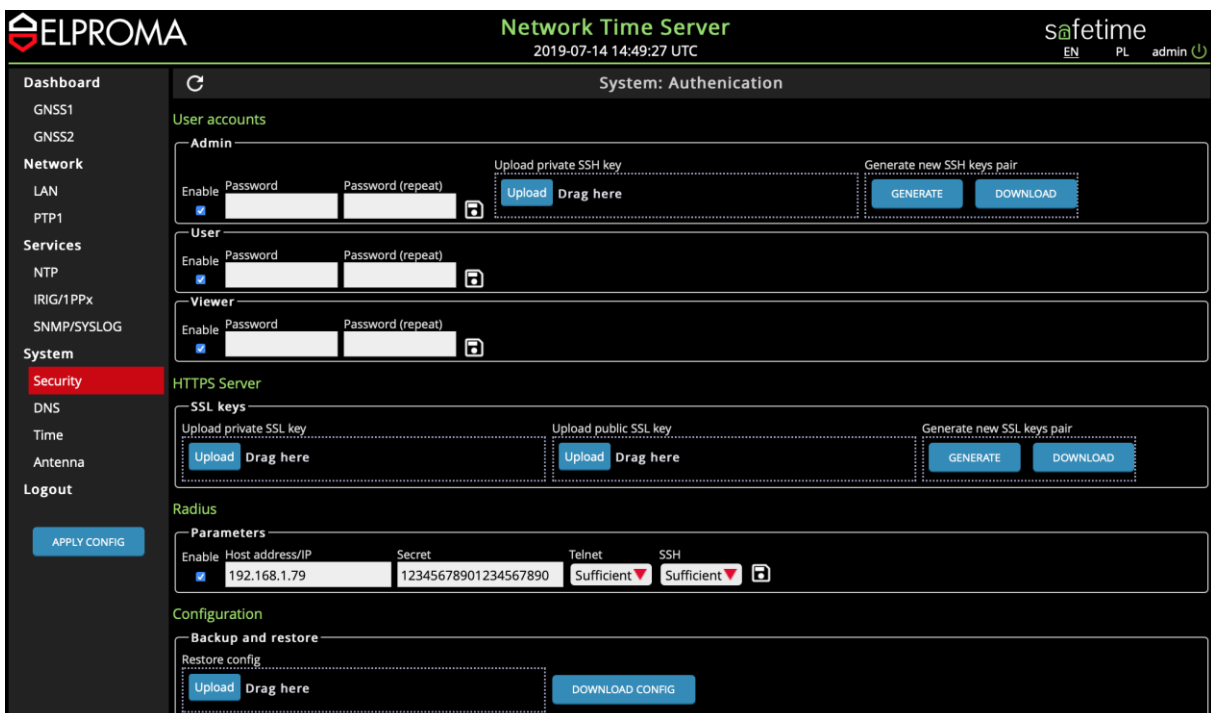
SYSLOG/SNTP

36. Software WWW – System Security & DNS

Following screen presents system time CLOCK frequently used by admins as information dashboard:



You can generate, upload or download SSL, SSH keys and manage HTTPS, Radius and configuration



You can define multiple users accessing time server:

The screenshot shows the 'User accounts' configuration page. On the left sidebar, 'Security' is highlighted. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Admin:** Fields for 'Password' and 'Password (repeat)', 'Max failed logins' (set to 3), 'Session duration' (set to Unlimited), and 'Ban duration' (set to 5 min).
- Users:** A table with columns: Login, Password, Privileges, and Save. It contains 8 rows, each with a checkbox, empty fields, and a 'Viewer' privilege.
- HTTPS Server:** Includes 'SSL keys' with upload fields for private and public keys, and a 'Generate new SSL keys pair' section with 'GENERATE' and 'DOWNLOAD' buttons.
- Radius:** 'Parameters' section with fields for 'Enabled', 'Address/IP', 'Secret', 'Telnet' (set to Ignored), and 'SSH' (set to Ignored).
- Configuration:** 'Backup and restore' section with a 'Restore config' field and a 'DOWNLOAD CONFIG' button.

© Elpromatime, 2015-2022, ver. 220401

You can define up to 4x DNS servers:

The screenshot shows the 'DNS' configuration page. The sidebar on the left has 'DNS' highlighted. The main content area is titled 'DNS servers' and contains four entries:

- DNS Server 1:** Enabled (checkbox checked), Address/IP: 192.168.1.1
- DNS Server 2:** Enabled (checkbox checked), Address/IP: 8.8.8.8
- DNS Server 3:** Enabled (checkbox checked), Address/IP: 4.4.4.4
- DNS Server 4:** Disabled (checkbox unchecked), Address/IP: [empty]

ELPROMA Network Time Server 2019-07-14 14:53:33 UTC safetime EN PL admin

Setup SSH

37. Software SSH - Setup LAN1-LAN2

This chapter will let you configure std. LAN1 and LAN2 interfaces (100/10 Mbps) of NTS-x000 family products. All below presented operations of configuration are similar NTS-3000, NTS-4000, NTS-5000 but this chapter will describe details based on example of server NTS-5000.

The factory default (user and password) is:

Username: **admin**
Password: **12345**

To start configuration, please configure all LAN interfaces by simply placing:

IP
MASK
DEFAULT GETEWAY

```
*LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit

ip address:192.168.001.002

ip address: 192.168.001.002
netmask: 255.255.252.000
gateway: 192.168.001.001
ipv6 address: 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
prefixlength: 64
ntp broadcast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1
ntp multicast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1
telnet: yes
ssh: yes
http: yes
https: yes
snmp: yes
```

In addition, you can specify what mode you want to work on specific LAN interface. You can enable extra *broadcast* and *multicast* modes running in the background of standard client/server mode, but we suggest to finish basic configuration first before you go to more advanced options. Therefore, please leave those options for the moment now by simply filling fields 0.

Now it's time to decide what other remote services you like to keep active for future accessing. You access each LAN separately:

- Enable/Disable access via Telnet
- Enable/Disable access via SSH
- Enable/Disable access via HTTP
- Enable/Disable access via HTTPS
- Enable/Disable access via SNMP (MIB2)

```

LAN1
*LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit
ip address:010.000.000.210
ip address: 010.000.000.210
netmask: 255.255.255.000
gateway: 000.000.000.000
ipv6 address: 0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000
prefixlength: 64
ntp broadcast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1
ntp multicast: 000.000.000.000 key: -1
telnet: no
ssh: yes
http: yes
https: yes
snmp: yes

```

Now you should repeat above steps for LAN2. It is strongly recommended to use only 1 of 2 (LAN1 or LAN2) GATEWAYS. So, if you have chosen GATEWAY for LAN1, please do not use GATEWAY for LAN2, and vice versa. It is because using 2 GATEWAYS simultaneously might cause risk of redirecting IP return packages to wrong GATEWAY output. This is well known problem for Unix and FreeBSD. To prevent such unexpected behavior we recommend setting static routing.

```

LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
*ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit
000.000.000.000/00 via 000.000.000.000
id 1:
id 2:
id 3:
id 4:
id 5:
id 6:
id 7:
id 8:
id 9:
id 10:
id 11:
id 12:
id 13:
id 14:
id 15:
id 16:

```

A static routing is useful when considering **stub network**, or pocket network. This is a somewhat casual term describing a computer network, or part of an internetwork with no knowledge of other networks, that will typically send much or all of its non-local traffic out via a single path, with the network aware

only of a default route to non-local destinations. As a practical analogy, think of an island which is connected to the rest of the world through a bridge and no other path is available either through air or sea. Continuing this analogy, the island might have more than one physical bridge to the mainland, but the set of bridges still represents only one logical path.

NTS-x000 can use VLAN's when linked to CISCO (for information contact ELPROMA).

```
LAN1
LAN2
*VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit

000.000.000.000/00 vlanid 0000 via LAN2

id 1:
id 2:
id 3:
id 4:
id 5:
id 6:
id 7:
id 8:
id 9:
id 10:
id 11:
id 12:
id 13:
id 14:
id 15:
id 16:
```

You can also specify SYSLOG server for future tracing functionality. You can configure facility and verbosity of NTS server messages, to ease log segregation on your syslog server. Please read syslog documentation for details about logs gathering.

```
LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
*SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit

loghost address:000.000.000.000

loghost address: 000.000.000.000
      facility: origin
      level: emerg
```

If your network supports SNMP, you can configure special MIB2 traps to implement exceptional facts you can be interesting in. It is very easy to set traps on such way that you will be informed by mail or mobile phone (SMS) on any unexpected situation may occur inside NTS server like e.g. losing GNSS antenna signal etc. Also you can trace all IP statistics using your favourite SNMP client (ie. *Mrtg*)

```

LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
*SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit
        
```

snmp trap receiver:192.168.002.187

```

snmp trap receiver: 192.168.002.187
                hostname: ntp.elproma.com.pl
                community name: public
                location: Elproma
                contact:
                SNMPv3 user:
                SNMPv3 AUTH MD5:
                SNMPv3 ENC DES:
        
```

Another step is to define up to 10x NTP backup servers for single NTS server unit. In this mode NTS server reminds Stratum 1 if GPS antenna works fine or any other time source (PPS_IN, Rubidium/NTS-5000only, OCXO). But in case of missing accurate time source NTS server checks backup servers list. If NTP accepts any of them the NTS server reduce its stratum to N-1 (where N is a Stratum of approved server taken out of backup list). We advise to specify only Stratum 1 servers on NTS server backup list. This does not let reduce NTS server Stratum below 2. The backup NTP servers should be configured for authorized NTP transmission. For this reason, there is another field key pointing position in encryption list with MD5 keys. But in this step we still advice to continuous Setup without encrypted associations. Safety and protection will be discussed shortly in this manual.

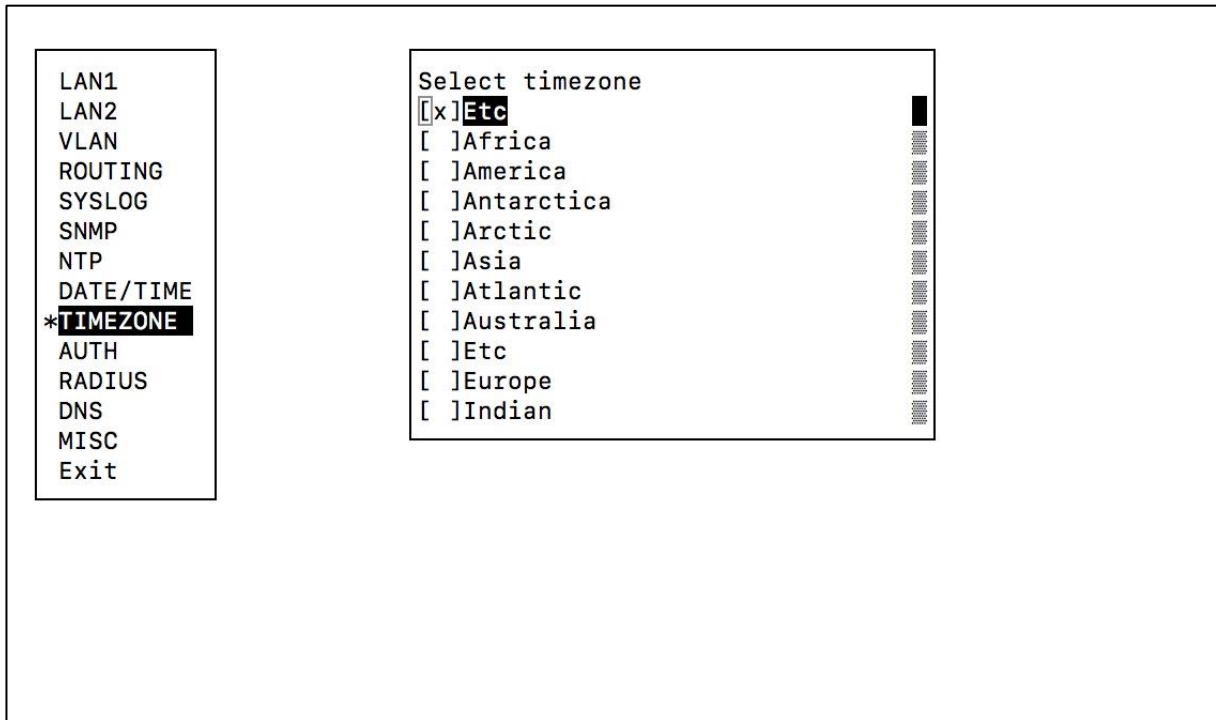
```

LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
*DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit
        
```

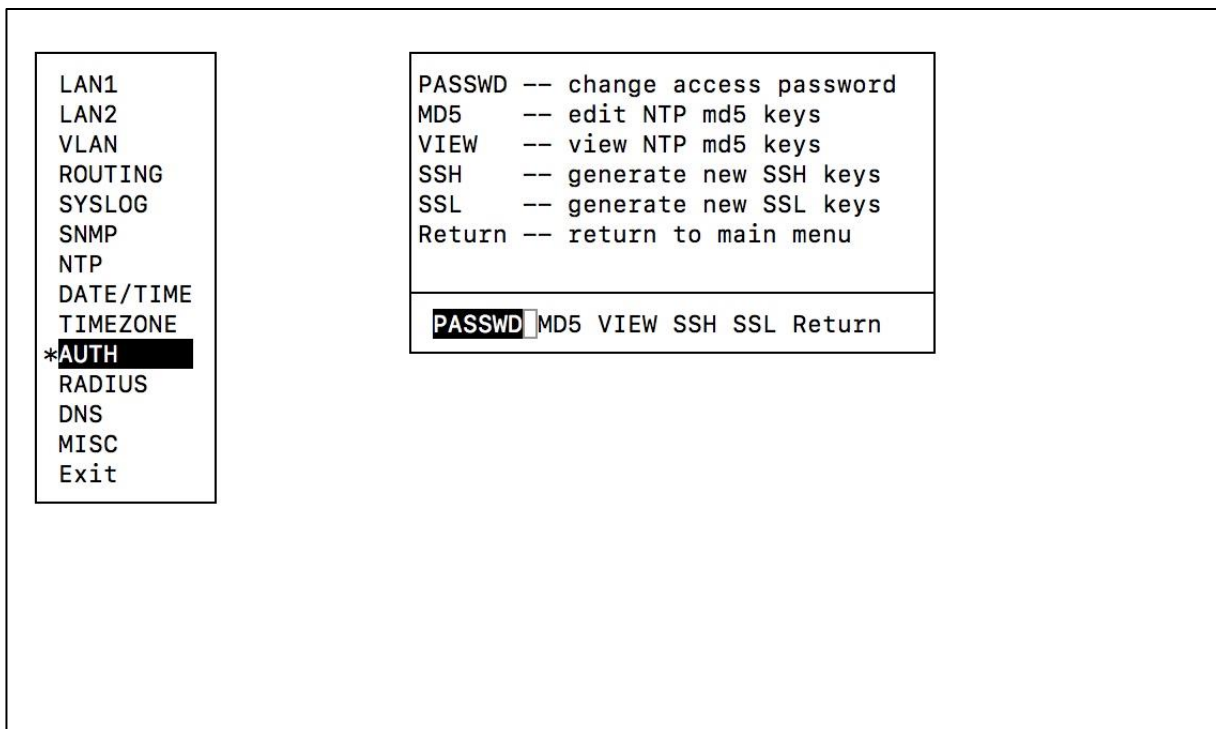
```

May 24, 2017
Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
01 02 03 04 05 06 07
08 09 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31
        
```

Setting DATE/TIME is a tool to pre-set LOCAL clocks time. It always use to be UTC however some customers use this option to maintaining other than UTC timescales (GPS). This can be useful option to maintain local zone time too.



Time Zone service lets set LCD time to local time. It has information meaning only and timeserver works and supports universal UTC timescale.



AUTH includes set of settings related to security and authentication including MD5 and SSH/SSL keys.

<pre> LAN1 LAN2 VLAN ROUTING SYSLOG SNMP NTP DATE/TIME TIMEZONE AUTH *RADIUS DNS MISC Exit </pre>	<pre> Radius host: </pre> <pre> Radius host: Radius secret: Radius for SSH: ignored Radius for Telnet: ignored </pre>
---	---

<pre> LAN1 LAN2 VLAN ROUTING SYSLOG SNMP NTP DATE/TIME TIMEZONE AUTH RADIUS *DNS MISC Exit </pre>	<pre> DNS Server 1: 087.204.204.204 </pre> <pre> DNS Server 1: 087.204.204.204 DNS Server 2: 062.233.233.233 </pre>
---	---

Upgrade. To perform firmware upgrade you should put USB memory stick with new firmware into port on front panel and then activate this option. **GPS.** With this function you can monitor GNSS receiver messages on line, just as they came. You can check receiver location and GPS status bits. **ANT A/B DIR.** This functions give you ability to send time signal in NMEA/PPS format to another NTS series unit. Just configure one antenna socket as an output (O) and connect it with 1 to 1 twisted pair cable with RJ-45 TIA-568B connectors to antenna input (I) of second NTS.

```
LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
*MISC
Exit
```

```
UPGRADE -- try firmware upgrade by USB
GPS -- show GPS status data
ANT A DIR -- antenna A socket direction (I)
ANT B DIR -- antenna B socket direction (I)
NTPQ -- console ntpq
Return -- return to main menu
```

```
UPGRADE GPS DIR-A DIR-B NTPQ Return
```

```
LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
*MISC
Exit
```

```
ANTENNA A GPS 6/10 GLN 0/0
TIME VALID, LEAP NO WARNING
GPS SNR 50 00 46 00 38 44 00 00 39 29 00 00
GLN SNR 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Lat = 52.346390 N 52?20'47.00"
Long = 20.892353 E 20?53'32.47"
Alt = 89.00
```

```
ANTENNA B NOT CONNECTED
```

Once setup is done you have to exit with save option. Do not turn off power when NTS is saving settings (appropriate message appear on LCD). The NTS-5000 supports SETUP available via SSH and TELNET service or serial console port located on front panel (DTE configuration, 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit).

LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
*Exit

Save settings?

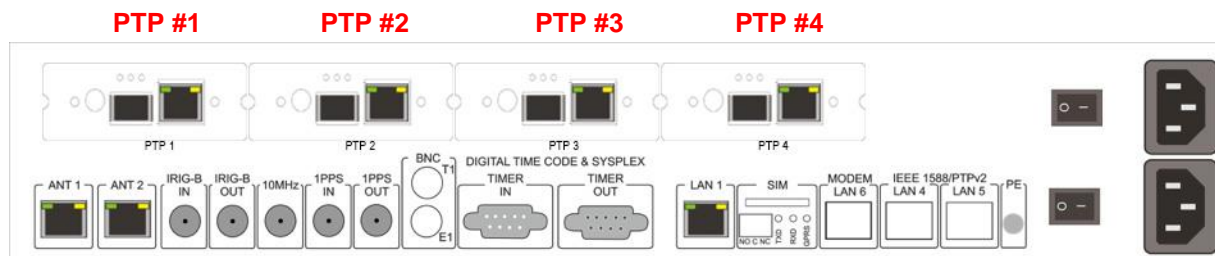
Yes No Cancel

LAN1
LAN2
VLAN
ROUTING
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
*Exit

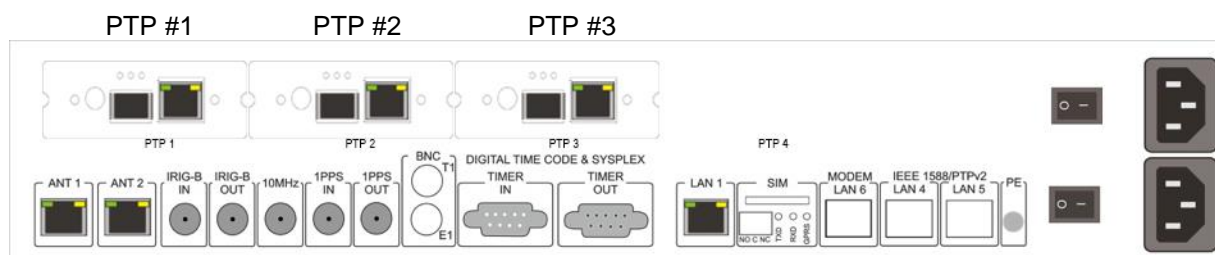
Old setting restored
Press any key to continue

38. Software SSH - Setup LAN3-LAN10

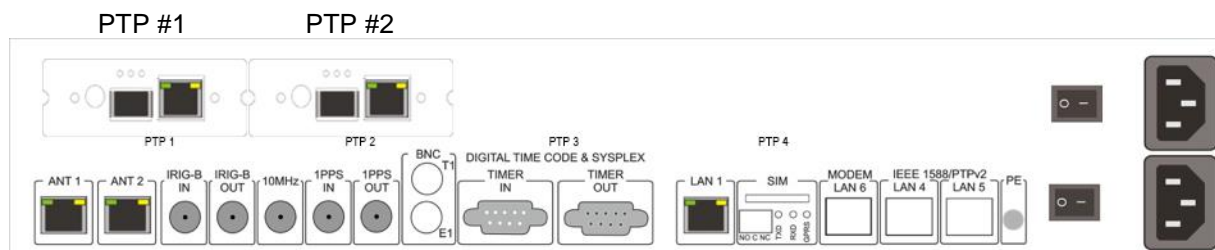
This chapter includes information dedicated to NTS-5000/NTS-5000LITE PTP IEEE1588 hardware extensions. The NTS-5000/NTS-5000LITE can be equipped with 1-4 optional hardware PTP modules located at back panel of server. NTS-5000 is delivered with built-in (mounted) and calibrated PTP IEEE1588 interfaces. Therefore, all hardware PTP interfaces must be ordered and assembled at factory. If you have ordered less that required PTP interfaces, please contact Elproma technical support.



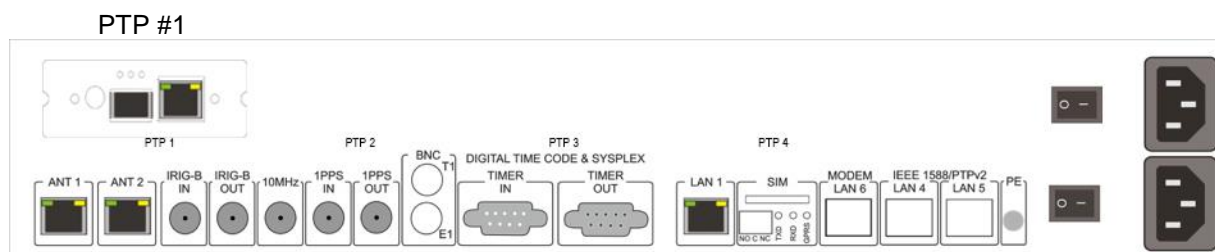
NTS-5000 Back Panel w/ high precision x4 interfaces: PTP1, PTP2, PTP3, PTP4



NTS-5000 Back Panel w/ high precision x3 interfaces: PTP1, PTP2, PTP3

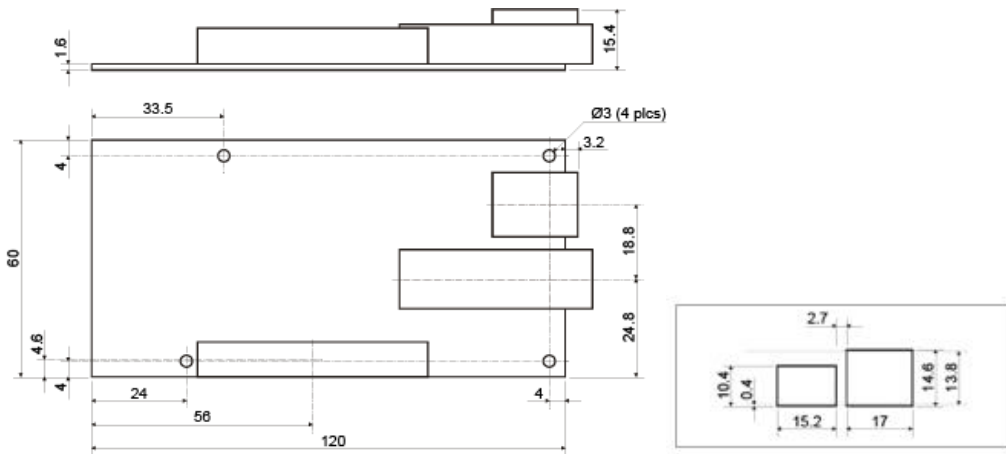


NTS-5000 Back Panel w/ high precision x2 interfaces: PTP1, PTP2



NTS-5000 Back Panel w/ high precision single PTP1 interface

Ultra-high precision nanosecond [ns] PTP/IEEE1588 extension card



PTP1-PTP4 hardware extension board (top view)

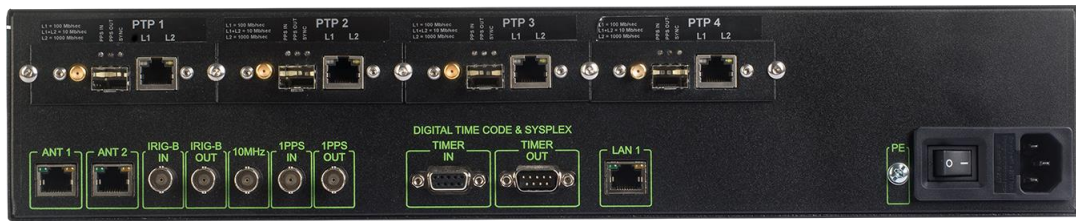
PTP1-PTP4 panel view



PTP1-PTP4 hardware extension cards at NTS-5000 (front view)



PTP1-PTP4 hardware extension cards at NTS-5000 (top view)



NTS-5000/NTS-5000LITE back panel view

The 1-4 hardware PTP cards must be factory pre-installed. The firmware software setup automatically recognised them and a new menu item PTP is displayed a last line before Exit item:



The std. UID and Password for setup are:

Username: **admin**

Password: **12345**

Platform 0: Depends how many Extender 1-4 cards are installed inside NTS-5000, the submenu will look like:



View of PTP Expander card configuration. This card operates autonomously:

```

NTS Network Time Server

PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit

Reference time: 2019-03-25 18:03:00 Mode      : MASTER
PTP UTC time  : 2019-03-25 18:03:00 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time  : 2019-03-25 18:03:37 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec      MAC ETH  : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states   : FREE        MAC SFP  : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync     : NO          S/N     : 026236.5.29151
                                   TOD input: Unstable
                                   PPS input: Unstable
                                   PPS source: UNKNOWN
                                   NTP offset: -163.802 ms

PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
( ) Default P2P
( ) Tel G.8265.1
( ) Tel G.8275.1
( ) Power C37.238 v1
( ) Power C37.238 v2
( ) Custom

Network
IP eth      10.112.0.254
Netmask    255.255.255.0
Gateway    10.112.0.1
IP sfp     192.168.1.211
Netmask    255.255.255.0
Gateway    0.0.0.0
IP node
Mode
(*) ETH
( ) SFP
( ) ETH & SFP

Clock
Description NTSPTP1
Type
(*) Ordinary
( ) boundary
Two step    [x] enable
Slave only  [ ] enable
Priority 1  128
Priority 2  128
Domain      0

Time
UTC offset  [ ] enable
seconds     0

Quality
Class       6
Accuracy    33
Variance    65535

Port
Mechanism  (*) E2E
( ) P2P
Protocol   (*) UDP
( ) ETH
( ) UDP6
Compatibility
(*) Auto
( ) On
( ) Off
timeout    0
Unicast    (*) Master
( ) Slave
( ) Disable

Asymetry [sec]
Sync       0
Delay      0
Pdelay     0
Announce   0
Receipt    0
DSCP       0
SNTP server
[x] enable
( ) Unicast
( ) Multicast
( ) Broadcast
(*) Mixed

Poll
0

<Apply> <Save> <Cancel>

Clepsydra Time Systems (2016)
Esc/F12 - Cancel | F2 - Firmware upgrade | F5 - Apply | F10 - Save

```

The meaning of parameters is:

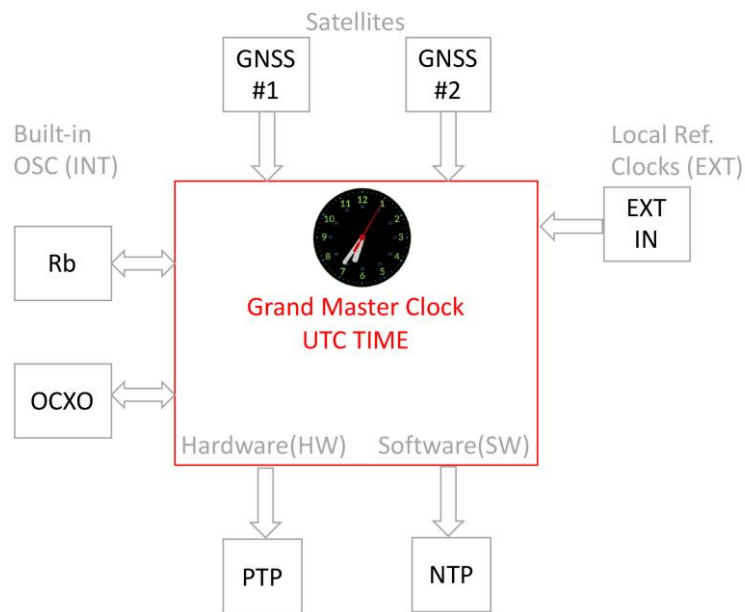
Reference time

```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2019-03-04 14:38:12 Mode : MASTER
PTP UTC time : 2019-03-04 14:38:11 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time : 2019-03-04 14:38:48 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec MAC ETH : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states : FREE MAC SFP : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync : NO S/N : 026236.5.29151
TOD input : Unstable
PPS input : Unstable
PPS source: UNKNOW
NTP offset: -163.758 ms
PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
() Default P2P
() Tel G.8265.1
() Tel G.8275.1
() Power C37.238 v1
() Power C37.238 v2
() Custom
Port
Mechanism (*) E2E
() P2P
Protocol (*) UDP
() ETH
() UDP6
Compatibility (*) Auto
() On
() Off
timeout 0
Unicast (*) Master
Network
IP eth 10.112.0.254
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.112.0.1
IP sfp 192.168.1.211
Netmask 255.255.255.0

```

The Reference Time is a Grand Master Clock main time and the time domain reference of NTS-5000 time server. Usually, the reference time is a UTC, but can be also set to other scales including TAI too. Mostly the Reference Time is drawn from GNSS receiver (max. 2), but it can also be drawn from external atomic clocks (Rubidium and OCXO). Reference time is also used to synchronize internal holdover oscillators (Rubidium and OCXO). Reference time is redistributed internally to all server outputs including network interfaces (PTP/NTP protocols), hardware IRIG-B output, SYSPLEX output, PPS-out, 10MHz-out etc.



The Reference Time is a main input time used to ensure time domain operation of NTS-5000.

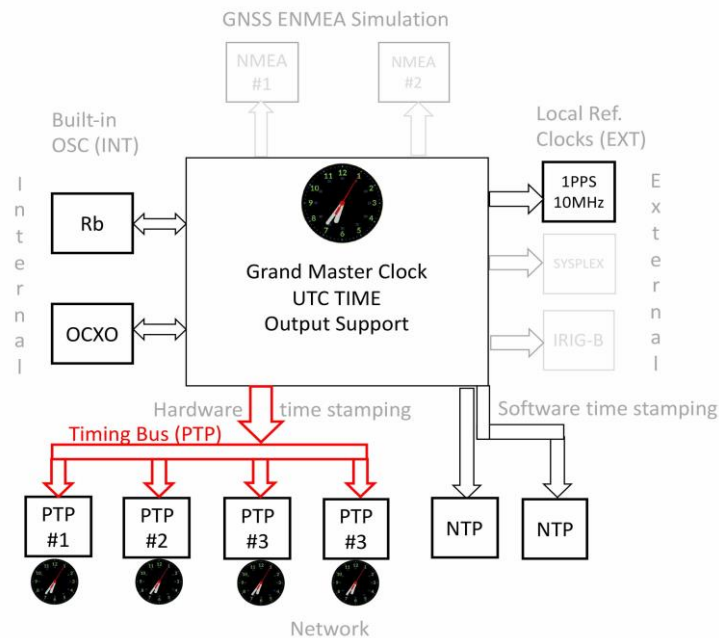
PTP UTC Time

```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2019-03-04 14:38:12 Mode : MASTER
PTP UTC time : 2019-03-04 14:38:11 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time : 2019-03-04 14:38:48 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec MAC ETH : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states : FREE MAC SFP : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync : NO S/N : 026236.5.29151
TOD input : Unstable
PPS input : Unstable
PPS source: UNKNOW
NTP offset: -163.758 ms
PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
() Default P2P
() Tel G.8265.1
() Tel G.8275.1
() Power C37.238 v1
() Power C37.238 v2
() Custom
Port
Mechanism (*) E2E
() P2P
Protocol (*) UDP
() ETH
() UDP6
Compatibility (*) Auto
() On
() Off
timeout 0
Unicast (*) Master
Network
IP eth 10.112.0.254
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.112.0.1
IP sfp 192.168.1.211
Netmask 255.255.255.0

```

This is **PTP UTC time** is general information purpose time information. It is basis on software measurement done at input of Expander PTP BUS internal input. It is the same time as Reference Time sent, but on another side of the bus – at arrive to PTP module hardware. A little observed offset to Reference Time is related to software way of measurement and has now impact on final accuracy of synchronization. This parameter has diagnostic purpose and it used to ensure there is pending internal synchronization.



PTP TAI time

```
NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2019-03-04 14:38:12 Mode : MASTER
PTP UTC time : 2019-03-04 14:38:11 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time : 2019-03-04 14:38:48 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec MAC ETH : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states : FREE MAC SFP : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync : NO S/N : 026236.5.29151
TOD input : Unstable
PPS input : Unstable
PPS source: UNKNOW
NTP offset: -163.758 ms
PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
() Default P2P
() Tel G.8265.1
() Tel G.8275.1
() Power C37.238 v1
() Power C37.238 v2
() Custom
Port
Mechanism (*) E2E
() P2P
Protocol (*) UDP
() ETH
() UDP6
Compatibility (*) Auto
() On
() Off
timeout 0
Unicast (*) Master
Network
IP eth 10.112.0.254
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.112.0.1
IP sfp 192.168.1.211
Netmask 255.255.255.0
```

Is the same as **PTP UTC time** but recalculated to TAI – the Atomic Time Scale. Currently the TAI is 37 leap seconds ahead to UTC. The number of **#leap_seconds** is indicated next line.

```
NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2019-03-04 14:38:12 Mode : MASTER
PTP UTC time : 2019-03-04 14:38:11 Link ETH : Down
PTP TAI time : 2019-03-04 14:38:48 Link SFP : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec MAC ETH : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7c
Clk states : FREE MAC SFP : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync : NO S/N : 026236.5.29151
TOD input : Unstable
PPS input : Unstable
PPS source: UNKNOW
NTP offset: -163.758 ms
PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
() Default P2P
() Tel G.8265.1
() Tel G.8275.1
() Power C37.238 v1
() Power C37.238 v2
() Custom
Port
Mechanism (*) E2E
() P2P
Protocol (*) UDP
() ETH
() UDP6
Compatibility (*) Auto
() On
() Off
timeout 0
Unicast (*) Master
Network
IP eth 10.112.0.254
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.112.0.1
IP sfp 192.168.1.211
Netmask 255.255.255.0
```

TOD input, PPS input, PPS source

Directly after NTS-5000 power ON the information looks following:

```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2019-03-04 14:38:12 Mode      : MASTER
PTP UTC time  : 2019-03-04 14:38:11 Link ETH  : Down
PTP TAI time  : 2019-03-04 14:38:48 Link SFP  : Disabled
PTP UTC offset: 37 sec          MAC ETH   : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk states    : FREE           MAC SFP   : fc:af:6a:ff:66:7d
Clk sync      : NO             S/N      : 026236.5.29151
                                           TOD input : Unstable
                                           PPS input : Unstable
                                           PPS source: UNKNOW
                                           NTP offset: -163.758 ms
PTP Profile
(*) Default E2E
() Default P2P
() Tel G.8265.1
() Tel G.8275.1
() Power C37.238 v1
() Power C37.238 v2
() Custom
Port
Mechanism      (*) E2E
                () P2P
Protocol        (*) UDP
                () ETH
                () UDP6
Compatibility   (*) Auto
                () On
                () Off
timeout        0
Unicast        (*) Master
Network
IP eth          10.112.0.254
Netmask         255.255.255.0
Gateway         10.112.0.1
IP sfp          192.168.1.211
Netmask         255.255.255.0

```

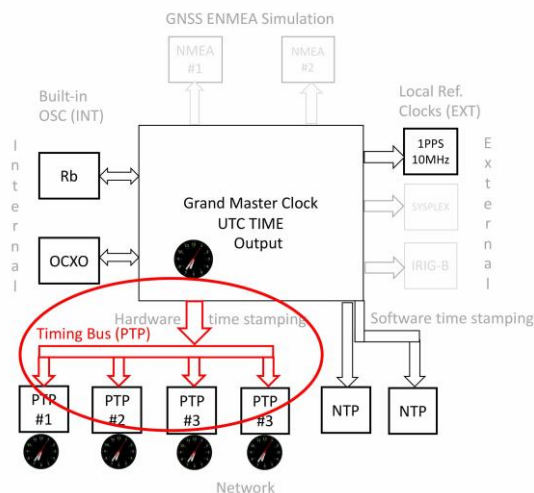
Once NTS-5000 server gets synchronized to *Reference time*, it starts to produce internal synchronization signals on Time Transfer Bus (TTB). These signals are input to Expander card. When Extender is internally synchronized to *Reference time* it shows information as presented below:

```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2016-08-02 20:07:50 Mode      : Master loop
PTP UTC time  : 2016-08-02 20:07:50 MAC      : fc:af:6a:ff:0e:9d
PTP time      : 2016-08-02 20:08:26 Link     : 100Mb/Full
PTP UTC offset: 36 sec          TOD input : Stable
Clk states    : Syncing        PPS input : Stable
Clk sync      : Yes           PPS source: Rubidium
                                           PPS in/out: 17 usec
Network
IP address     10.0.1.70
Netmask        255.255.255.0
Gateway        10.0.1.1
Mac mode       (*) ETH
                () SFP
Clock
Description    NTSPTP1
Type           (*) Ordinary
                () Boundary
Two step       [x] enable
Slave only     [ ] enable
Priority 1     128
Priority 2     128
Port
Mechanism      (*) E2E
                () P2P
Protocol        (*) UDP
                () ETH
                () UDP6
Compatibility   () Auto
                () On
                (*) Off
timeout        0
Unicast        () Master
                () Slave
                (*) Disable
Asymetry

```

Notes on TTB (Time Transfer Bus) and signals as: TOD input, PPS input, PPS source



Internal Timing Bus redistributes UTC time from GMC to all 1-4 PTP autonomous op. modules

The **Time Transfer Bus (TTB)** supports following synchronization signals and dataflow:

- **1PPS (Pulse Per Second)** high accuracy frequency reference. Built-in 1:4 signal splitter share this single GMC reference to all 1-4 PTP modules.
- **ToD (Time of Day)** UTC phase data information. It tightly corresponds to 1PPS above data. It is sent via serial communication to all 1-4 PTP modules.
- **Extended info** package of data includes additional information from GMC incl. LEAP_SECOND and ERROR BUDGET.

Unless additional factors are taken in the account, in broad outline it can be assumed rightness that **Reference Time** is equal **PTP UTC Time**. Considered factors are:

- Latency if I/O at GMC module output and PTP module input*
- Latency of time transfer at TB (Internal Time Transfer Bus between GMC and PTP module)*
- Time scale computing algorithms TAI-UTC*
- Others minor factors*

The NTS-5000 unit arrives factory pre-calibrated. However, because of aging of electronic elements some differences can be observed in the future. This might require recalibration. Furthermore, NTS-5000 provides self-audit monitoring. It gives additional information about stability of internal synchronization signals (PPS, ToD) at the time they arrive from TTB to PTP Extender card.

Those parameters are:

ToD input: <value>
PPS input: <value>

Where value are:

- **Stable** - when TTB signals are examined by PTP module to be stable
- **Unstable** - when TTB signals are examined by PTP module to be unstable
The PTP modules switches then to local holdover (HO) mode TCXO driven
- **Unknown** - when PTP cannot examine the quality of TTB input signals to be stable/unstable

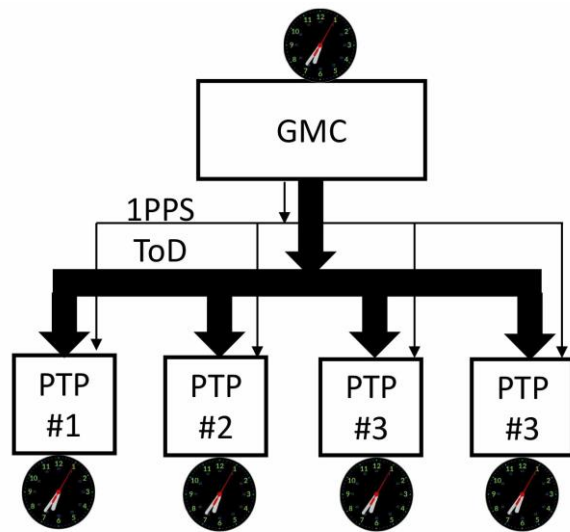
There are several possible scenarios of action when other than **Stable** status is reach. This manual is not providing details on such algorithms. Nevertheless, the **USER** should assume NTS-5000 unit is trying to resolve the problem automatically at grandmaster level (GMC – Grand Master Clock time management level).

The **PPS source** values can be:

- **Rubidium** (GMC level)
- **OCXO** (GMC level)
- **PPSa** (GNSS #1)
- **PPSb** (GNSS #2)
- **EXT** (1PPS-in EXT)
- **SYS** (SYSPLEX)
- **IRIG** (IRIG-B IN)

Note! After both internal oscillators (Rubidium and OCXO) are synchronized to GNSS, the NTS-5000 users mostly observe status of PPS source:

- **PPS source: Rubidium**
- **PPS source: OCXO**



Time Synchronization Bus GMC-PTP(1-4)

Before Rubidium/OCXO are synchronized, other values like PPSa (GNSS#1) or PPSb (GNSS#2) can be observed in PPS source too.

```

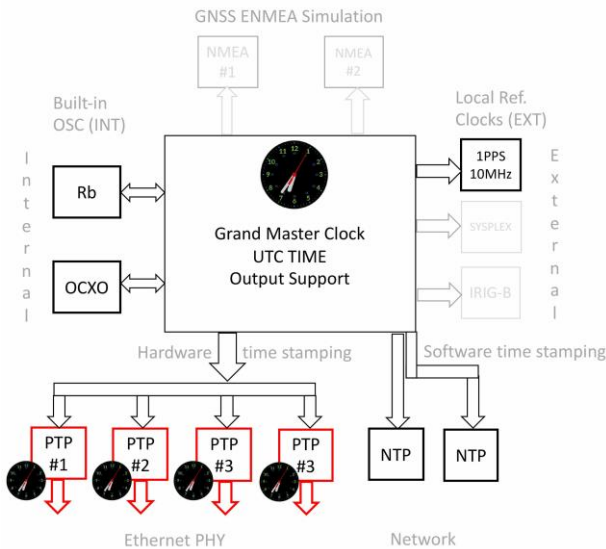
NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2016-08-02 20:07:50 Mode      : Master loop
PTP UTC time  : 2016-08-02 20:07:50 MAC       : fc:af:6a:ff:0e:9d
PTP time      : 2016-08-02 20:08:26 Link      : 100Mb/Full
PTP UTC offset: 36 sec          TOD input  : Stable
Clk states    : Syncing      PPS input  : Stable
Clk sync      : Yes         PPS source: Rubidium
                                   PPS in/out: 17 usec

Network
IP address    10.0.1.70
Netmask      255.255.255.0
Gateway      10.0.1.1
Mac mode      (*) ETH
              ( ) SFP

Port
Mechanism     (*) E2E
              ( ) P2P
Protocol      (*) UDP
              ( ) ETH
              ( ) UDP6
Compatibility  ( ) Auto
              ( ) On
              (*) Off
timeout       0
Unicast       ( ) Master
              ( ) Slave
              (*) Disable

Clock
Description   NTSPTP1
Type          (*) Ordinary
              ( ) Boundary
Two step      [x] enable
Slave only    [ ] enable
Priority 1    128
Priority 2    128

Asymetry
  
```



1-4 PTPv2/IEEE1588:2008 autonomous operating modules- each with own local TCXO oscillator and clock (Master Clock – MCLK)

PTPv2/IEEE1588:2008 output generation:

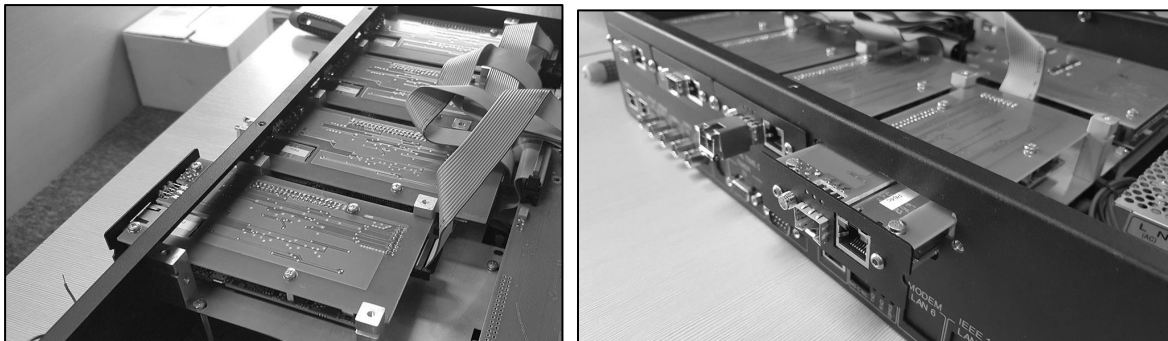
Each of 1-4 PTP modules is prepared for autonomous operation IEEE1588:2008 standard generation to Eth (SFP or RJ45).

Before modules are operationally ready they local clocks needs to be synchronized first. Each module includes at least TCXO oscillator for sub-local holdover operation (independently on Rubidium/OCXO at GMC level). Each Expander module includes autonomous operating functionality to act a Master Clock.

The synchronization process of 1-4 PTP modules can be traced via variables:

Clk sates: Syncing
Clk sync : Yes

Assuming the **PPS/ToD input** signals (sent via TTB) are **stable**, the PTP modules are beginning their local Master Cock (MCLK) synchronization. Each of max. clocks are synchronized separately to let PTP modules operate autonomous and independent on each other. Each 1-4 module includes own operating system with own IP and PTP stack (IPv4/IPv6). The PTP modules separation is essential for cyber-security.



PTP1-PTP4 hardware MCLK (Master Clock PTP) modules in NTS-5000. Each with HW low-level time stamping

Clk states variable provides information of local MCLK (Master Clock) synchronization process of PTP module.

Clk states: <status>
status:

- Syncing** – when MC is synchronizing to GMC
- HOLDOVER** – when MC is operating from local TCXO
- FREE** – when MC is operating FREE RUN mode TCXO (MC reminds unsynchronized, e.g. after internal RESET)
- unknown** – shortly after reset of module, or if module is not responding
- Syntonizing** - when MC intervals are syntonizing to ref. interval definition

In addition, the **Clk sync** information is provided and it can be neither **Yes** – if MC is synchronized to GMC, or **No** – if not synchronized. Together, with Clk states it provides full information on PTP module operating autonomous. The synchronized and stable operationally unit mostly displays:

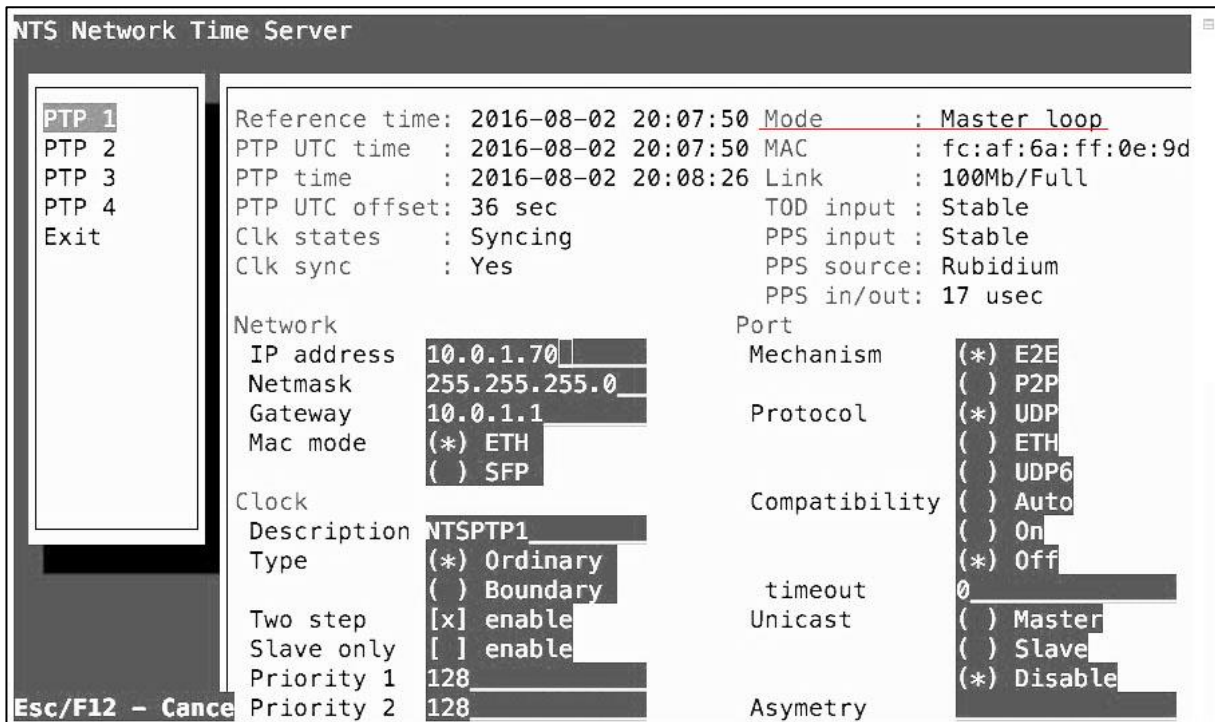
```
Clk states      : Syncing
Clk sync       : Yes
```

where, MC is synchronized to GMC (TTB signals are stable) but it is consciously synchronizing to keep best synchronization accuracy and MC performance. In case of getting PPS or ToD input Unstable, the **Clk states** transfers to **HOLDOVER** (assuming the **Clk sync** was previously **Yes**). Similar situation after module (or unit) reset might conclude with data outputs **Clk states** : **FREE** or earlier directly after reset **Clk states** : **unknown** (assuming the **Clk sync** is **No**). In addition, the **Mode** value parameters can be traced for screen for maintenance tracing:

mode: <value>

value:

- Master (loop)** – MC is operating (communication is OK), PTP produces ETH output
- Close** – communication PTP module INPUT is close (NO communication)
- Connecting** – GMC is trying to lunch connection to PTP module INPUT
- Read config** – GMC is reading PTP module configuration (communication OK)
- Configuration** – PTP module configuration is pending
- Init** – initializing PTP Expander module
- Booting** – PTP Expander module is booting (restarting)
- Cli wait** – PTP module is waiting for command sent by GMC (Grand Master Clk)



```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2016-08-02 20:07:50 Mode : Master loop
PTP UTC time : 2016-08-02 20:07:50 MAC : fc:af:6a:ff:0e:9d
PTP time : 2016-08-02 20:08:26 Link : 100Mb/Full
PTP UTC offset: 36 sec TOD input : Stable
Clk states : Syncing PPS input : Stable
Clk sync : Yes PPS source: Rubidium
PPS in/out: 17 usec
Network
IP address 10.0.1.70
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.0.1.1
Mac mode (* ) ETH
( ) SFP
Port
Mechanism (* ) E2E
( ) P2P
Protocol (* ) UDP
( ) ETH
( ) UDP6
Compatibility ( ) Auto
( ) On
(* ) Off
timeout 0
Unicast ( ) Master
( ) Slave
(* ) Disable
Asymetry
Clock
Description NTSPTP1
Type (* ) Ordinary
( ) Boundary
Two step [x] enable
Slave only [ ] enable
Priority 1 128
Priority 2 128
Esc/F12 - Cancel

```

Each PTP card provides NIC parameters including MAC and type of Ethernet connection (1GE, 100/10 Mbps).

(1) PTP

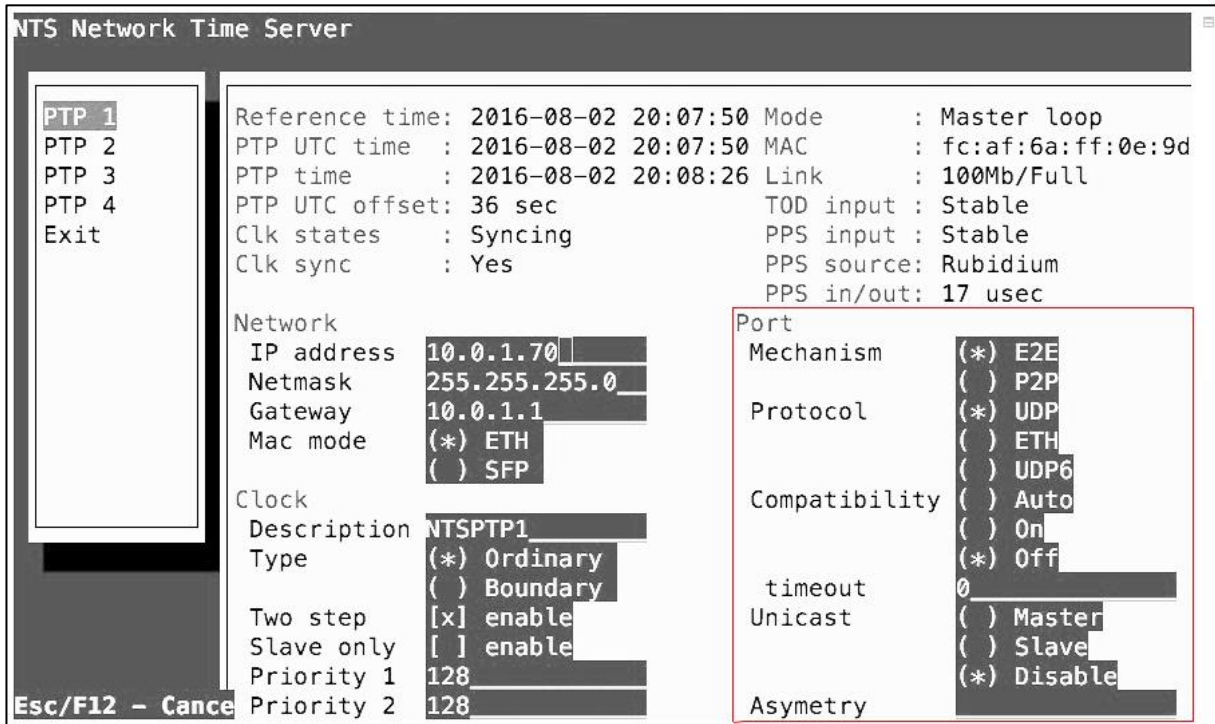
```

NTS Network Time Server
PTP 1
PTP 2
PTP 3
PTP 4
Exit
Reference time: 2016-08-02 20:07:50 Mode : Master loop
PTP UTC time : 2016-08-02 20:07:50 MAC : fc:af:6a:ff:0e:9d
PTP time : 2016-08-02 20:08:26 Link : 100Mb/Full
PTP UTC offset: 36 sec TOD input : Stable
Clk states : Syncing PPS input : Stable
Clk sync : Yes PPS source: Rubidium
PPS in/out: 17 usec
Network
IP address 10.0.1.70
Netmask 255.255.255.0
Gateway 10.0.1.1
Mac mode (* ) ETH
( ) SFP
Port
Mechanism (* ) E2E
( ) P2P
Protocol (* ) UDP
( ) ETH
( ) UDP6
Compatibility ( ) Auto
( ) On
(* ) Off
timeout 0
Unicast ( ) Master
( ) Slave
(* ) Disable
Asymetry
Clock
Description NTSPTP1
Type (* ) Ordinary
( ) Boundary
Two step [x] enable
Slave only [ ] enable
Priority 1 128
Priority 2 128
Esc/F12 - Cancel

```

Above (red colour) marked block defines PTP Clock parameters described in Precision Time Protocol standardization IEEE1588:2008 document. This specification is well done, so there are no reasons to repeat it in this manual. For the std. server operation PTP always claim to work **Ordinary**. In some specific cases PTP card can be configured **Boundary**. The Boundary mode can be selected when clock

is synchronization via PTP/Ethernet and it provides synchronization to PTP/Ethernet. In such mode the **Slave only** option should be selected too. We recommend to keep default **Two step <enable>** and **128 Priority** default set to 128 since those are most std. PTP figures to keep compatibility close.

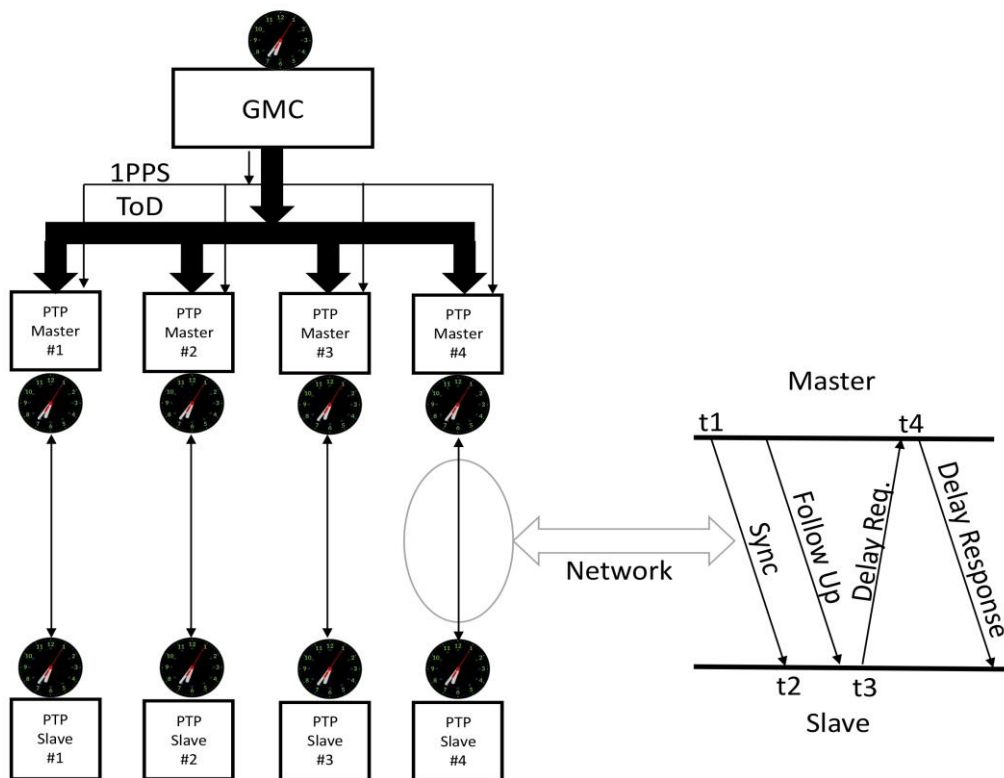


There are two PTP delay measurement **Mechanisms**:

- End-To-End** (E2E - default)
- Peer-To-Peer** (P2P)

The **Peer-To-Peer** (P2P) delay measurement mechanism is best in IT engineered network, where all switches can be guaranteed to be IEEE1588:2008 capable (either transparent clocks or boundary clocks). If there are going to be any non-PTPv2/IEEE1588 aware switches, or if there is any doubt about this, then please use **End-To-End** (E2E) delay measurement mechanism. This is why E2E is also the default mechanism at NTS-5000.

The Precision Time Protocol (PTPv2/IEEE1588:2008) works by exchanging messages between master clocks and slave clock.



E2E mechanism

Above (right side) sequence diagram is showing the exchange of messages between a PTP master clock and a PTP slave clock. For NTS-5000 this process is independent for each of max. 4 PTP masters. The departure and arrival times of the **Sync** and **Delay Request** messages are saved as the four timestamps **t1-t4**. The **Follow Up** and **Delay Response** messages are used to transport the timestamps recorded at the MCLK to the SCLK. Such information is used to adjust slave clock time on the end of these exchanges when SCLK has all four t1-t4 timestamps. It can then calculate the offset of its own clock with respect to the master using following delay averaging formula:

$$\text{Offset} = (t2 + t3 - t1 - t4) / 2$$

The equation assumes that the time it takes for messages to go from the MCLK to SCLK, the forward delay, is the same as the time it takes for messages to go from the slave to the master, the reverse delay. There is no problem if these delays are large, just so long as they are the same. Any difference in the forward and reverse delay results in an error in determining the difference between the master clock and the slave clock.

Why would the forward and reverse delays be different? It's mainly due to all of kind of pesky queues. There are queues in the routers, there are queues in the switches, there are even queues in the network stacks at the end devices. Usually messages spend minimal time in the queues, but sometimes they are waiting for a switch to finish up with other messages on the same port, or for an operating system to complete what it was doing so it can fetch a timestamp. In some cases, the delay can be quite long (to long), many microseconds, or even milliseconds. So obviously if this happens in the one direction, but not the other providing to a big time transfer error.

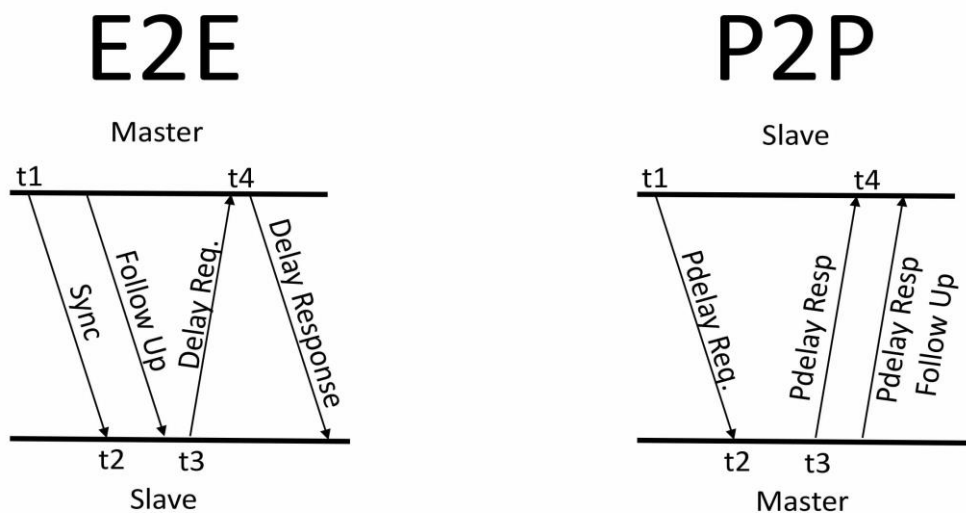
Basically this is all solved with hardware timestamping when messages depart from or arrive at a network port, special hardware generates a timestamp from the local clock, usually in the media independent interface between the data link layer (MAC) and the physical layer (PHY). That removes the unpredictably slow response of the operating system (OS) and other software (APP, DEV-driver etc). Switches and routers which are PTP aware also timestamp PTP messages. One type of such devices, is called a transparent clock works by updating PTP messages to correct for time spent in the device. Another type, called a boundary clock uses the PTP messages to set its own clock, then sends

its time to PTP slaves which need it. This delay measurement mechanism is known as the **End-to-End** delay measurement mechanism. As it turns out PTP has an alternative delay measurement mechanism known as the **Peer-to-Peer** mechanism.

In **Peer-To-Peer** networks the master still sends Sync and Follow Up messages to the slave clock just as with the end-to-end delay measurement mechanism. With peer-to-peer the slave calculates its clock offset with respect to the master as follows:

$$\text{slave time} = \text{master time} + \text{network delay}$$

No need to combine four timestamps like we did with **End-To-End** networks. But how did the slave know the network delay? That is the **Peer-To-Peer** delay measurement. Instead of sending delay measurement messages from the slave to the master, as with the end-to-end approach, each device on the network exchanges peer-delay measurement messages. That way each device can keep track of the delays between itself and its immediately connected neighbors. Each device periodically initiates an exchange of peer-delay messages on every connected port. Then each device removes the peer-delay from Sync messages when it enters the device, by updating the correction field in either the *Sync* or *Follow Up* message. If it is a switch, it doesn't include the peer-delay in the outgoing cable, even though it also knows that. The next device in the chain will do that correction, and we don't want to double count. The sequence of peer-delay compared to E2E looks:



If in P2P model the SCLK wants to know the delay to MCLK, it sends a **Pdelay Req** messages, short for peer-delay request. SCLK also saves the time it sent in t1 message. MCLK saves the time of its clock, when t2 message arrives. Then the MCLK sends a **Pdelay Resp** message, short for peer-delay response, and a **Pdelay Resp Follow Up**. The **Follow Up** message contains the departure time for the **Pdelay Resp**, t3. SCLK also saves the arrival time of the **Pdelay Resp**, t4, so it has all of four timestamps and can calculate the delay between the clocks. Here, as with the end-to-end mechanism, the assumption is made that the time it takes for the peer-delay messages to get from one clock to the other is the same in each direction. In the peer-to-peer case we only making that assumption over a cable, not the whole network, and there are no queues. So unless the cable is very long, that is a good assumption.

What about the queues in the switches? At the beginning of this post I said that peer-to-peer only works well when every switch is either a transparent clock or a boundary clock. That way the switch will take care of its own queuing delays. Another reason that we don't use peer-delay with ordinary switches is that the switches don't know what to do with peer-delay messages, and will not respond to them.

Although the end-to-end mechanism is more versatile, because it can handle ordinary switches and routers, the peer-to-peer mechanism has several advantages in networks where it does work:

- All links are periodically measured, so delay between the master and slave are already known when the network path changes. Note that peer-delay messages are exchanged even on ports blocked to prevent loops, such as by the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol.
- There is no chance of Sync and Delay_Request messages taking different paths, since there are no Delay_Request messages.
- There is no need to worry about the master clocks ability to respond to Delay_Request messages when there are a lot of slaves, it only has to send the Sync and Follow_Up.

39. NTP symmetric authentication (MD5)

Network Time Protocol (NTP) supports authentication method using symmetric keys (MD5). This functionality is not available for Precision Time Protocol (PTP).

If a packet is sent while using this authentication mode, every packet is provided with a 32-bit key ID and a cryptographic 64/128 bit checksum of the packet. This checksum is built with MD5. With that algorithm the receiving NTP clients validate the checksum. Only NTP client and NTP server using the same pares of MD5 keys will successfully exchange synchronization data and therefore both parties need to have the same crypto key with the same key ID.

The key file *etc/ntp.keys*

The user must add the key number and the key value to a key file. The file can have any name and be located in any directory, but is usually named *ntp.keys* and is usually located in the same directory as the NTP software and *ntp.conf* configuration file. The *ntp.keys* file includes in each line:

KeyID	EncryptionFormat	KeySequence	#Remarks
-------	------------------	-------------	----------

The first column holds the key ID (digit in range 0-65000). The second column defines the FORMAT. The third column is the MD5 (or DES) key. Supported encryption formats are:

FORMAT "M" - MD5 key with up to 31 ASCII characters
/Timeservers NTS-3000, 4000, 5000 only supports M format/

FORMAT "A" - DES key with up to eight 7-bit ASCII characters
/each character is standing for a key octet. This is used by Unix passwords, too./

FORMAT "S" -DES key written in hexadecimal notation,
/where the lowest bit LSB of each octet is used as the odd parity bit/

FORMAT "N" – DES hexadecimal string,
/NTP standard format is using the highest bit (HSB) of each octet used as the odd parity bit/

Useful remarks:

- Please be aware of the following restrictions of not using "#", TAB, Newline, and NULL as ASCII key.
- The *keyID* 0 is reserved for special purposes and should not appear too.
- The key value must be entered in upper and lower case on both sides (server/client).
- For initial testing purpose please locate *ntp.keys* file in same directory as *ntp.conf* file is.
- For final production keys file should be owned by root and should not be readable by normal users

The *ntp.keys* text ASCII file may look like this:

10	N	29233E0461ECD6AE	# des key in NTP format
20	M	Rlrop8KPPvQvYotM	# md5 key as an ASCII random string
14	M	sundial	# md5 key as an ASCII string
15	A	sundial	# des key as an ASCII string
12345	M	BlahBlahBlah	# key can be any ASCII string and any unique KeyID

Following keys are identical:

101	A	SeCReT	# this is ASCII (DES) text
-----	---	--------	----------------------------

```

101 N d3e54352e5548080 # this is HEX (DES) string HSB notation
101 S a7cb86a4cba80101 # this is HEX (DES) string LSB notation

```

In the authentication mode a party is marked “untrusted” (not suitable for synchronization), whenever unauthorized packets (or authorized packets with a wrong key) are used. Please note that a server may recognize a lot of keys but use only a few of them. This allows a time-server to serve a time-client, who is demanding authenticated time-information, without trusting. Additional parameters are used to specify the key IDs for validating the authentic of each partner.

Configuring the client NTPD daemon for MD5 authentication

In order to use authentication, the following commands must be added to the *ntp.conf* configuration file. These changes should be made after the key has been added to the key file as described above. The symbol “#” introduces a comment (remark), which continues for the remainder of the line. The NTP daemon process must be restarted after the file has been edited.

The configuration file *ntp.conf* of a server using this authentication mode may look like this:

```

server 10.0.0.210 key 10
server 192.168.0.210 key 10
keys <path>/etc/ntp.keys           # UNIX family OS
keys "<path>etc\ntp.keys"          # MS-WINDOWS
trustedkey 10 15
requestkey 15                       # key (mode 6) for accessing server variables
controlkey 15                       # key (mode 7) for accessing server variables

```

The *keys* parameter indicates the location of the file, in which all symmetric keys are stored. The *trustedkey* line includes all key IDs, which have to be considered (trusted – also called uncompromised). All other keys defined in the *keys* are considered as compromised. This allows re-using already owned keys by just adding their respective key ID to the *trustedkey* parameter. If a key needs to be switched off, it can be removed from this line without removing it from the system. This ensures an easy way to re-activate it later without actually transferring the key again.

The line *requestkey 15* declares the key ID for mode-6 control messages (as described in rfc for NTP), which are used by the *ntpq* utility for example. The *controlkey* parameter is specifying the key used for mode-7 private control messages, for example used by the *ntpd* utility. These keys protect the *ntpd* variables against unauthorized modification.

It is helpful to monitor the performance of the NTP daemon to confirm that the authentication algorithm is working as expected. The NTP daemon provides a number of monitoring tools that can be used for this purpose. For example, the *peerstats* command will provide information on the status of the connections to the servers that are being used to synchronize the system time. To enable this report, the following commands would be added to the NTP configuration *ntp.conf* file:

```

#
enable auth
enable monitor
enable stats
#
# turn on reporting of the peer statistics
#
statistics peerstats
#
# the file for the report will be named peerstats with
# the date appended. The full name of the file # will be peerstats.yyyymmdd.
# a new file will be created every day at 0 hours UTC.
#
filegen peerstats file peerstats type day
#

```

```
# the following command specifies the full name of
# the directory where the files will be located
#
statsdir /local/bin/
```

Testing the keys

1. Any given key can be tested using the utility program *ntpdate* in debug mode (-d options). Running in debug mode will print intermediate results on screen and do not adjust the clock (-a option). The integer specifies the key number (-k option). The xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx is the IP of NTP server. The command is:

```
ntpdate -d -a 12345 -k /local/bin/ntp.keys xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
```

The NTP server replay should include confirmation sequence:

```
authentication passed transmit(xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) receive(xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)
```

If the key number or key value is not correct then the message “*authentication passed*” will be replaced with “*authentication failed.*” If the response shows transmit messages with no corresponding *receive* responses then either the IP address is wrong, *keyID* mismatch or a firewall or network router is blocking the connection to the timeserver. The *ntpdate* always require root (admin) rights.

2. Starting from NTP version 4.2.8 there is *ntpq* new command *authinfo* available for testing and statistic. Please type “?” at *ntpq* prompt command level to see all commands. The *ntpq* can be also executed from shell level. The command is:

```
ntpq -c authinfo
```

It returns statistic of authentication with following detailed data output:

```
time since reset:    21483
stored keys:         2
free keys:           15
key lookups:         2712
keys not found:      0
uncached keys:       1
expired keys:         0
encryptions:         1356
decryptions:         1356
```

Observing in time client “encryptions” and “decryptions” figures ensures that packages are exchanged encrypted. Both parameters should increase each pool interval, but not necessarily (depends on *ntp.conf* configuration and time server availability) both must point the same value.

3. It is helpful to monitor the performance of the NTP daemon to confirm that the authentication algorithm is working as expected. The NTP daemon provides a number of monitoring tools setup in *ntp.conf* :

```
#monitoring lines add to ntp.conf
enable monitor
enable stats
statistics peerstats
filegen peerstats file peerstats type day
statsdir /local/bin/
```

The daemon process will add an entry into the *peerstats* file each time the client queries a server. The entry will be in the following form:

**54237 86332.222 132.163.4.107 f624 -0.011106682 0.000251015 0.000953898
0.000073756**

The first two parameters give the time of the query as the MJD (Modified Julian Day number) and the UTC second of the day. The third parameter gives the IP address of the remote system. The fourth parameter describes the state of the query using the hexadecimal representation of a series of bits. The significance of each bit is described in Appendix B of RFC1305. Using the convention that the most significant bit of the state is bit 0, the first hexadecimal digit of the state should be "f" to indicate that:

Bit 0: peer is configured
Bit 1: authentication is enabled
Bit 2: authentication is ok
Bit 3: peer is reachable

If authentication is not used, then bits 1 and 2 will be 0, and the first digit will be 9 instead of f. The "6" in the second digit signals that this server is being used to synchronize the local clock. If the client is querying more than one server, then the one that is selected to synchronize the clock will have a 6 as the second digit and the other status words will normally have a 4 in that position. The remaining parameters describe the offset, delay, dispersion, and jitter of the query.

ntp.conf/ntp.keys examples

Example configuration for testing NTP for Microsoft Windows 8.1 PRO

```
# file ntp.conf for Windows 8.1 NTP CLINET
driftfile "C:\Program Files (x86)\NTP\etc\ntp.drift"
enable auth
keys "C:\Program Files (x86)\NTP\etc\ntp.keys"
trustedkey 10101 12345 20 101
requestkey 15
controlkey 15
server 10.0.0.245 iburst minpoll 4 maxpoll 4 key 10101
```

EOF

```
# file ntp.conf for Windows 8.1 NTP SERVER
driftfile "C:\Program Files (x86)\NTP\etc\ntp.drift"
enable auth
keys "C:\Program Files (x86)\NTP\etc\ntp.keys"
trustedkey 10101 12345 20 101
requestkey 15
controlkey 15
server 127.127.1.0 iburst minpoll 4 maxpoll 4
fudge 127.127.1.0 stratum 5 refid WIN8
### EOF ###
```

file ntp.keys – the same file for both: SERVER & CLIENT

```
10 M ElpromaElectronica1
14 M sundial
15 A sundial
20 N 29233E0461ECD6AE # des key in NTP format
30 M Rlrop8KPPvQvYotM # md5 key as an ASCII random string
12345 M BlahBlahBlah # key can be any ASCII string and any unique KeyID
```

```

101   A SeCReT                # this is ASCII (DES) text
1010  N d3e54352e5548080     # this is HEX (DES) string HSB notation
10101 M a7cb86a4cba80101     # this is HEX (DES) string LSB notation

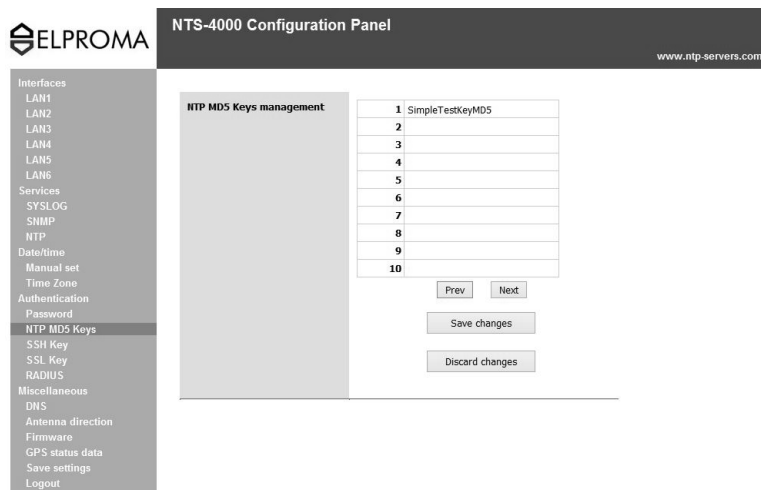
```

Configuring authentication at NTS-3000/4000/5000

NTS-3000/4000/5000 authentication can be lunch using std, server setup (HTTP, SSH, TELNET). Timeserver supports MD5 symmetric keys only. Please be sure to save updated configuration and restart NTP client demon or service. It is also recommended to power down NTS-3000/4000/5000 and restart unit before using new defined MD5 symmetric keys.

MD5 Setup (WWW)

From left menu please select NTP MD5 Keys and write your MD5 ASCII keys to table. The 1-10 column represents KeyID. If you like to store large number KeyID please use Prev/Next buttons. Once your MD5 key configuration (servers ntp.keys) is ready, please save it pressing "Save changes" and wait until confirmation of storing will be displayed. Before using new defined MD5 keys please perform "Save settings" (and wait for success saving confirmation), and Logout. It is recommended to restart time server before using new keys.



Configuring symmetric MD5 keys via HTTP (example use server IP 10.0.0.249)

Saved configuration creates automatically ntp.keys file inside NTS-3000/4000/5000. Please note keys you have defined for NTS and use them at *ntp.keys/ntp.conf* file of your client. Files may looks like:

```

# ntp.conf file
enable auth
keys "C:\Program Files (x86)\WTP\etc\ntp.keys"
trustedkey 1 15 16
requestkey 16
controlkey 16
server 10.0.0.249 minpoll 4 maxpoll 4 key 1

```

#KeyID=1 "SimpleTestKeyMD5" in use

```

# ntp.keys file
1 M SimpleTestKeyMD5
15 M ElpromaKey2
16 M ClepsydraKey3

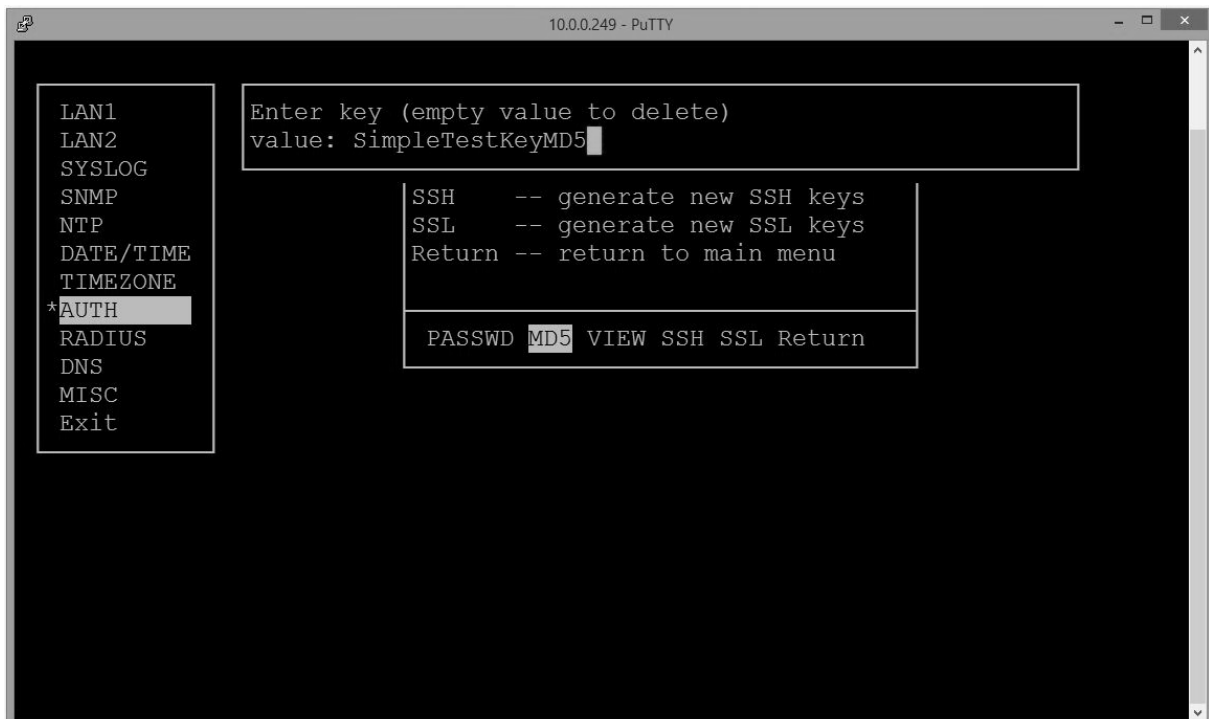
```

MD5 Setup (SSH/TELNET)

Below screenshots shows how to configure symmetric MD5 keys using text mode terminal services SSH and Telnet. For secured network environments, it is strongly recommended to use SSH service (not HTTP or Telnet).



When defining new or existing MD5 key you will be requested for its KeyID (key number) first.



You can provide new MD5 key text sequence, modify or remove existing one.

```
10.0.0.249 - PuTTY
LAN1
LAN2
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
*AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit

NTP MD5 keys:
1: SimpleTestKeyMD5
15: ElpromaKey2
16: ClepsydraKey3
```

Stored MD5 keys can be viewed. Please use VIEW from AUTH menu to view all defined MD5 keys.

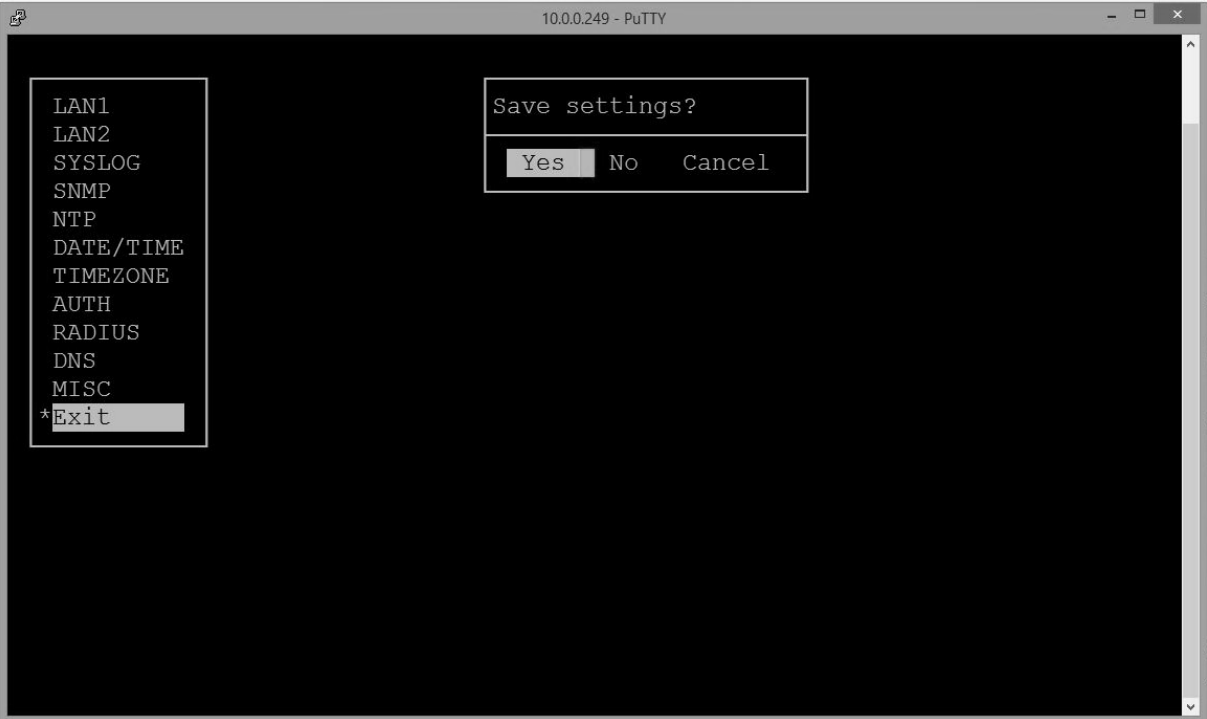
```
10.0.0.249 - PuTTY
LAN1
LAN2
SYSLOG
SNMP
NTP
DATE/TIME
TIMEZONE
*AUTH
RADIUS
DNS
MISC
Exit

PASSWD -- change access password
MD5 -- edit NTP md5 keys
VIEW -- view NTP md5 keys
SSH -- generate new SSH keys
SSL -- generate new SSL keys
Return -- return to main menu

PASSWD MD5 VIEW SSH SSL Return
```

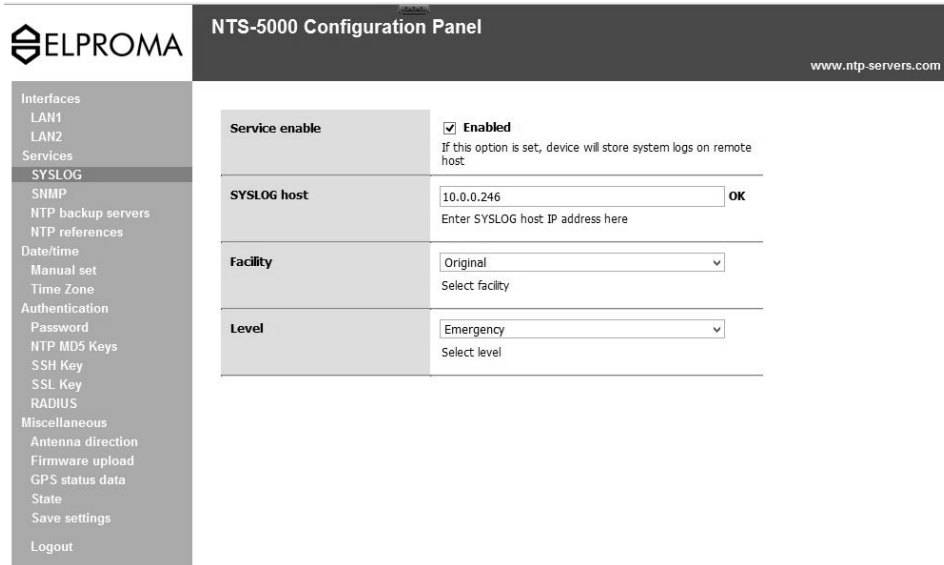
Once all MD5 keys definitions are complete please use RETURN and EXIT with saving setup. All operation will be confirmed on TTY display. We thank you for your patience and please follow those messages until final one. It is recommended to restart your timeserver before using new or modified

MD5 keys. You should also perform to restart your NTP client demon (service) to take effect on changes. Please test your authenticated synchronization first before using in final production environment.

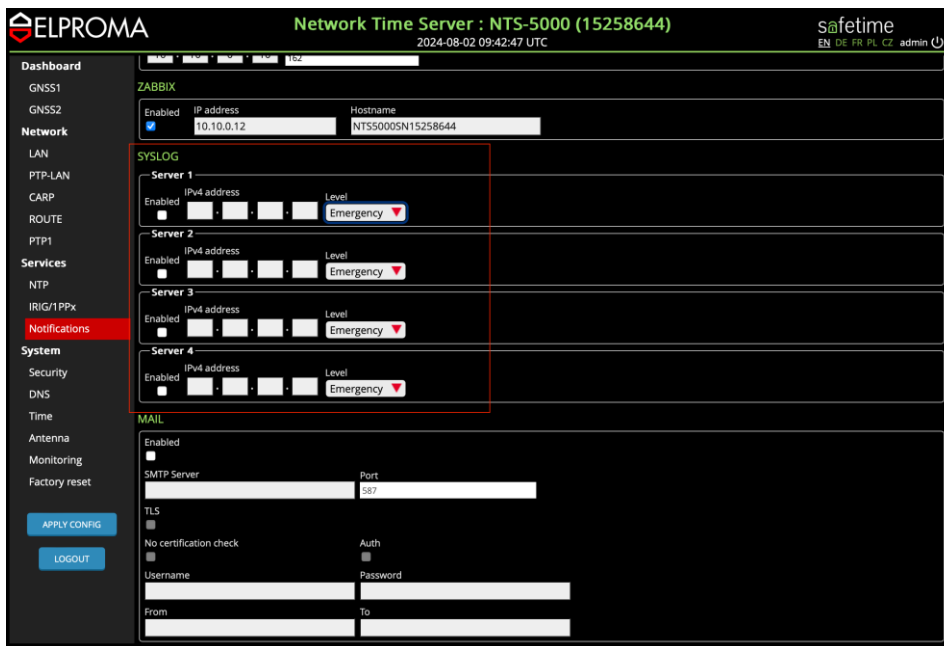


40. SYSLOG

Syslog is a widely used standard for message logging. It permits separation of the software that generates messages, the system that stores them, and the software that reports and analyses them. Computer system designers can use syslog for system management and security auditing as well as general informational, analysis, and debugging messages. Syslog is a client/server protocol a logging application transmits a text message to the syslog receiver. The receiver is commonly called syslog server. Syslog messages may be sent via the UDP or TCP. The data is sent in clear text. Therefore in some cases port 514 is required to be open.



Setup version up to 2018



Setup version from 2019

NTS-3000/4000/5000 SETUP page for defining syslog server address, facility and level

NTS servers supports single syslog server reporting. Multiple syslog server support is possible intermediately using LOG redistribution between syslog servers. NTS3000/4000/5000 is providing standard reporting from most to least severe:

- *Emergency (factory default),*
- *Alert,*
- *Critical,*
- *Error,*
- *Warning,*
- *Notice,*
- *Info,*
- *Debug*

A facility level is used to specify what type of NTS-3000/4000/5000 service is logging the message. This lets the configuration file specify that messages from different facilities will be handled differently. The possible selection are: *Original (factory default – the same as FreeBSD UNIX), demon, syslog, local use from 0 to 7.*

The NTS-3000/4000/5000 sends to syslog following security messages:

- *entering/exiting SETUP locally from front panel keyboard*
- *entering/exiting SETUP remotely using ssh, www, telnet etc*
- *the new source of UTC faze stamping is selected for synchronization (GNSS-NMEA Ant1, GNSS-NMEA Ant2, remote backup NTP servers, LOCAL clock)*

Note ! Frequency ref. as 1PPS (GNNS, EXT, IRIG-B, SYSPLEX) as well as internal build-in OSC (OCXO, Rubidium) will not trig LOG message report when synchronized to. It is because 1PPS is just a frequency std. and it is not providing any UTC time stamping information (UTC date & time). It performs high accuracy frequency tuning possible only once time server is locked (PLL/FLL) to source as Ant1, Ant2 or remote backup NTP server.

Entering/exiting SETUP locally from front panel keyboard

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	22:56:09	Auth.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:56:09 sshd[4891]: Server listening on 0.0.0.0 port 22.
02-14-2015	22:56:09	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:56:09 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart
02-14-2015	22:56:08	Daemon.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:56:08 NTS-FrontPanel: Saving changes setup
02-14-2015	22:55:55	Auth.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:55:55 sshd[3190]: Received signal 15; terminating.
02-14-2015	22:55:55	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:55:55 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart
02-14-2015	22:55:55	Daemon.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:55:55 NTS-FrontPanel: Enter to setup

Accessing SETUP from keyboard (without saving changes)

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	22:59:10	Auth.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:59:10 sshd[5046]: Server listening on 0.0.0.0 port 22.
02-14-2015	22:59:10	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:59:10 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart
02-14-2015	22:59:08	Daemon.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:59:08 NTS-FrontPanel: Changes not saved
02-14-2015	22:58:55	Auth.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:58:55 sshd[4891]: Received signal 15; terminating.
02-14-2015	22:58:55	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:58:55 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart
02-14-2015	22:58:55	Daemon.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 21:58:55 NTS-FrontPanel: Enter to setup

Accessing SETUP from keyboard (saving changes)

Entering/exiting SETUP remotely using ssh/www/telnet and other protocols or utility

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	23:05:35	User.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:05:35 www_setup: Enter to NTS-SETUP (www)
02-14-2015	23:05:26	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:05:26 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart start
02-14-2015	23:04:17	User.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:04:17 -nowy_setup: Old setting restored NTS-SETUP (ssh/telnet)
02-14-2015	23:04:06	User.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:04:06 -nowy_setup: Enter NTS-SETUP (ssh/telnet)
02-14-2015	23:04:05	Syslog.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:04:05 rsyslogd: [origin software="rsyslogd" swVersion="3.20.0" x-pid="3645" x-info="http://www.rsyslog.com"] restart start
02-14-2015	23:04:04	Auth.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:04:04 sshd[5320]: Accepted keyboard-interactive/pam for admin from 10.0.0.246 port 56602 ssh2

Accessing SETUP from SSH (saving changes)

New NMEA UTC source of time stamping

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	23:39:37	System2.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:39:37 ntpd[1831]: kernel time sync status change 2001
02-14-2015	23:39:37	System2.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:39:37 ntpd[1831]: time reset +0.833924 s
02-14-2015	23:39:37	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:39:37 ntpd[1831]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 2, stratum 1

This message is sent each time NMEA UTC timestamp new source is selected. Message is not generated for frequency tuning std. as IPSS

Indicating LOCAL clock operation

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	23:14:33	System2.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:14:32 ntpd[459]: kernel time sync status change 2001
02-14-2015	23:14:33	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:14:32 ntpd[459]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5

NTS-3000/4000/5000 is synchronized to NTP LOCAL CLOCK. This situation can periodically (temporary) be noted in LOG when switching between UTC sources. It is requiring than Admin inspection (eg. via NTP tool " ntpq.exe -pe") to check current status of Ant1/Ant2.

Missing UTC source for time server

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-14-2015	23:41:54	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 14 22:41:54 ntpd[1831]: no servers reachable

NTS-3000/4000/5000 is missing source of UTC time. This situation might happen when all antennas are disconnected and server configuration has disabled OSC (OCXO, Rubidium) and LOCAL clock.

Simple LOG sequence after power up timeserver

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-15-2015	01:59:51	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:59:51 ntpd[459]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	01:59:40	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:59:40 ntpd[459]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	01:48:56	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:48:56 ntpd[459]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	01:48:50	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:48:50 ntpd[459]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	01:43:28	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:43:28 ntpd[459]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	01:43:26	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:43:26 ntpd[459]: no servers reachable
02-15-2015	01:41:29	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:41:29 ntpd[459]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	01:41:25	System2.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:41:25 ntpd[459]: kernel time sync status change 2001
02-15-2015	01:41:25	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 00:41:25 ntpd[459]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antenna 1, stratum 0

Good weather conditions

Below screenshot illustrates LOG example when bad weather conditions are and there are problems in receiving SAT signals.

Date	Time	Priority	Hostname	Message
02-15-2015	11:05:53	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:05:53 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	11:05:51	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:05:51 ntpd[455]: synchronized to 10.0.1.215, stratum 1
02-15-2015	11:03:43	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:03:43 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	11:03:25	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:03:25 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	11:02:36	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:02:36 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	11:02:35	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:02:35 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	11:01:47	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:01:47 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	11:00:57	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 10:00:57 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	10:59:52	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:59:52 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	10:59:02	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:59:02 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:58:47	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:58:47 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	10:37:27	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:37:27 ntpd[455]: synchronized to LOCAL(0), stratum 5
02-15-2015	10:12:05	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:12:05 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:12:01	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:12:01 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:11:50	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:11:50 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:11:46	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:11:46 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:11:35	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:11:35 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:11:17	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:11:17 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:10:23	System2.Notice	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:10:23 ntpd[455]: time reset -1679.806025 s
02-15-2015	10:10:03	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:38:02 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:09:16	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:37:15 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:09:15	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:37:14 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:09:01	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:37:00 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:08:59	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:36:58 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:08:45	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:36:44 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:08:44	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:36:43 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:08:14	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:36:13 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:07:41	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:35:40 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:07:11	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:35:11 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:06:18	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:34:17 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:06:07	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:34:07 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:05:24	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:33:23 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:03:57	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:31:57 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:03:25	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:31:24 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:02:34	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:30:33 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:02:20	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:30:19 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:01:49	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:29:49 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:01:46	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:29:45 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 2, stratum 0
02-15-2015	10:01:45	System2.Info	10.0.0.244	Feb 15 09:29:44 ntpd[455]: synchronized to GPS NMEA antena 1, stratum 0

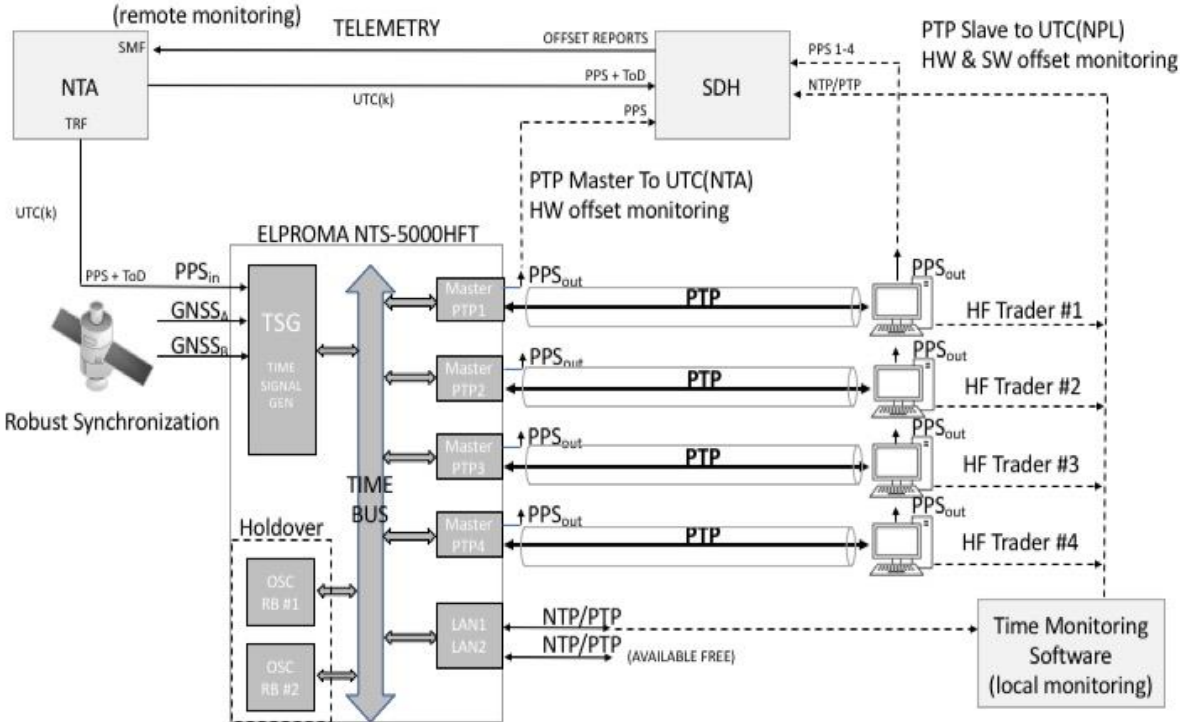
Bad weather conditions (missing SAT signals or GNSS signal is unstable)

Important note ! Each time LOCAL clock message is the last status written to LOG the inspection via std. NTP tool “ntpq -pe” is recommended to check antennas and internal oscillators. This situation does not necessary mean emergency call since there is a high probability server reminds FLL (frequency locked) to 1PPS of NMEA GNSS (Ant1 or Ant2). If next LOG message confirms new synchronization source to NMEA (see above example on the top) there are no needs to verify LOCAL clock action.

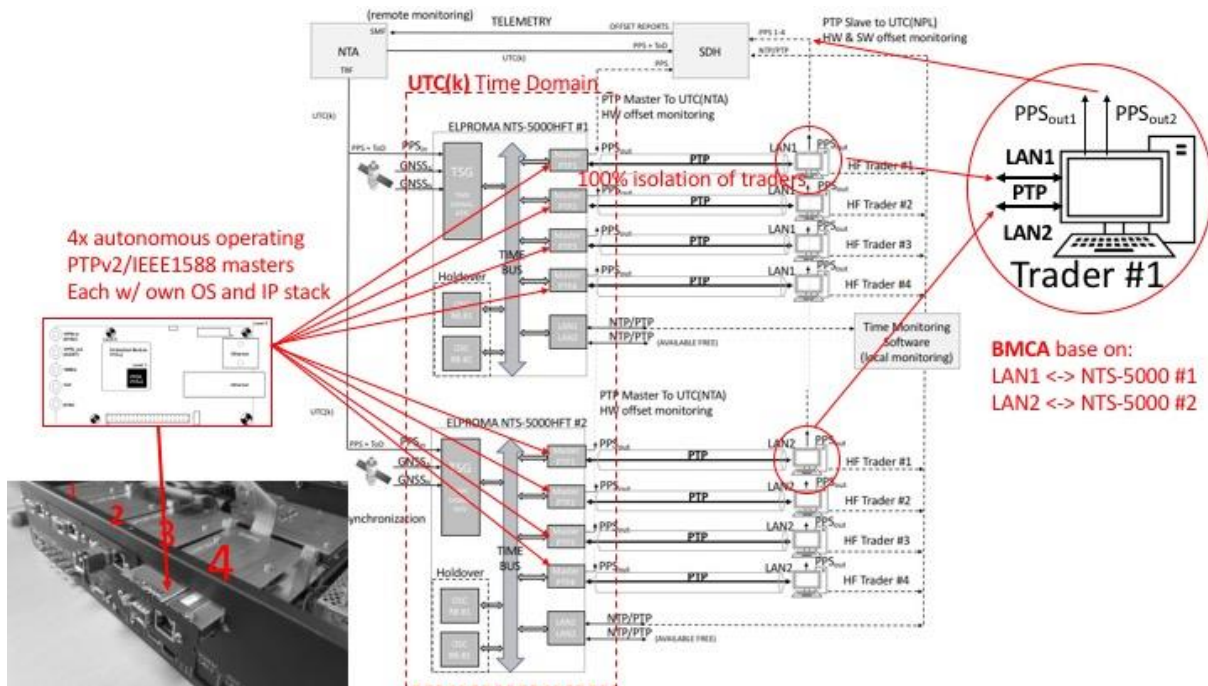
41. Application notes HFT (MiFID II)

Below scheme presents recommendation of UTC time distribution via PTP based on NTS5000 HFT equipped with 4x PTPv2/IEEE1588 hardware cards. Solution warrants following properties:

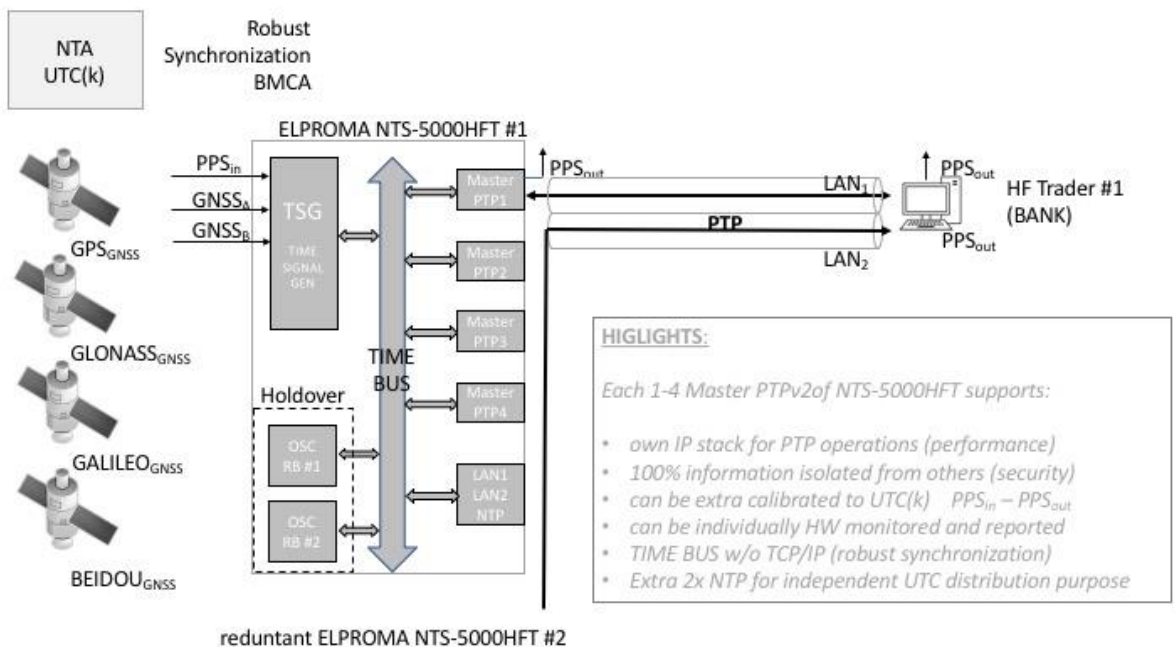
- 1) All traders work in same UTC time domain (robust synchronization)
- 2) Multit source time ref. provides robust UTC synchronization. Time is driven simultaneously from GNSS and NTA (NMI).
- 3) Each trader has own independent PTPv2/IEEE1588 synchronization line, so traders cannot interfere each other synchronization (traffic problem and its impact to PTP). Each trader PTP synchronization creates kind of "synchronization umwelt". Each PTP Master has own IP stack, own OS driven. There is no communication between PTP masters inside NTS-5000. The Grand Master NTS-5000 supports synchronization to all trader "synchronization umwelts" – and they all work in same UTC time domain powered by robust synchronization.
- 4) Each trader PTP slave should consider to support:
 - a) NIC 1PPS-out for hardware monitoring (SDH). 1PPS-output should be considered to be compared to ref. 1PPS(k). All monitored data, incl. transaction LOG should be cryptographically timestamped RFC3161
 - b) Solution can be considered to use software level NTP/PTP monitoring (e.g. FSMLab Time Keeper). This is independent on NTA 1PPS hardware validation. All output audit data should be stored in LOG files, cryptographically RFC3161 timestamped, and archived for future AUDIT.



Example of Stock Exchange HFT synchronization system supporting 4 high speed traders



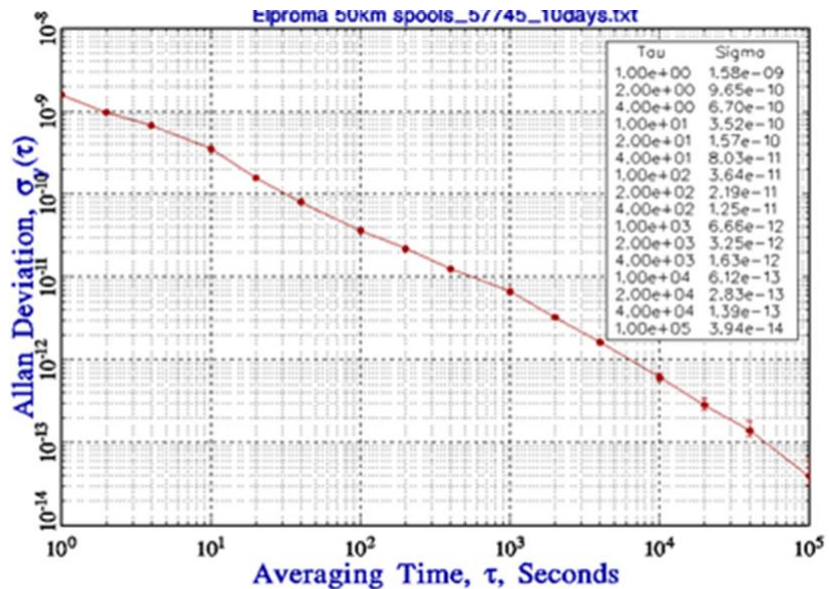
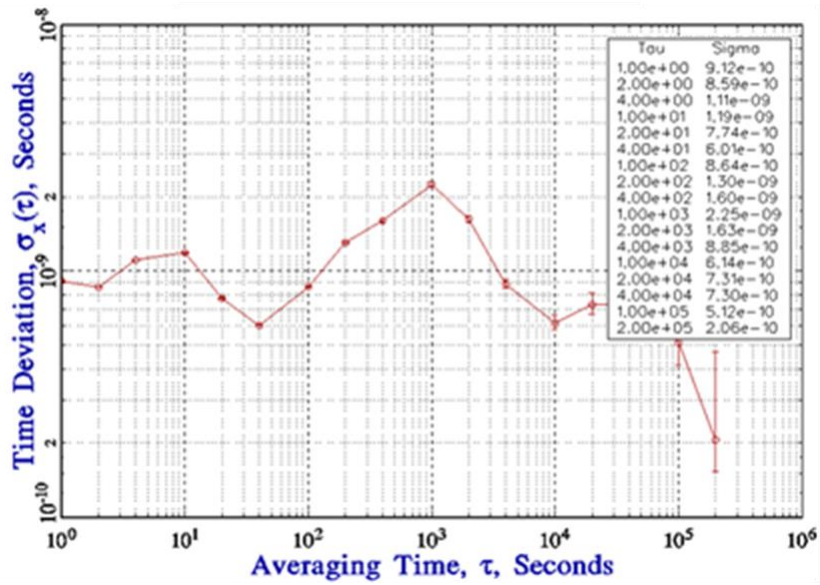
Example of Stock Exchange HFT synchronization system supporting two redundant NTS-5000HFT servers



redundant ELPRONA NTS-5000HFT #2

Example of connecting PTP slave to NTS-5000HFT

Above configuration was tested w/ std. M1000 PTP Slave on distance 50km achieving synchronization accuracy of 60ns with jitter +/- 10ns. Below data presents Time Deviation (TDEV) and Allan Deviation (ADEV) plots from December/January 2017 testing at London NPL.



Tutorial

42. PTP (Precision Time Protocol) IEEE1588

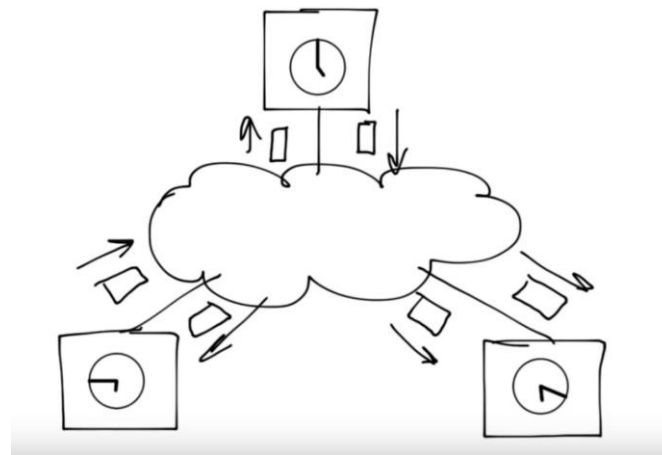
The Precision Time Protocol (PTP) IEEE 1588 is designed to synchronize real-time clocks in LANs used for telecommunications, power grids, financial market, and industrial automation. Especially protocol is currently employed to synchronize financial HFT transactions, mobile phone tower transmissions Lte/5G BTS, sub-sea acoustic arrays, and any networks that require precise timing but lack access to GNSS time reference.

Typical accuracies achieved on a high-speed, multiple-segment LAN are within 100 ns and in some cases much better. Version 1 of the PTP was published in 2002. Version 2 was published in 2008 and it is not backward compatible. Shortly it is expected a new PTP IEEE1588 version 2.1

The PTP messages use the User Datagram Protocol over Internet Protocol (UDP/IP) for transport. Version 1 IEEE1588-2002 uses only IPv4 transports, but this has been extended to include IPv6 in IEEE1588-2008 specification. In PTPv1 IEEE1588-2002, all PTP messages are sent using multicast messaging, while PTPv2 IEEE1588-2008 introduced an option for devices to negotiate unicast transmission on a port-by-port basis. Multicast transmissions use IP multicast addressing, for which multicast group addresses are defined for IPv4 and IPv6.

Event messages are sent to port number 319.

General messages use port number 320.



Terminal and Network Devices

The IEEE 1588 standards describe a hierarchical master-slave architecture for clock distribution

A 1588 clock is an oscillator, usually a temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO), and a counter that represents time in seconds and nanoseconds since 0 h 1 January 1970. The intended timescale is International Atomic Time (TAI) with provisions for the UTC offset and advance notice of leap seconds. The time representation is similar to POSIX, except the PTP seconds field has 48 bits, making the timestamp 10 octets long.

. How many Slaves supports PTP Master?

The short answer: It depends....

A slightly longer answer: The NTS-5000 PTP IEEE1588 expander cards (LAN3 and above) are designs can handle approx. 350 outgoing PTP messages per second. In Multicast this means that:

$$s + d * n < 350 \text{ or } n < (350 - s) / d$$

Where s is the number of sync messages (one-step) per second, d is the number of delay request messages per second and n is the number of slaves. We also have the announce messages, but these are usually kept at a very low rate, so it does not really matter. Assuming the rates are the same for sync and delay request this means:

- 1/sec: 349, but we say 250 to be safe. It depends a lot on how well the slaves distribute their delay requests over time.
- 2/sec: 174
- 32/sec: 9 (tested in our lab)
- 64/sec: 4 (tested in our lab)

In Unicast the formula is:

$$(s + d + a) * n < 350 \text{ or } n < 350 / (s + d + a)$$

Where s is the number of sync messages (one-step) per second, d is the number of delay request messages per second, a is number of announce messages per second and n is the number of slaves. Assuming the rates are the same for sync and delay request and the default announce rate of 1 every two seconds):

- 1/sec: 140
- 2/sec: 77
- 16/sec: 10 (tested in our lab)
- 32/sec: 5 (tested in our lab)
- 64/sec: 2 (tested in our lab)

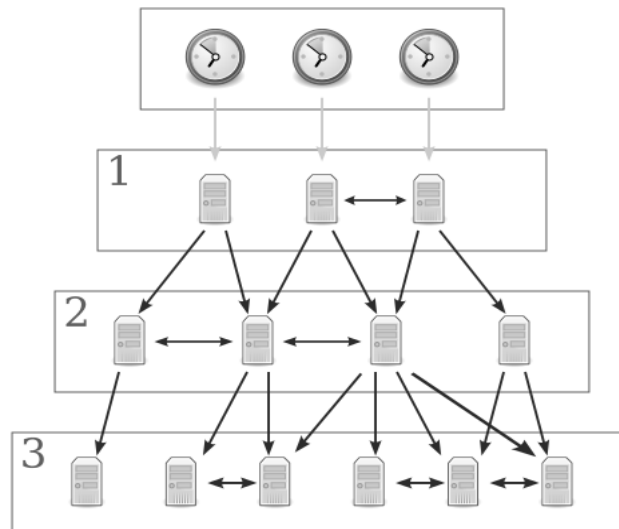
Now, this is theoretical calculations (although practically verified to some extent) so keep that in mind and use a sound margin to any numbers.

Another thing of great importance, is that our concept of Edge Grandmasters and Gateway clocks significantly reduces the need of high message rates, due to the fact that these devices will be much closer to the clients, with less complex networks in between. 16 msg/s or less should be sufficient in most cases.

43. NTP (Network Time Protocol)

When NTP on LAN1-LAN2 are operational they automatically also support older Unix DAYTIME RFC687 and RFC688. No additional configuration is required for DAYTIME.

STRATUM-0 UTC ref. time - The Clocks



NTP structure is organized in 0-15 level STRATA tree. Beginning from Stratum 2 each computer acts client to STRATUM-1 server and server for STRATUM-3. Servers can PEER providing redundancy and improving robustness of synchronization. Other protocols as SNTP and PTP do not support STRATUM hierarchy. The operate CLIENT-SERVER (Master-Slave) structure only.

NTP – Network Time Protocol

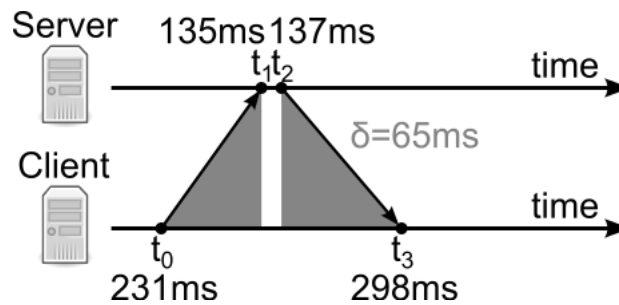
Network Time Protocol (NTP) is a networking protocol for clock synchronization between computer systems over packet-switched, variable-latency data networks. In operation since before 1985, NTP is one of the oldest and stable Internet protocols in current use. NTP was designed by David L. Mills of the University of Delaware.

NTP is intended to synchronize all participating computers operating over public Internet to within a few milliseconds of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Using NTS-x000 family product this accuracy can be improved inside local networks up to level of teens of microseconds.

NTP uses the intersection algorithm, a modified version of Marzullo algorithm, to select accurate time servers and is designed to mitigate the effects of variable network latency. This algorithm is also used to detect time manipulations if several time servers are available as primary reference of time.

NTP uses a hierarchical 0-15, semi-layered system of time sources. Each level of this hierarchy is termed a *stratum* and is assigned a number starting with zero for the reference clock at the top. A server synchronized to a stratum n server runs at stratum $n + 1$. The number represents the distance from the reference clock and is used to prevent cyclical dependencies in the hierarchy.

Important Note! Stratum is not always an indication of quality or reliability



A typical NTP client will regularly poll three or more servers on diverse networks. To synchronize its clock, the client must compute its time offset and round-trip delay. Time offset θ is defined by

and the round-trip delay δ by

Where:

- t0** is the client's timestamp of the request packet transmission,
- t1** is the server's timestamp of the request packet reception,
- t2** is the server's timestamp of the response packet transmission and
- t3** is the client's timestamp of the response packet reception

The values for θ and δ are passed through filters and subjected to statistical analysis. Outliers are discarded and an estimate of time offset is derived from the best three remaining candidates. The clock frequency is then adjusted to reduce the offset gradually, creating a feedback loop.

The synchronization is correct when both the incoming and outgoing routes between the client and the server have symmetrical nominal delay. If the routes do not have a common nominal delay, there will be a systematic bias of half the difference between the forward and backward travel times.

. **SNTP - Simple Network Time Protocol**

SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol) and NTP (Network Time Protocol) are describing exactly the same network package format, the differences can be found in the way how a system deals with the content of these packages in order to synchronize its time. They are basically two different ways of how to deal with time synchronization. It is especially important for client side - responsible for accuracy, security and stability of synchronization.

Compering to NTP, the SNTP does not support multisource and cryptographic authentication.

While a full featured NTP client reaches a very high level of accuracy and avoids abrupt timesteps as much as possible by using different mathematical and statistical methods and smooth clock speed adjustments, SNTP client can only be recommended for simple applications, where the requirements for accuracy and reliability are not too demanding.

By disregarding drift values and using simplified ways of system clock adjustment methods (often simple time stepping), SNTP client achieves only a low-quality time synchronization when compared with a full NTP implementation.

SNTP version 4 is defined in RFC2030, where it reads: *"It is strongly recommended that SNTP be used only at the extremities of the synchronization subnet. SNTP clients should operate only at the leaves (highest stratum) of the subnet and in configurations where no NTP or SNTP client is dependent on another SNTP client for synchronization. SNTP servers should operate only at the root (stratum 1) of the subnet and then only in configurations where no other source of synchronization other than a reliable radio or modem time service is available. The full degree of reliability ordinarily expected of primary servers is possible only using the redundant sources, diverse subnet paths and crafted algorithms of a full NTP implementation "*

Therefore, SNTP servers can support both NTP and SNTP clients if server provides reliable high security and trustable source of time. In all other term "NTP time server" or "NTP compatible client" can - by definition - describe a system with a fully implemented NTP as well as any other product which uses and understands the NTP protocol but achieves far worse levels of reliability, accuracy and security

. **PTP – Precision Time Protocol (IEEE1588)**

The Precision Time Protocol (PTP) is a protocol used to synchronize clocks throughout a computer network. On a local area network, it achieves clock accuracy in the sub-microsecond range, making it suitable for measurement and control systems. IEEE 1588 is designed for local systems requiring accuracies beyond those attainable using NTP.

The IEEE 1588 standards describe a hierarchical master-slave architecture for clock distribution. Under this architecture, a time distribution system consists of one or more communication media (network segments), and one or more clocks. An ordinary clock is a device with a single network connection and is either the source of (PTP-master) or destination for (PTP-slave) a synchronization reference. A boundary clock has multiple network connections and can accurately synchronize one network segment to another. A synchronization PTP-master is selected for each of the network segments in the system. The root timing reference is called the grandmaster. The grandmaster transmits synchronization information to the clocks residing on its network segment. The boundary clocks with a presence on that segment then relay accurate time to the other segments to which they are also connected.

A simplified PTP system frequently consists of ordinary clocks connected to a single network, and no boundary clocks are used. A grandmaster is selected, and all other clocks synchronize directly to it.

IEEE 1588: 2008 standard introduces a clock associated with network equipment used to convey PTP messages. The transparent clock modifies PTP messages as they pass through the device. Timestamps in the messages are corrected for time spent traversing the network equipment. This scheme improves distribution accuracy by compensating for delivery variability across the network.

PTP typically uses the same epoch as Unix time (start of 1 January 1970). While the Unix time is based on Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) and is subject to leap seconds, PTP is based on International Atomic Time (TAI). The PTP grandmaster communicates the current offset between UTC and TAI, so that UTC can be computed from the received PTP time.

APPENDIX

. SNMP/MIB-2 file traps for managing NTS-5000

```
SNMP supported traps (MIB-2 file)
NTS-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN

IMPORTS
    MODULE-IDENTITY, OBJECT-TYPE, Integer32,
    NOTIFICATION-TYPE, Counter64, enterprises
        FROM SNMPv2-SMI
    OBJECT-GROUP, NOTIFICATION-GROUP, MODULE-COMPLIANCE
        FROM SNMPv2-CONF;

--
-- A brief description and update information about this mib.
--

elproma MODULE-IDENTITY
    LAST-UPDATED "202203151030Z"
    ORGANIZATION "www.elpromatime.com"
    CONTACT-INFO "
        Jakub Raczynski
        email: j.raczynski@elpromaelectronics.com

        email: support@elpromaelectronics.com

        Elproma Elektronika Sp. z o.o.
        Dunska 2A
        05-152 Czosnow
        Poland"

    DESCRIPTION "NTS timeserver MIB."
    REVISION "202203151030Z"
    DESCRIPTION "
        Changed some descriptions"
    REVISION "202108301330Z"
    DESCRIPTION "
        Splitted traps tree and moved system objects to new tree.
        Changed objects structure and numbering.
        Updated descriptions.
        To be used with firmware 210901 and later."
    REVISION "202104230930Z"
    DESCRIPTION "
        Updated descriptions. To be used with firmware 210223 and later."
    REVISION "202103161200Z"
    DESCRIPTION "
        New MIB file structure. To be used with firmware 210124 and later."
    ::= { enterprises 13684 }

-- Module data
ntsMIB OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { elproma 1 }

-- Antenna A
ntsGnss OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 1 }

ntsAntAObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsGnss 1 }

-- GPS A satelites info
ntsGpsASatelites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntAObjects 1 }

ntsGpsASatelitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION "The number of GPS satelites tracked by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelites 1 }

ntsGpsASatelitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION "The number of GPS satelites visible by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelites 2 }

-- GPS A L1
ntsGpsASatelitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelites 3 }

ntsGpsASatelites1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION "The signal strength of GPS satelite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelitesSignals 1 }

ntsGpsASatelites2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION "The signal strength of GPS satelite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelitesSignals 2 }

ntsGpsASatelites3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION "The signal strength of GPS satelite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatelitesSignals 3 }

ntsGpsASatelites4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
```

```

DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsGpsASatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsGpsASatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsGpsASatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsGpsASatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsGpsASatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsGpsASatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsGpsASatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsGpsASatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals 12 }

-- GPS A L2
ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsGpsASatellites 4 }

ntsGpsASatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGpsASatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGpsASatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGpsASatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGpsASatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGpsASatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 6 }

```

```

ntsGpsASatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGpsASatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsGpsASatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGpsASatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGpsASatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGpsASatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsASatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Galileo A satellites info
ntsGalileoASatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntAObjects 2 }

ntsGalileoASatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The number of GALILEO satellites tracked by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellites 1 }

ntsGalileoASatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The number of GALILEO satellites visible by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellites 2 }

-- Galileo A E1
ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellites 3 }

ntsGalileoASatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsGalileoASatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsGalileoASatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 3 }

ntsGalileoASatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsGalileoASatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsGalileoASatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION

```

```

        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsGalileoASatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsGalileoASatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsGalileoASatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsGalileoASatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsGalileoASatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsGalileoASatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals 12 }

-- Galileo A E5
ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGalileoASatellites 4 }

ntsGalileoASatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGalileoASatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGalileoASatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGalileoASatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGalileoASatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGalileoASatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsGalileoASatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGalileoASatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
        ::= { ntsGalileoASatellitesSignals2 8 }

```

```

ntsGalileoASatelite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoASatelitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGalileoASatelite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoASatelitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGalileoASatelite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoASatelitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGalileoASatelite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoASatelitesSignals2 12 }

-- Glonass A satellites info
ntsGlonassASatelites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntAObjects 3 }

ntsGlonassASatelitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GLONASS satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGlonassASatelites 1 }

ntsGlonassASatelitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GLONASS satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGlonassASatelites 2 }

-- Glonass A L1
ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsGlonassASatelites 3 }

ntsGlonassASatelite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 1 }

ntsGlonassASatelite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 2 }

ntsGlonassASatelite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 3 }

ntsGlonassASatelite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 4 }

ntsGlonassASatelite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 5 }

ntsGlonassASatelite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 6 }

ntsGlonassASatelite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 7 }

ntsGlonassASatelite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."

```

```

::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 8 }

ntsGlonassASatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 9 }

ntsGlonassASatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 10 }

ntsGlonassASatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 11 }

ntsGlonassASatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals 12 }

-- Glonass A L2
ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsGlonassASatelites 4 }

ntsGlonassASatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGlonassASatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGlonassASatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGlonassASatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGlonassASatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGlonassASatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 6 }

ntsGlonassASatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGlonassASatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 8 }

ntsGlonassASatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGlonassASatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatelitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGlonassASatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE

```

```

SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGlonassASatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassASatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Beidou A satellites info
ntsBeidouASatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntAObjects 4 }

ntsBeidouASatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The number of BEIDOU satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsBeidouASatellites 1 }

ntsBeidouASatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The number of BEIDOU satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsBeidouASatellites 2 }

-- Beidou A B1
ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsBeidouASatellites 3 }

ntsBeidouASatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsBeidouASatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsBeidouASatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 3 }

ntsBeidouASatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsBeidouASatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsBeidouASatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsBeidouASatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsBeidouASatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsBeidouASatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsBeidouASatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX      Integer32
MAX-ACCESS  read-only
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 10 }

```

```

ntsBeidouASatelite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsBeidouASatelite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals 12 }

-- Beidou A B2
ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellites 4 }

ntsBeidouASatelite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsBeidouASatelite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsBeidouASatelite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsBeidouASatelite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsBeidouASatelite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsBeidouASatelite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsBeidouASatelite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsBeidouASatelite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsBeidouASatelite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsBeidouASatelite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsBeidouASatelite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsBeidouASatelite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
 ::= { ntsBeidouASatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Antenna A settings
ntsGnssASettings OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntAObjects 5 }

```

```

ntsGpsACableDelay OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The cable delay between antenna and server, measured in nanoseconds"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 1 }

```

```

ntsGpsAConstellation OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
none(0),
gps(1),
glonass(2),
gpsGlonass(3),
galileo(4),
galileoGps(5),
galileoGlonass(6),
galileoGpsGlonass(7),
beidou(8),
beidouGps(9),
beidouGlonass(10),
beidouGpsGlonass(11),
beidouGalileo(12),
beidouGalileoGps(13),
beidouGalileoGlonass(14),
beidouGalileoGpsGlonass(15),
sbas(16),
sbasGps(17),
sbasGlonass(18),
sbasGpsGlonass(19),
sbasGalileo(20),
sbasGalileoGps(21),
sbasGalileoGlonass(22),
sbasGalileoGpsGlonass(23),
sbasBeidou(24),
sbasBeidouGps(25),
sbasBeidouGlonass(26),
sbasBeidouGpsGlonass(27),
sbasBeidouGalileo(28),
sbasBeidouGalileoGps(29),
sbasBeidouGalileoGlonass(30),
sbasBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(31),
qzss(32),
qzssGps(33),
qzssGlonass(34),
qzssGpsGlonass(35),
qzssGalileo(36),
qzssGalileoGps(37),
qzssGalileoGlonass(38),
qzssGalileoGpsGlonass(39),
qzssBeidou(40),
qzssBeidouGps(41),
qzssBeidouGlonass(42),
qzssBeidouGpsGlonass(43),
qzssBeidouGalileo(44),
qzssBeidouGalileoGps(45),
qzssBeidouGalileoGlonass(46),
qzssBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(47),
qzssSbas(48),
qzssSbasGps(49),
qzssSbasGlonass(50),
qzssSbasGpsGlonass(51),
qzssSbasGalileo(52),
qzssSbasGalileoGps(53),
qzssSbasGalileoGlonass(54),
qzssSbasGalileoGpsGlonass(55),
qzssSbasBeidou(56),
qzssSbasBeidouGps(57),
qzssSbasBeidouGlonass(58),
qzssSbasBeidouGpsGlonass(59),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileo(60),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGps(61),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGlonass(62),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(63)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Constellations used by receiver to determine position and to
synchronize time with satellites"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 2 }

```

```

ntsGpsATime OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current timestamp acquired from the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 3 }

```

```

ntsGpsALatitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(12))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Latitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 4 }

```

```

ntsGpsALongitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(12))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Longitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 5 }

```

```

ntsGpsAAltitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Altitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssASettings 6 }

```

```

ntsGpsASpoofing OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
notAvailable(0),
none(1),

```

```

        medium(2),
        critical(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Spoofing detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 7 }

ntsGpsAJamState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notAvailable(0),
        none(1),
        medium(2),
        critical(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Jamming detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 8 }

ntsGpsACwInd OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Cw indicator of anti-jamming feature. This represents strength of
        jamming signals. This value may be zero if antenna is completely jammed."
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 9 }

ntsGpsANoise OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Noise level measured by GPS core of antenna"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 10 }

ntsGpsAPosmode OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        standard(0),
        survey(1),
        fixed(2)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current positioning mode of antenna"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 11 }

ntsGpsASurvCnt OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current length measured in seconds of survey-in for timing mode of antenna.
        Survey-in lasts for 24h"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 12 }

ntsGpsASurvPrec OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current mean error of survey-in position measured in centimeters"
    ::= { ntsGnssASettings 13 }

-- Antenna B
ntsAntBObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsGnss 2 }

-- GPS B satellites info
ntsGpsBSatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntBObjects 1 }

ntsGpsBSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The number of GPS satellites tracked by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellites 1 }

ntsGpsBSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The number of GPS satellites visible by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellites 2 }

-- GPS B L1
ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsGpsBSatellites 3 }

ntsGpsBSatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsGpsBSatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsGpsBSatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 3 }

```

```

ntsGpsBSatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsGpsBSatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsGpsBSatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsGpsBSatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsGpsBSatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsGpsBSatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsGpsBSatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsGpsBSatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsGpsBSatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals 12 }

-- GPS B L2
ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellites 4 }

ntsGpsBSatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGpsBSatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGpsBSatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGpsBSatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGpsBSatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GPS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGpsBSatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32

```

```

MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsGpsBSatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGpsBSatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsGpsBSatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGpsBSatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGpsBSatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGpsBSatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GPS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGpsBSatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Galileo B satellites info
ntsGalileoBSatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntBObjects 2 }

ntsGalileoBSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GALILEO satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellites 1 }

ntsGalileoBSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GALILEO satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellites 2 }

-- Galileo B E1
ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellites 3 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 3 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 5 }

```

```

ntsGalileoBSatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals 12 }

-- Galileo B E5
ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellites 4 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32

```

```

MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGalileoBSatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GALILEO satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGalileoBSatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Glonass B satellites info
ntsGlonassBSatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntBObjects 3 }

ntsGlonassBSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GLONASS satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellites 1 }

ntsGlonassBSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of GLONASS satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellites 2 }

-- Glonass B L1
ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellites 3 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 3 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 7 }

```

```

ntsGlonassBSatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 9 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals 12 }

-- Glonass B L2
ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellites 4 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32

```

```

MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsGlonassBSatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of GLONASS satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsGlonassBSatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Beidou B satellites info
ntsBeidouBSatellites OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntBObjects 4 }

ntsBeidouBSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of BEIDOU satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellites 1 }

ntsBeidouBSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The number of BEIDOU satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellites 2 }

-- Beidou B B1
ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals OBJECT IDENTIFIER
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellites 3 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite1Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 1 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite2Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 2 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite3Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 3 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite4Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 4 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite5Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 5 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite6Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 6 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite7Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 7 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite8Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 8 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite9Signal OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 9 }

```

```

ntsBeidouBSatellite10Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 10 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite11Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 11 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite12Signal OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals 12 }

-- Beidou B B2
ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellites 4 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite1Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 1 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 1 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite2Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 2 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 2 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite3Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 3 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 3 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite4Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 4 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 4 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite5Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 5 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 5 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite6Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 6 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 6 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite7Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 7 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 7 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite8Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 8 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 8 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite9Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 9 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 9 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite10Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 10 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 10 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite11Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS  read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 11 tracked by receiver."
    ::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 11 }

ntsBeidouBSatellite12Signal2 OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      Integer32

```

```

MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The signal strength of BEIDOU satellite number 12 tracked by receiver."
::= { ntsBeidouBSatellitesSignals2 12 }

-- Antenna B settings
ntsGnssBSettings OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsAntBObjects 5 }

ntsGpsBCableDelay OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"The cable delay between antenna and server, measured in nanoseconds"
::= { ntsGnssBSettings 1 }

ntsGpsBConstellation OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
none(0),
gps(1),
glonass(2),
gpsGlonass(3),
galileo(4),
galileoGps(5),
galileoGlonass(6),
galileoGpsGlonass(7),
beidou(8),
beidouGps(9),
beidouGlonass(10),
beidouGpsGlonass(11),
beidouGalileo(12),
beidouGalileoGps(13),
beidouGalileoGlonass(14),
beidouGalileoGpsGlonass(15),
sbas(16),
sbasGps(17),
sbasGlonass(18),
sbasGpsGlonass(19),
sbasGalileo(20),
sbasGalileoGps(21),
sbasGalileoGlonass(22),
sbasGalileoGpsGlonass(23),
sbasBeidou(24),
sbasBeidouGps(25),
sbasBeidouGlonass(26),
sbasBeidouGpsGlonass(27),
sbasBeidouGalileo(28),
sbasBeidouGalileoGps(29),
sbasBeidouGalileoGlonass(30),
sbasBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(31),
qzss(32),
qzssGps(33),
qzssGlonass(34),
qzssGpsGlonass(35),
qzssGalileo(36),
qzssGalileoGps(37),
qzssGalileoGlonass(38),
qzssGalileoGpsGlonass(39),
qzssBeidou(40),
qzssBeidouGps(41),
qzssBeidouGlonass(42),
qzssBeidouGpsGlonass(43),
qzssBeidouGalileo(44),
qzssBeidouGalileoGps(45),
qzssBeidouGalileoGlonass(46),
qzssBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(47),
qzssSbas(48),
qzssSbasGps(49),
qzssSbasGlonass(50),
qzssSbasGpsGlonass(51),
qzssSbasGalileo(52),
qzssSbasGalileoGps(53),
qzssSbasGalileoGlonass(54),
qzssSbasGalileoGpsGlonass(55),
qzssSbasBeidou(56),
qzssSbasBeidouGps(57),
qzssSbasBeidouGlonass(58),
qzssSbasBeidouGpsGlonass(59),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileo(60),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGps(61),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGlonass(62),
qzssSbasBeidouGalileoGpsGlonass(63)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Constellations used by receiver to determine position and to
synchronize time with satellites"
::= { ntsGnssBSettings 2 }

ntsGpsBTime OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current timestamp acquired from the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssBSettings 3 }

ntsGpsBLatitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(12))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Latitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssBSettings 4 }

ntsGpsBLongitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(12))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Longitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
::= { ntsGnssBSettings 5 }

ntsGpsBAltitude OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current

```

```

DESCRIPTION
    "Altitude of the antenna calculated by the receiver"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 6 }

ntsGpsBSpoofting OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notAvailable(0),
    none(1),
    medium(2),
    critical(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Spoofting detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 7 }

ntsGpsBJamState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notAvailable(0),
    none(1),
    medium(2),
    critical(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Jamming detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 8 }

ntsGpsBCwInd OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Cw indicator of anti-jamming feature. This represents strength of
    jamming signals. This value may be zero if antenna is completely jammed. "
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 9 }

ntsGpsBNoise OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Noise level measured by GPS core of antenna"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 10 }

ntsGpsBPosmode OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    standard(0),
    survey(1),
    fixed(2)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current positioning mode of antenna"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 11 }

ntsGpsBSurvCnt OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current length measured in seconds of survey-in for timing mode of antenna.
    Survey-in lasts for 24h"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 12 }

ntsGpsBSurvPrec OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current mean error of survey-in position measured in centimeters"
    ::= { ntsGnssBSettings 13 }

-- ANT Generic
ntsGeneric OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsGnss 3 }

ntsGnssGenJamState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notAvailable(0),
    none(1),
    medium(2),
    critical(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    Jamming detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGeneric 1 }

ntsGnssGenSpoofting OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notAvailable(0),
    none(1),
    medium(2),
    critical(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    Spoofting detection state of antenna anti-jamming feature"
    ::= { ntsGeneric 2 }

ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field user for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GPS satellites tracked by receiver."
    DEFVAL { 0 }
    ::= { ntsGeneric 3 }

ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32

```

```

MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GPS satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 4 }

ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GLONASS satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 5 }

ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GLONASS satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 6 }

ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GALILEO satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 7 }

ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of GALILEO satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 8 }

ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesTracked OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of BEIDOU satellites tracked by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 9 }

ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesVisible OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding antenna.
    The number of BEIDOU satellites visible by receiver."
DEFVAL { 0 }
::= { ntsGeneric 10 }

-- NTS OCX0
ntsOcxo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 2 }

ntsOcxoDacValue OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "DAC value of OCX0. Indicates current state of OCX0 and is used for debug."
::= { ntsOcxo 1 }

ntsOcxoDacLastSync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Time of last correct synchronization of OCX0 returned in Unix time."
::= { ntsOcxo 2 }

ntsOcxoPpsReceive OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Counter of PPS signals received in OCX0."
::= { ntsOcxo 3 }

ntsOcxoGoodPps OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Counter of correct PPS signals received in OCX0.
    This should compared against bad PPS received"
::= { ntsOcxo 4 }

ntsOcxoBadPps OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Counter of bad PPS signals received in OCX0.
    This should compared against good PPS received.
    If this value keeps incrementing it indicates bad signal
    quality from used source or hardware problem."
::= { ntsOcxo 5 }

ntsOcxoHoTimer OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current

```

```

DESCRIPTION
"Amount of time that OCXO is in holdover state. This value is decremented
from ntsOcxoHoTimerLimer if holdover occurred and decrements to 0.
This indicates that external time sources (GNSS included) are failing
or OCXO cannot synchronize to them."
::= { ntsOcxo 6 }

ntsOcxoHoTimerLimit OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Limit of time before OCXO switches to unsynchronized from holdover state."
::= { ntsOcxo 7 }

ntsOcxoUartReceiveOk OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Amount of correct UART frames received by OCXO.
This allows to check integrity of communication."
::= { ntsOcxo 8 }

ntsOcxoUartReceiveBad OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Amount of bad UART frames received by OCXO.
This allows to check integrity of communication.
If this exceeds 1% of correct UART frames after long time it indicates failure of
communication with system which most likely is hardware problem."
::= { ntsOcxo 9 }

ntsOcxoMode OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
coldStart(0),
waitingForPPS(1),
pll(2),
fastSync(3),
trimPhase(4),
pll(5),
freerun(6),
warmStart(7),
syncRB(8)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current mode used by OCXO. Indicates whether OCXO has started and
if it is synchronizing."
::= { ntsOcxo 10 }

ntsOcxoState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
coldStart(0),
warmStart(1),
synchLQ(2),
synchHQ(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current state of OCXO. Indicates startup state or synchronization quality."
::= { ntsOcxo 11 }

ntsOcxoSyncSource OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
invalid(0),
rtc(1),
ntp(2)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Time source used by OCXO for synchronization."
::= { ntsOcxo 12 }

-- NTS Rubidium
ntsRb OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 3 }

ntsRbState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
disabledPLL(0),
lowAmountGoodPPS(1),
activePLL(2),
bigAmountBadPPS(3),
excessiveTimeInterval(4),
restartedPLL(5),
forcedWait(6),
noPPS(7)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current state of Rubidium."
::= { ntsRb 1 }

-- NTS Irig
ntsIrig OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 4 }

ntsIrigOutState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
disabledPLL(0),
lowAmountGoodPPS(1),
activePLL(2),
bigAmountBadPPS(3),
excessiveTimeInterval(4),
restartedPLL(5),
forcedWait(6),
noPPS(7)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Current state of IRIGOUT."
::= { ntsIrig 1 }

```

```

ntsIrigInState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    disabledPLL(0),
    lowAmountGoodPPS(1),
    activePLL(2),
    bigAmountBadPPS(3),
    excessiveTimeInterval(4),
    restartedPLL(5),
    forcedWait(6),
    noPPS(7)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of IRIGIN."
 ::= { ntsIrig 2 }

ntsIrigGenState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    disabledPLL(0),
    lowAmountGoodPPS(1),
    activePLL(2),
    bigAmountBadPPS(3),
    excessiveTimeInterval(4),
    restartedPLL(5),
    forcedWait(6),
    noPPS(7)
}
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding irig.
    Current state of IRIG."
 ::= { ntsIrig 3 }

-- NTS PTP
ntsPtp OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 5 }

-- PTP1
ntsPtp1Objects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsPtp 1 }

ntsPtp1State OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    close(0),
    readingConfig(1),
    init(2),
    booting(3),
    connecting(4),
    waitCLI(5),
    configuring(6),
    master(7),
    slave(8),
    undefined9(9),
    undefined10(10),
    undefined11(11),
    undefined12(12),
    undefined13(13),
    upgrade(14),
    notInstalled(15)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of PTP 1."
 ::= { ntsPtp1Objects 1 }

ntsPtp1IState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    freerun(1),
    syncing(2),
    syntonization(3),
    holdover(4)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of TI clock of PTP 1."
 ::= { ntsPtp1Objects 2 }

ntsPtp1ISync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    notSynced(1),
    undefined(2),
    synced(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current synchronization state of TI clock of PTP 1."
 ::= { ntsPtp1Objects 3 }

ntsPtp1EthState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state ethernet port of PTP 1."
 ::= { ntsPtp1Objects 4 }

ntsPtp1NmeaWrite OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unstable(0),
    stable(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Nmea write to PTP 1 port status."
 ::= { ntsPtp1Objects 5 }

ntsPtp1GpsPpsState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {

```

```

        unknown(0),
        unstable(1),
        unknown2(2),
        stable(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of GPS PPS in PTP card (if enabled)."
```

::= { ntsPtp10objects 6 }

```

ntsPtp1GpsTod OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        unstable(1),
        unknown2(2),
        stable(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of GPS TOD in PTP card (if enabled)."
```

::= { ntsPtp10objects 7 }

```

ntsPtp1LeapInfo OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        noWarning(0),
        addSec(1),
        delSec(2),
        notInSync(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Information about state of leap second."
```

::= { ntsPtp10objects 8 }

```

ntsPtp1Type OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        m50(1),
        m51(2),
        m60(3),
        m64(4),
        m68(5),
        m88(6)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP 1 module type."
```

::= { ntsPtp10objects 9 }

```

ntsPtp1SfpState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        down(0),
        speed100Mb(1),
        speed1000Mb(2),
        speed10000Mb(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of SFP port of PTP 1."
```

::= { ntsPtp10objects 10 }

-- PTP 2

```

ntsPtp20objects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsPtp 2 }
```

```

ntsPtp2State OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        close(0),
        readingConfig(1),
        init(2),
        booting(3),
        connecting(4),
        waitCLI(5),
        configuring(6),
        master(7),
        slave(8),
        undefined9(9),
        undefined10(10),
        undefined11(11),
        undefined12(12),
        undefined13(13),
        upgrade(14),
        notInstalled(15)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of PTP 2."
```

::= { ntsPtp20objects 1 }

```

ntsPtp2TiState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        freerun(1),
        syncing(2),
        syntonization(3),
        holdover(4)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of TI clock of PTP 2."
```

::= { ntsPtp20objects 2 }

```

ntsPtp2TiSync OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        notSynced(1),
        undefined(2),
        synced(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current synchronization state of TI clock of PTP 2."
```

```

::= { ntsPtp2Objects 3 }

ntsPtp2EthState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state ethernet port of PTP 2."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 4 }

ntsPtp2NmeaWrite OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unstable(0),
    stable(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Nmea write to PTP 2 port status."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 5 }

ntsPtp2GpsPpsState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    unstable(1),
    unknown2(2),
    stable(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of GPS PPS in PTP card 2 (if enabled)."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 6 }

ntsPtp2GpsTod OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    unstable(1),
    unknown2(2),
    stable(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of GPS TOD in PTP card 2 (if enabled)."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 7 }

ntsPtp2LeapInfo OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    noWarning(0),
    addSec(1),
    delSec(2),
    notInSync(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Information about state of leap second."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 8 }

ntsPtp2Type OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    m50(1),
    m51(2),
    m60(3),
    m64(4),
    m68(5),
    m88(6)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "PTP 2 module type."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 9 }

ntsPtp2SfpState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of SFP port of PTP 2."
::= { ntsPtp2Objects 10 }

-- PTP3
ntsPtp3Objects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsPtp 3 }

ntsPtp3State OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    close(0),
    readingConfig(1),
    init(2),
    booting(3),
    connecting(4),
    waitCLI(5),
    configuring(6),
    master(7),
    slave(8),
    undefined9(9),
    undefined10(10),
    undefined11(11),
    undefined12(12),
    undefined13(13),
    upgrade(14),
    notInstalled(15)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION

```

```

        "Current state of PTP 3."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 1 }

ntsPtp3TiState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        freerun(1),
        syncing(2),
        syntonization(3),
        holdover(4)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of TI clock of PTP 3."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 2 }

ntsPtp3TiSync OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        notSynced(1),
        undefined(2),
        synced(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current synchronization state of TI clock of PTP 3."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 3 }

ntsPtp3EthState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        down(0),
        speed10Mb(1),
        speed1000Mb(2),
        speed10000Mb(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state ethernet port of PTP 3."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 4 }

ntsPtp3NmeaWrite OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unstable(0),
        stable(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Nmea write to PTP 3 port status."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 5 }

ntsPtp3GpsPpsState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        unstable(1),
        unknown2(2),
        stable(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of GPS PPS in PTP card 3 (if enabled)."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 6 }

ntsPtp3GpsTod OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        unstable(1),
        unknown2(2),
        stable(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Current state of GPS TOD in PTP card 3 (if enabled)."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 7 }

ntsPtp3LeapInfo OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        noWarning(0),
        addSec(1),
        delSec(2),
        notInSync(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Information about state of leap second."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 8 }

ntsPtp3Type OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unknown(0),
        m50(1),
        m51(2),
        m60(3),
        m64(4),
        m68(5),
        m88(6)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP 3 module type."
        ::= { ntsPtp3Objects 9 }

ntsPtp3SfpState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        down(0),
        speed10Mb(1),
        speed1000Mb(2),
        speed10000Mb(3)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION

```

```

"Current state of SFP port of PTP 3."
::= { ntsPtp3Objects 10 }

-- PTP4
ntsPtp4Objects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsPtp 4 }

ntsPtp4State OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    close(0),
    readingConfig(1),
    init(2),
    booting(3),
    connecting(4),
    waitCLI(5),
    configuring(6),
    master(7),
    slave(8),
    undefined9(9),
    undefined10(10),
    undefined11(11),
    undefined12(12),
    undefined13(13),
    upgrade(14),
    notInstalled(15)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of PTP 4."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 1 }

ntsPtp4TiState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    freerun(1),
    syncing(2),
    syntonization(3),
    holdover(4)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of TI clock of PTP 4."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 2 }

ntsPtp4TiSync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    notSynced(1),
    undefined(2),
    synced(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current synchronization state of TI clock of PTP 4."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 3 }

ntsPtp4EthState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state ethernet port of PTP 4."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 4 }

ntsPtp4MneaWrite OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unstable(0),
    stable(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Mnea write to PTP 4 port status."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 5 }

ntsPtp4GpsPpsState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    unstable(1),
    unknown2(2),
    stable(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of GPS PPS in PTP card 4 (if enabled)."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 6 }

ntsPtp4GpsTod OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    unstable(1),
    unknown2(2),
    stable(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of GPS TOD in PTP card 4 (if enabled)."
::= { ntsPtp4Objects 7 }

ntsPtp4LeapInfo OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    noWarning(0),
    addSec(1),
    delSec(2),
    notInSync(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Information about state of leap second."

```

```

::= { ntsPtp4Objects 8 }

ntsPtp4Type OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    m50(1),
    m51(2),
    m60(3),
    m64(4),
    m68(5),
    m88(6)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "PTP 4 module type."
 ::= { ntsPtp4Objects 9 }

ntsPtp4SfpState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Current state of SFP port of PTP 4."
 ::= { ntsPtp4Objects 10 }

-- PTP Generic
ntsPtpGenObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsPtp 5 }

ntsPtpGenericState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    close(0),
    readingConfig(1),
    init(2),
    booting(3),
    connecting(4),
    waitCLI(5),
    configuring(6),
    master(7),
    slave(8),
    undefined9(9),
    undefined10(10),
    undefined11(11),
    undefined12(12),
    undefined13(13),
    upgrade(14),
    notInstalled(15)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
    Current state of PTP."
 ::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 1 }

ntsPtpGenericTiState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    freerun(1),
    syncing(2),
    syntonization(3),
    holdover(4)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
    Current state of TI clock of PTP."
 ::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 2 }

ntsPtpGenericTiSync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    notSynced(1),
    undefined(2),
    synced(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
    Current synchronization state of TI clock of PTP."
 ::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 3 }

ntsPtpGenericEthState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
    Current state ethernet port of PTP."
 ::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 4 }

ntsPtpGenericSfpState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    speed10Mb(1),
    speed1000Mb(2),
    speed10000Mb(3)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
    Current state of SFP port of PTP."
 ::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 5 }

ntsPtpGenericGpsPpsState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {

```

```

        unstable(0),
        stable(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
        Current state of GPS PPS in PTP card (if enabled)."
```

::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 6 }

ntsPtpGenericGpsTod OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        unstable(0),
        stable(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Generic field used for traps, mirrors value of corresponding PTP.
        Current state of GPS TOD in PTP card (if enabled)."
```

::= { ntsPtpGenObjects 7 }

-- NTS Sync - synchronization values

ntsSync OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 6 }

ntsGnssASync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notConnected(-1),
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of GNSS A (ANT1)."
```

::= { ntsSync 1 }

ntsGnssBSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notConnected(-1),
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of GNSS B (ANT2)."
```

::= { ntsSync 2 }

ntsNtpSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of NTP."
```

::= { ntsSync 3 }

ntsRbSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of Rubidium."
```

::= { ntsSync 4 }

ntsOcxoSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of OCXO."
```

::= { ntsSync 5 }

ntsIrigoutSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of Irigout."
```

::= { ntsSync 6 }

ntsIriginSync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of Irigin."
```

::= { ntsSync 7 }

ntsPtp1Sync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Sync status of PTP1."
```

::= { ntsSync 8 }

ntsPtp2Sync OBJECT-TYPE

```

    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        notSynced(0),
        synced(1)
    }
```

```

}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Sync status of PTP2."
::= { ntsSync 9 }

ntsPtp3Sync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notSynced(0),
    synced(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Sync status of PTP3."
::= { ntsSync 10 }

ntsPtp4Sync OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notSynced(0),
    synced(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Sync status of PTP4."
::= { ntsSync 11 }

ntsTimeStep OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Value of server time shift."
::= { ntsSync 12 }

-- NTS Misc - additional debug data
ntsMisc OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 7 }

ntsAlarmSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    emergency(0),
    alert(1),
    critical(2),
    error(3),
    warning(4),
    notice(5),
    info(6),
    debug(7)
}
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Severity of trap. Critical and higher priority alarms require action.
Error alarms should be fixed by internal software, action required if persistent.
Warning alarms should also be resolved by internal software, and should not
require action but multiple warnings can cause error.
Other lower priority alarms require no action and are just informative.
Debug alarm may indicate internal software error."
::= { ntsMisc 1 }

ntsAlarmCause OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE(180))
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Textual description of possible alarm cause.
This is based on automatic analysis by internal software.
This will be supplied with other objects having more debug data."
::= { ntsMisc 2 }

ntsAlarmSource OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Synchronization source that caused alarm.
This returns OID value from ntsSync tree."
::= { ntsMisc 3 }

ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    notConnected(-1),
    notSynced(0),
    synced(1)
}
MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Value of synchronization of synchronization source."
::= { ntsMisc 4 }

-- NTS TRAPS
ntsTraps OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 8 }

ntsSyncTraps OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsTraps 1 }

ntsGnssSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSourceValue,
    ntsAlarmCause,
    ntsGnssGenJamState,
    ntsGnssGenSpoofing,
    ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesTracked,
    ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesVisible,
    ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesTracked,
    ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesVisible,
    ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesTracked,
    ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesVisible,
    ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesTracked,
    ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesVisible,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Trap indicating failure of GNSS antenna or loss of synchronization."

```

```

        Fields after ntsAlarmCause are optional and will be displayed if supported
        by the antenna and enabled in settings."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 1 }

ntsPtpSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue,
    ntsAlarmCause,
    ntsPtpGenericState,
    ntsPtpGenericEthState,
    ntsPtpGenericSfpState,
    ntsPtpGenericT1State,
    ntsPtpGenericT1Sync,
    ntsPtpGenericOpsPpsState,
    ntsPtpGenericOpsTod,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating failure of PTP card or loss of synchronization."
::= { ntsSyncTraps 2 }

ntsNtpSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue,
        ntsAlarmCause,
    ntsGnssASync,
    ntsGnssBSync,
    ntsRbSync,
    ntsOcxoSync,
    ntsIrigoutSync,
    ntsIriginSync,
    ntsPtp1Sync,
    ntsPtp2Sync,
    ntsPtp3Sync,
    ntsPtp4Sync,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating loss of synchronization of NTP source.
     This trap will only occur if all other sources have failed.
     Fields after ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue are optional and will be displayed if
     depending of server version."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 3 }

ntsOcxoSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue,
    ntsOcxoDacValue,
    ntsOcxoMode,
    ntsOcxoState,
    ntsOcxoDacLastSync,
    ntsOcxoUartReceiveBad,
    ntsOcxoUartReceiveOk,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating failure of OCXO or loss of synchronization.
     Fields after ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue are optional and will be displayed if
     depending of server version."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 4 }

ntsRbSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue,
    ntsRbState,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating failure of Rubidium or loss of synchronization.
     Fields after ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue are optional and will be displayed if
     depending of server version."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 5 }

ntsStepSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsTimeStep
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating significant time shift on server. This may be sent
     if server was powered on for the first time or after leap second shift.
     Any other time shift may be serious issue. It will be ended by resynchronization
     of NTP and at least one GNSS antenna."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 6 }

ntsIrigSyncAlarm NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue,
    ntsIrigGenState,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating loss of synchronization on IRIG."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 7 }

ntsSyncInfo NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue
}
STATUS        current
DESCRIPTION

```

```

        "Trap indicating synchronization/resynchronization of indicated time source.
        This trap ends every nts[...]SyncAlarm."
        ::= { ntsSyncTraps 8 }

ntsPollStates NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsGnssASync,
    ntsGnssBSync,
    ntsNtpSync,
    ntsRbSync,
    ntsOcxoSync,
    ntsIrigoutSync,
    ntsIriginSync,
    ntsPtp1Sync,
    ntsPtp2Sync,
    ntsPtp3Sync,
    ntsPtp4Sync
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap containing all sources synchronization data.
    This trap is sent when poll occurs."
    ::= { ntsSyncTraps 9 }

ntsSystemTraps OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsTraps 2 }

ntsLanStateInfo NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsSystemLanGenState
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating state of LAN port. It serves as information and triggers
    on LAN state change or at SNMP start."
    ::= { ntsSystemTraps 1 }

ntsHttpServiceStart NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsHttpServiceUptime
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating start of HTTP process. This actually will indicate
    restart of HTTP process which should never happen unless done manually.
    This trap shall not be sent at the SNMP start."
    ::= { ntsSystemTraps 2 }

ntsLoginAuthFailed NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsSystemSecurityLogin,
    ntsSystemSecurityIP
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating unsuccessful login attempt."
    ::= { ntsSystemTraps 3 }

ntsLoginAuthSuccess NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsSystemSecurityLogin,
    ntsSystemSecurityIP
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Trap indicating successful login attempt."
    ::= { ntsSystemTraps 4 }

-- NTS config and system objects
ntsSystem OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 9 }

ntsDebug OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsSystem 1 }

ntsDebugPoll OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Integer32
MAX-ACCESS read-write
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "Writable object used to force ntsPollStates trap.
    Write value other than 0 to query a data poll."
    ::= { ntsDebug 1 }

ntsSystemStatus OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsSystem 2 }

ntsLan1State OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    error(1),
    undefined(2),
    up(3),
    disabled(4)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "State of LAN1 port. LAN port is disabled if it is either disabled
    in config or has empty IP."
    ::= { ntsSystemStatus 1 }

ntsLan2State OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    down(0),
    error(1),
    undefined(2),
    up(3),
    disabled(4)
}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
    "State of LAN2 port. LAN port is disabled if it is either disabled
    in config or has empty IP."
    ::= { ntsSystemStatus 2 }

```

```

ntsSystemServices OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsSystem 3 }

ntsGnssAServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "GNSS A service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 1 }

ntsGnssBServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "GNSS B service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 2 }

ntsPtp1ServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP1 service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 3 }

ntsPtp2ServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP2 service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 4 }

ntsPtp3ServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP3 service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 5 }

ntsPtp4ServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "PTP4 service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 6 }

ntsNtpServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "NTP service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 7 }

ntsOcxoServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "OCXO service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 8 }

ntsRbServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "RB service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 9 }

ntsIrigoutServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "IRIGOUT service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 10 }

ntsIrginServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "IRIGIN service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 11 }

ntsHttpServiceUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(15))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "HTTP service uptime. In future this will be readable object."
    ::= { ntsSystemServices 12 }

ntsSystemSecurity OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsSystem 4 }

ntsSystemSecurityLogin OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(50))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Generic field used for traps, contains user name of attempted login.
        This includes both successful and unsuccessful attempts.
        In future this will be last login field."
    ::= { ntsSystemSecurity 1 }

ntsSystemSecurityIP OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING (SIZE(16))
    MAX-ACCESS  accessible-for-notify
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Generic field used for traps, contains IP of attempted login.
        This includes both successful and unsuccessful attempts.
        In future this will be last IP field."
    ::= { ntsSystemSecurity 2 }

```

```

ntsSystemGeneric OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsSystem 5 }

ntsSystemLanGenState OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX INTEGER {
        down(0),
        error(1),
        undefined(2),
        up(3),
        disabled(4)
    }
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "State of selected LAN port. Used for traps. LAN port is disabled
         if either it is disabled in config or has empty IP."
    ::= { ntsSystemGeneric 1 }

ntsSystemServiceGenUptime OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Integer32
    MAX-ACCESS accessible-for-notify
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Uptime value of selected process. Used for traps."
    ::= { ntsSystemGeneric 2 }

-- Conformance defines
ntsConformance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsMIB 10 }

ntsCompliances OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsConformance 1 }

ntsModuleCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION "The compliance statement for SNMP entities with SMIV2"
    MODULE -- this module
    MANDATORY-GROUPS {
        ntsGnssObjectsGroup,
        ntsOcxoObjectsGroup,
        ntsRbObjectsGroup,
        ntsIrigObjectsGroup,
        ntsPtpObjectsGroup,
        ntsSyncObjectsGroup,
        ntsMiscObjectsGroup,
        ntsSyncTrapsGroup,
        ntsSystemTrapsGroup,
        ntsSystemObjectsGroup
    }
    ::= { ntsCompliances 1 }

ntsGroups OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ntsConformance 2 }

ntsGnssObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
    OBJECTS {
        ntsGpsASatellitesTracked,
        ntsGpsASatellitesVisible,
        ntsGpsASatellite1Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite2Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite3Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite4Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite5Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite6Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite7Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite8Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite9Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite10Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite11Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite12Signal,
        ntsGpsASatellite1Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite2Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite3Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite4Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite5Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite6Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite7Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite8Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite9Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite10Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite11Signal2,
        ntsGpsASatellite12Signal2,
        ntsGalileoASatellitesTracked,
        ntsGalileoASatellitesVisible,
        ntsGalileoASatellite1Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite2Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite3Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite4Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite5Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite6Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite7Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite8Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite9Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite10Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite11Signal,
        ntsGalileoASatellite12Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellitesTracked,
        ntsGlonassASatellitesVisible,
        ntsGlonassASatellite1Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite2Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite3Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite4Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite5Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite6Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite7Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite8Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite9Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite10Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite11Signal,
        ntsGlonassASatellite12Signal,
    }

```

ntsGlonassASatellite1Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite2Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite3Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite4Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite5Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite6Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite7Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite8Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite9Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite10Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite11Signal2,
ntsGlonassASatellite12Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellitesTracked,
ntsBeidouASatellitesVisible,
ntsBeidouASatellite1Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite2Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite3Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite4Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite5Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite6Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite7Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite8Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite9Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite10Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite11Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite12Signal,
ntsBeidouASatellite1Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite2Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite3Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite4Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite5Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite6Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite7Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite8Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite9Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite10Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite11Signal2,
ntsBeidouASatellite12Signal2,
ntsGpsACableDelay,
ntsGpsAConstellation,
ntsGpsATime,
ntsGpsALatitude,
ntsGpsALongitude,
ntsGpsAltitude,
ntsGpsASpoofing,
ntsGpsAJamState,
ntsGpsACwInd,
ntsGpsANoise,
ntsGpsAPosmode,
ntsGpsASurvCnt,
ntsGpsASurvPrec,
ntsGpsBSatellitesTracked,
ntsGpsBSatellitesVisible,
ntsGpsBSatellite1Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite2Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite3Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite4Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite5Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite6Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite7Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite8Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite9Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite10Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite11Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite12Signal,
ntsGpsBSatellite1Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite2Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite3Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite4Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite5Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite6Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite7Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite8Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite9Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite10Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite11Signal2,
ntsGpsBSatellite12Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellitesTracked,
ntsGalileoBSatellitesVisible,
ntsGalileoBSatellite1Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite2Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite3Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite4Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite5Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite6Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite7Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite8Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite9Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite10Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite11Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite12Signal,
ntsGalileoBSatellite1Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite2Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite3Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite4Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite5Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite6Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite7Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite8Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite9Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite10Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite11Signal2,
ntsGalileoBSatellite12Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellitesTracked,
ntsGlonassBSatellitesVisible,
ntsGlonassBSatellite1Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite2Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite3Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite4Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite5Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite6Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite7Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite8Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite9Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite10Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite11Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite12Signal,
ntsGlonassBSatellite1Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite2Signal2,

```

ntsGlonassBSatellite3Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite4Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite5Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite6Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite7Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite8Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite9Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite10Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite11Signal2,
ntsGlonassBSatellite12Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellitesTracked,
ntsBeidouBSatellitesVisible,
ntsBeidouBSatellite1Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite2Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite3Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite4Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite5Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite6Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite7Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite8Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite9Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite10Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite11Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite12Signal,
ntsBeidouBSatellite1Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite2Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite3Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite4Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite5Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite6Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite7Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite8Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite9Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite10Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite11Signal2,
ntsBeidouBSatellite12Signal2,
ntsGpsBCableDelay,
ntsGpsBConstellation,
ntsGpsBTime,
ntsGpsBLatitude,
ntsGpsBLongitude,
ntsGpsBAltitude,
ntsGpsBSpooFing,
ntsGpsBJamState,
ntsGpsBCwInd,
ntsGpsBNoise,
ntsGpsBPosmode,
ntsGpsBSurvCnt,
ntsGpsBSurvPrec,
ntsGnssGenJamState,
ntsGnssGenSpooFing,
ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesTracked,
ntsGnssGenGpsSatellitesVisible,
ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesTracked,
ntsGnssGenGlonassSatellitesVisible,
ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesTracked,
ntsGnssGenGalileoSatellitesVisible,
ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesTracked,
ntsGnssGenBeidouSatellitesVisible
}
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of GNSS objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 1 }

ntsOcxoObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsOcxoDacValue,
    ntsOcxoDacLastSync,
    ntsOcxoPpsReceive,
    ntsOcxoGoodPps,
    ntsOcxoBadPps,
    ntsOcxoHoTimer,
    ntsOcxoHoTimerLimit,
    ntsOcxoUartReceiveOk,
    ntsOcxoUartReceiveBad,
    ntsOcxoMode,
    ntsOcxoState,
    ntsOcxoSyncSource
}
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of OCXO objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 2 }

ntsRbObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsRbState
}
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of RB objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 3 }

ntsIrigObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsIrigOutState,
    ntsIrigInState,
    ntsIrigGenState
}
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of IRIG objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 4 }

ntsPtpObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsPtp1State,
    ntsPtp1TiState,
    ntsPtp1TiSync,
    ntsPtp1EthState,
    ntsPtp1NmeaWrite,
    ntsPtp1GpsPpsState,
    ntsPtp1GpsTod,
    ntsPtp1LeapInfo,
    ntsPtp1Type,
    ntsPtp1SfpState,
    ntsPtp2State,
    ntsPtp2TiState,
    ntsPtp2TiSync,
    ntsPtp2EthState,
    ntsPtp2NmeaWrite,
    ntsPtp2GpsPpsState,

```

```

        ntsPtp2GpsTod,
        ntsPtp2LeapInfo,
        ntsPtp2Type,
        ntsPtp2SfpState,
        ntsPtp3State,
        ntsPtp3TiState,
        ntsPtp3TiSync,
        ntsPtp3EthState,
        ntsPtp3NmeaWrite,
        ntsPtp3GpsPpsState,
        ntsPtp3GpsTod,
        ntsPtp3LeapInfo,
        ntsPtp3Type,
        ntsPtp3SfpState,
        ntsPtp4State,
        ntsPtp4TiState,
        ntsPtp4TiSync,
        ntsPtp4EthState,
        ntsPtp4NmeaWrite,
        ntsPtp4GpsPpsState,
        ntsPtp4GpsTod,
        ntsPtp4LeapInfo,
        ntsPtp4Type,
        ntsPtp4SfpState,
        ntsPtpGenericState,
        ntsPtpGenericTiState,
        ntsPtpGenericTiSync,
        ntsPtpGenericEthState,
        ntsPtpGenericSfpState,
        ntsPtpGenericGpsPpsState,
        ntsPtpGenericGpsTod
    }
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION "The collection of PTP objects for the NTS-MIB"
    ::= { ntsGroups 5 }

ntsSyncObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsGnssASync,
    ntsGnssBSync,
    ntsNtpSync,
    ntsRbSync,
    ntsOcxoSync,
    ntsIrigoutSync,
    ntsIriginSync,
    ntsPtp1Sync,
    ntsPtp2Sync,
    ntsPtp3Sync,
    ntsPtp4Sync,
    ntsTimeStep
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of SYNC objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 6 }

ntsMiscObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsAlarmSeverity,
    ntsAlarmCause,
    ntsAlarmSource,
    ntsAlarmSyncSourceValue
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of MISC objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 7 }

ntsSyncTrapsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS {
    ntsGnssSyncAlarm,
    ntsPtpSyncAlarm,
    ntsNtpSyncAlarm,
    ntsOcxoSyncAlarm,
    ntsRbSyncAlarm,
    ntsStepSyncAlarm,
    ntsIrigSyncAlarm,
    ntsSyncInfo,
    ntsPollStates
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of SYNC traps for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 8 }

ntsSystemTrapsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS {
    ntsLanStateInfo,
    ntsHttpServiceStart,
    ntsLoginAuthFailed,
    ntsLoginAuthSuccess
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of SYSTEM traps for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 9 }

ntsSystemObjectsGroup OBJECT-GROUP
OBJECTS {
    ntsDebugPoll,
    ntsLan1State,
    ntsLan2State,
    ntsGnssAServiceUptime,
    ntsGnssBServiceUptime,
    ntsPtp1ServiceUptime,
    ntsPtp2ServiceUptime,
    ntsPtp3ServiceUptime,
    ntsPtp4ServiceUptime,
    ntsNtpServiceUptime,
    ntsOcxoServiceUptime,
    ntsRbServiceUptime,
    ntsIrigoutServiceUptime,
    ntsIriginServiceUptime,
    ntsHttpServiceUptime,
    ntsSystemSecurityLogin,
    ntsSystemSecurityIP,
    ntsSystemLanGenState,
    ntsSystemServiceGenUptime
}
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "The collection of CONFIG objects for the NTS-MIB"
::= { ntsGroups 10 }
END

```

. GNSS Anti-Jamming/Spoofing

The NTS-x000 family is carrier grade Grandmaster clock with additional capabilities of security that provide a flexible technology suite to match the synchronization needs of evolving networks. It enables communications service providers to build a stable, robust and reliable network infrastructure using simultaneously synchronisation protocols: PTP IEEE1588, SyncE, NTP, SNTP, Chrony, IRIG, 1PPS/ToD (TC), 10MHz... etc.

The hardware redundancy is built-in from scratch to each level of architecture of NTS-5000 time server. Dual GNSS receivers (ANT1, ANT2), dual holdover oscillators (Rubidium, OCXO), multiport network interface expansion module cards NIC (each with private PTP/NTP/SyncE software stacks built into the hardware chip FPGA) ensures that there is no impact on client synchronisation performance when failover occurs. Separating clients from each other provide protection far superior to network redundancy models where random traffic push to reacquire synchronization from a different grandmaster somewhere else in the network. When locked to a GNSS input, the NTS-5000 meets the applicable performance requirements of the ITU-T G.8272 (Rubidium version only) standard for a primary reference time clock (PRTC). This is important considering **protection of the input clock sources that has become increasingly important these days.**

NTS-x000 has 3 independent LEVELS of protection

The LEVEL-1 protection is built-in to standard NTS-x000 network appliance, however to enable it needs, a paid license. This functionality is supported for each GNSS receiver (ANT1, ANT2). Both connected Smart Antennas can do auto antenna ON/OFF switching when RF jamming or GNSS spoofing is recognised. It lets NTS-x000 switch early enough to built-in oscillator (Rubidium, OCXO) holdover mode refusing false signals from antenna.

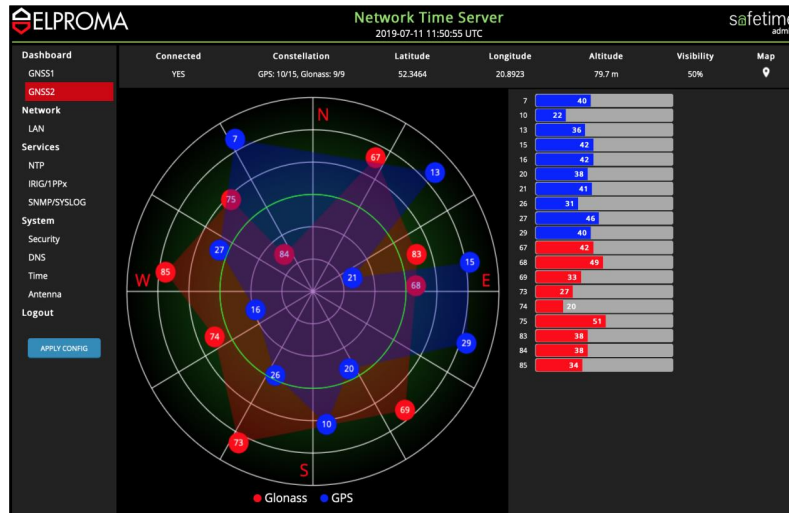
The NTS-5000 will then still ensure the accuracy of 200ns (nanoseconds) for another 15 hours of GNSS less operation (the ANT1/ANT2 antenna is OFF or STAND-BY mode) when equipped with Rubidium & OCXO oscillators, and 4 hours only when NTS-5000 (NTS-4000) is equipped with OCXO oscillator only (no Rubidium). Longer holdovers increase the oscillator drift ensuring less accuracy of synchronisation on next days. The NTS-3000 does not include internal oscillator, therefore it drifts near immediately, once the GNSS is missing.

Once the RF jamming/spoofing attack ends the NTS-x000 switches back to normal operation synchronizing from GNSS. The LEVEL-1 protection can be extra amplified by using simultaneously 2x GNSS receivers located min. 50m (optimally if more than 200m) from each other. This is so-called the “Geographical” anti-jamming/spoofing approach, perhaps the most effective one to prevent against mobile jammers and Hack-RF GPS spoofers.

The vulnerability of GNSS, especially of the GPS system, to various signal incidents is well documented. The rapid proliferation of GNSS systems has embedded these vulnerabilities into critical national infrastructures as well as corporate infrastructures that rely on GNSS delivered for daily operations. This widespread deployment of GNSS receivers makes it impractical to replace all fielded GNSS systems in a timely or cost-effective manner. The NTS-x000 family protects for all vulnerabilities.

GNSS satellite traceability is important.

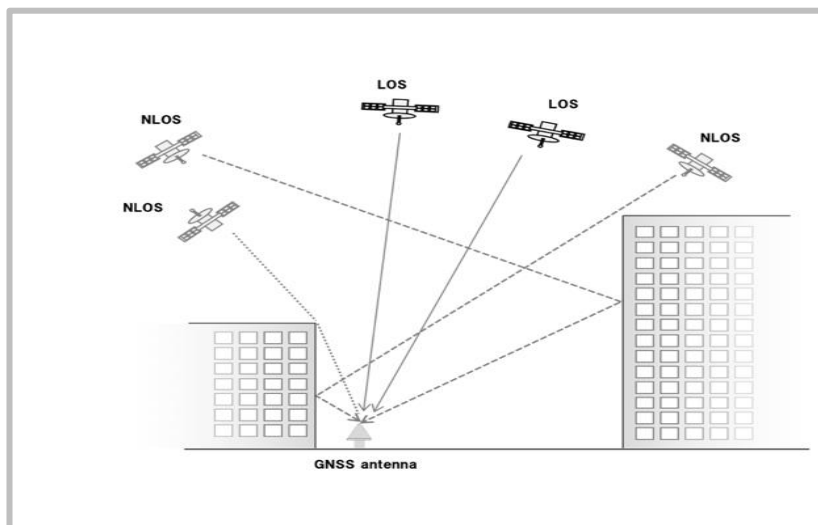
NTS-x000 has built-in professional GNSS satellite traceability monitoring linked to SNMP / MIB-2 NMS system. It is compatible to any OSS software. The Elproma MIB-2 file is defining one of the world largest database of alarm traps, including RF jamming and spoofing recognition alarms.



Adaptive GNSS antennas - multi-path mitigation and 3rd part suppliers

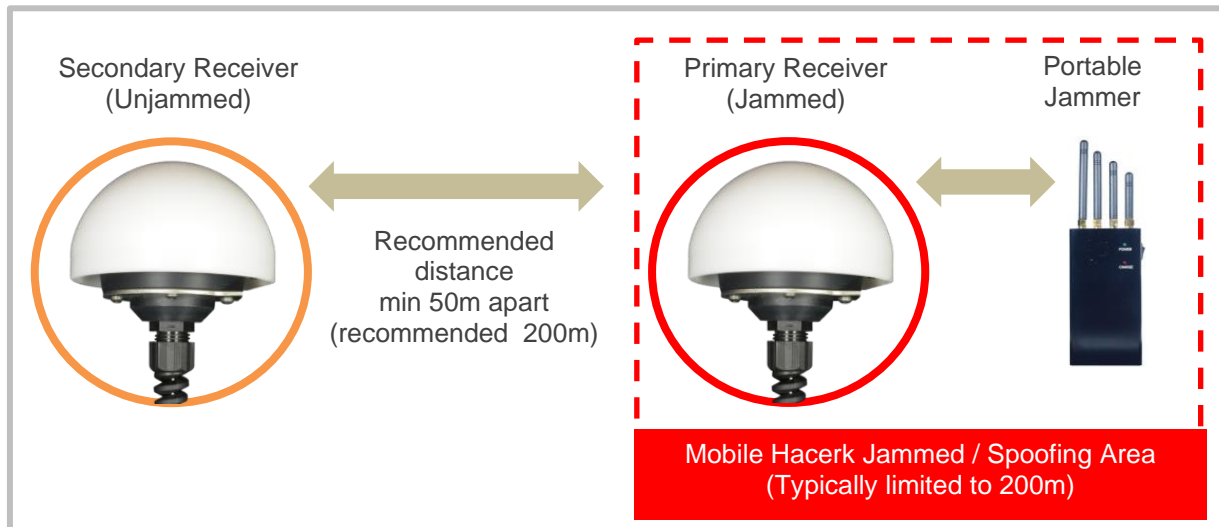
The NTS-x000 is delivered with Smart Antenna in which the replaceable GNSS receiver adaptive board is built into the antenna dome, instead of the usual approach of placing the receiver inside the server enclosure. The replaceable GNSS receiver boards are OCP (Open Computing Project) standard and security checked inside Facebook, Microsoft, Google, Amazon labs. The NTS-x000 can be also equipped with the 3rd part adaptive antenna suppliers.

One of cyber-security acknowledged for NTS-x000 receivers is Furuno manufacturer, who has developed a new special technology to enhance the reception of GNSS signal. This unique functionality enables correct timing signal to be computed even when antennas are mounted in a lower canyon ground and accept reflected/diffracted GNSS signals.



“Geographical” 200m distance jamming/spoofing risk diversification

The NTS-x000 comes with dual GNSS antenna physical ports ANT1 ANT2. At LEVEL-1 antenna protection, when 2 x Smart Antenna are at least 50m apart, the physical distance deters the risk of mobile jammers as the signal interference is typically limited to max. 200m. Therefore, if the primary antenna is jammed, the secondary antenna (outside the jammed area) can take over to provide GNSS signal to NTS-x000. Independently NTS-x000 senses RF-interferences switching-OFF jammed antenna and continuing with 2nd antenna or switching to GNSS-less holdover mode.



Elproma has developed a Smart Antenna in which the replaceable GNSS receiver board is built into the Smart Antenna dome, instead of the usual approach of placing the receiver inside the server enclosure. One pcs of Smart Antenna is included to NTS-5000 and the 2nd needs to be purchased separately.

Critical Infrastructures and US President Directive EO13905

Easy GNSS receiver replacement enables custom cybersecurity ensuring correct industry profile setting suitable for current “Geopolitical” situation in region. Protection of the input time from GNSS source has become increasingly important today and therefore it is requiring flexibility of changing to GNSS trusted receivers - the one security approved by Open Computing Project society (OCP-TAP).

The US Presidential Directive EO13905 recommends using only GPS for US critical infrastructure and further recommends synchronization backups from NIST servers or from alternative PNT systems (e.g. Xona Space Systems). Similar recommendations are underway in the EU which recommend a GALILEO + GPS configuration. Russia's economy is focused on GLONASS, India prefers IRNSS, and China recommends BEIDOU to support local critical infrastructure. Other countries set its own policy.

Elproma has uniquely decoupled the GNSS receiver to their smart NTS-antenna to enable flexibility and cybersecurity:

- Flexible to switch between GNSS receiver manufacturers Furuno, u-blox, Trimble...
- Help to diverge risks of security & firmware gaps in using different GNSS receivers
- Ease of migration to a new future GNSS constellations IRNSS, IRIDIUM, XONA...
- Ease of migration from single (L1) to dual (L1+L5 / L1+L2) or triple band L1+L2+L5
- Using dual GNSS Smart Antennas improves high availability (HA) of GNSS
- Improves robustness of UTC leap-second support and preventing unexpected peaks

Custom periodical GNSS synchronisation with “DELTA-T” condition

The highest level of cybersecurity is offered by those systems that use proprietary, irregularly changed (dynamic) security strategy. The NTS-x000 is able to use custom defined security algorithm using pseudo randomness (RNG). The operating concept assumes that, once synchronized initially to GNSS, the NTS-5000 stays in constant holdover mode and only periodically synchronizes its Rubidium + OCXO oscillators to GNSS. This requires the special operation of the Smart Antennas in the STAND-BY reading mode. The NTS-x000 server checks the condition of UTC offset between OSC and GNSS, and unless it detects UTC offset greater than the predefined DELTA-T, it will periodically turn on the synchronization stabilizing the operation of both for both Rubidium & OCXO oscillators. This method is effective for fast spoofing only. For slow gradual long-term spoofing it is recommended to use cloud time backup.

Tips and basic recommendations (what do they not teach you at school)

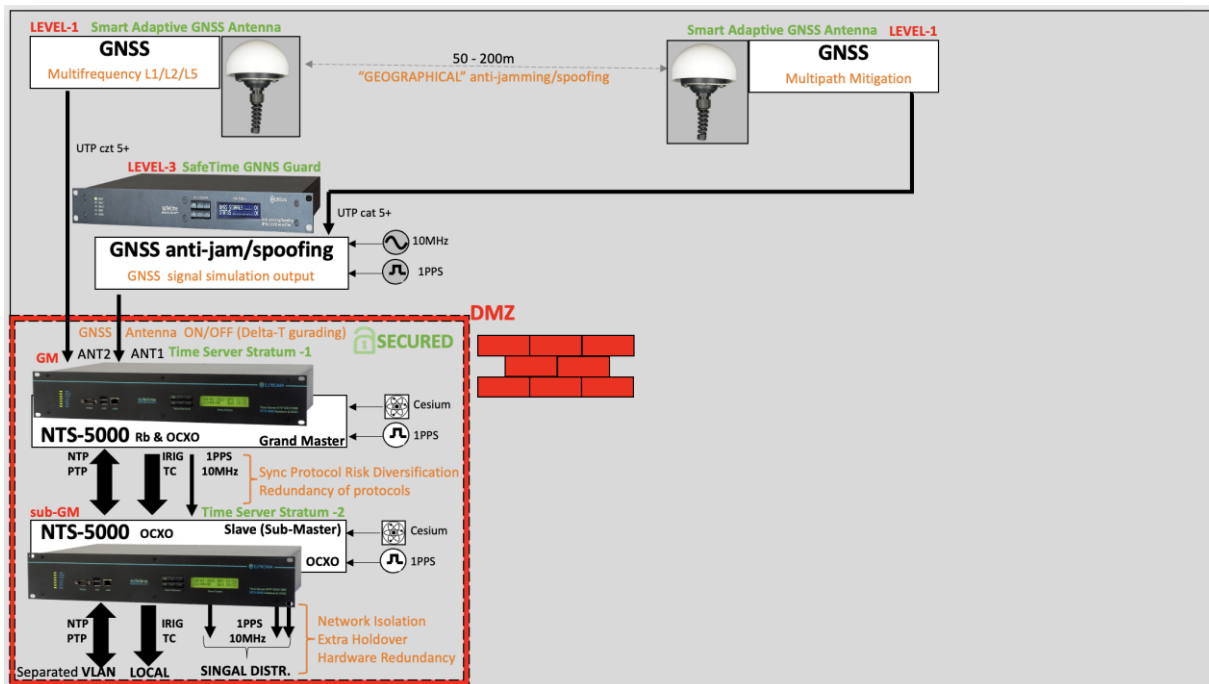
- Use 2x GNSS Smart Antenna (GNSS receiver built-in to antenna dome) for redundancy
- Use above redundancy on smart way – ask your supplier to provide both Smart Antennas with a different vendor GNSS receivers.
 - ✓ In other words - do not use the same type of GNSS receivers for both Smart Antennas.
 - ✓ If you use the GNSS receiver, the GNSS spoofing attack will easily avoid both receivers
 - ✓ The GNSS spoofing needs strategy. If more niche your configuration is then more protected you are...
- Use natural “GEOGRAPHICAL” anti-jamming/spoofing by locating both Smart Antennas on a min. 200m from each other. More of mobile GNSS jammers and RF-hacker spoofers have limited range of effective disruption distance do max. 200m.
- Locating 2x Smart Antennas in a distance of min 50-200m reduces probability both will be affected by mobile jamming/spoofing.

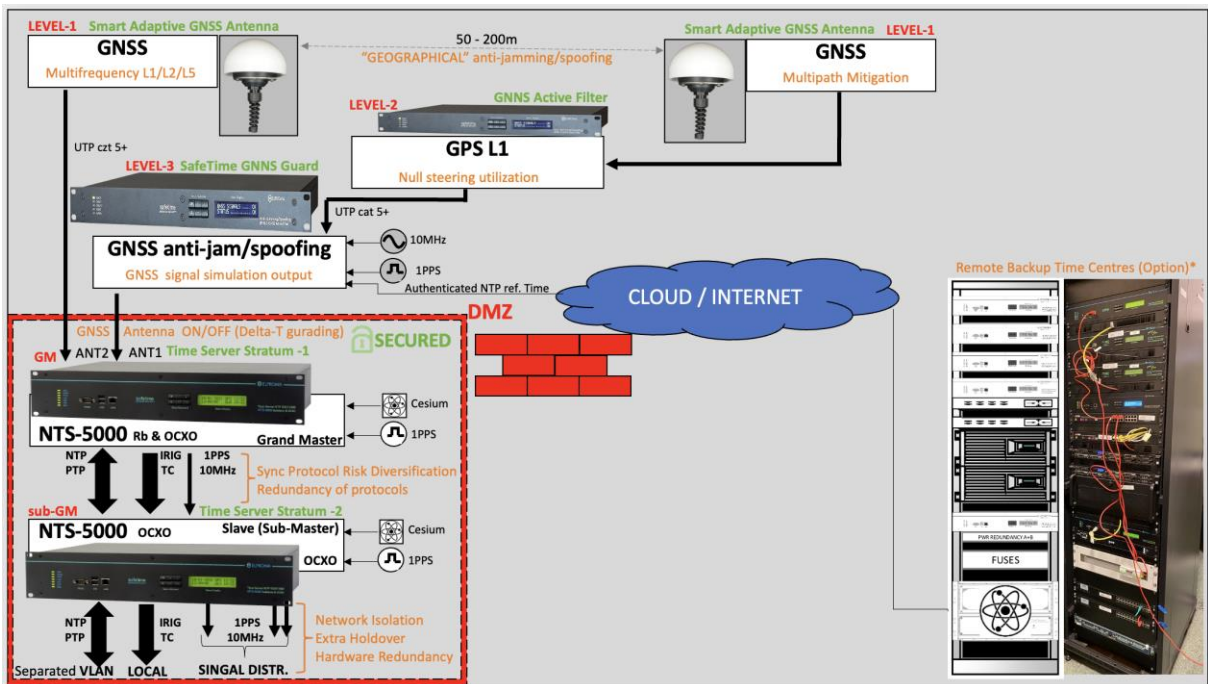
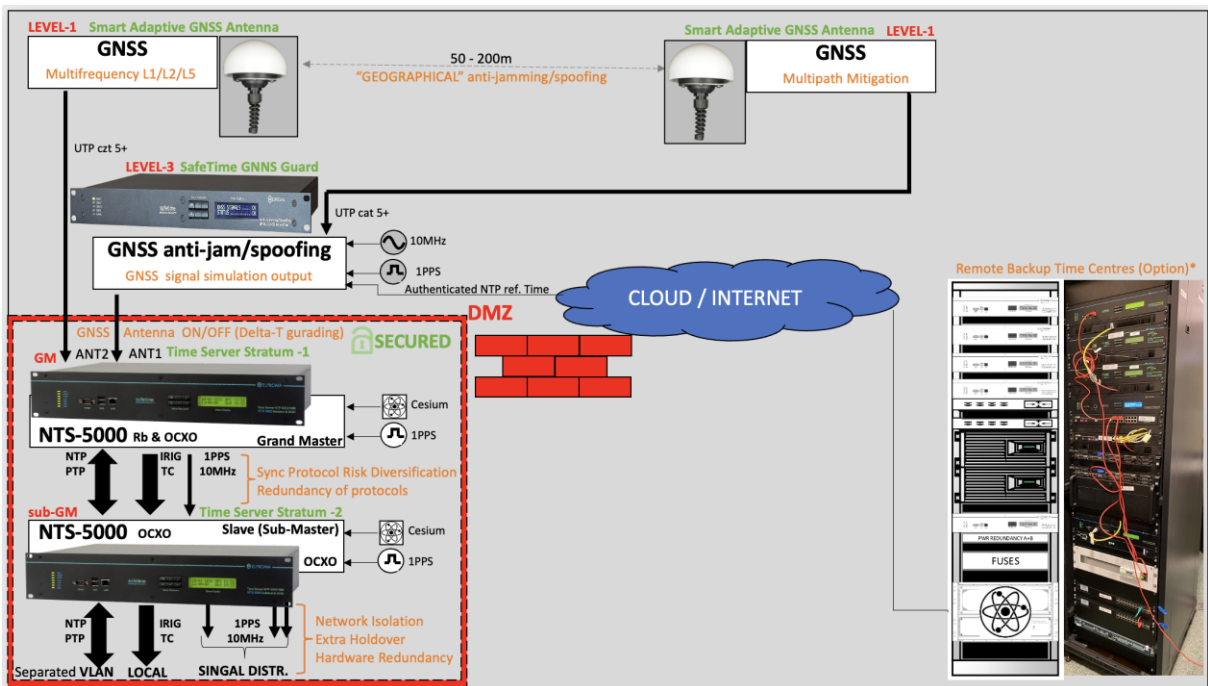
Inside USA/EU:

- The GNSS receivers should be configured exclusively for GPS-alone, GALILEO-alone, GPS+GALILEO pair only...
- GNSS constellations like the Russian GLONASS or Chinas BEIDOU can be considered for time monitoring only ...
- Follow the US President Directive EU13905 to stay synchronize to emanative remote time backup centres (NIST, EURAMET etc.)

Outside USA/EU (all other countries):

- Always try to make your GNSS configuration suitable for current geopolitical situation in the region...
- Try to consider the GNSS receivers that supports multipath-mitigation, null steering anti-jamming techniques...
- Separate your NTS-5000 time server form physical GNSS signals using SafeTime GNSS Guard. It is the equivalent of network Firewall appliance, but dedicated for separation from physical GNSS signals.
- The SafeTime GNSS Guard is a satellite GPS L1 C/A code simulator operating on electric signal level.
- The SafeTime GNSS guard protection enables functionality to get ref. time from remote Time Backup Center or NMI.
- This is the only protection for strong (>150dB) military RF-jamming attack.
- Order special protection functions for NTS-x000 that switches OFF the antenna when RF- interference is recognised.
- The customised NTS-5000 is able to work all the time in holdover mode of oscillator switching from time to time ON to get synchronised





For detailed product technical specification please visit:
www.elpromaelectronics.com

tel. +48 227517680